

# **Columbus City Bulletin**



**Bulletin #29**  
**July 22, 2017**

# Proceedings of City Council

Saturday, July 22, 2017



## SIGNING OF LEGISLATION

(Note: Legislation was signed by Council President Zach Klein on the night of the Council meeting, *Monday, July 17, 2017*; with the exception of *Ordinance No. 1835-2017* which was signed by President Pro-Tempore Priscilla R. Tyson; by Mayor, Andrew J. Ginther on *Thursday, July 20, 2017*; and attested by the City Clerk, prior to Bulletin publishing.)

### **The City Bulletin Official Publication of the City of Columbus**

Published weekly under authority of the City Charter and direction of the City Clerk. The Office of Publication is the City Clerk's Office, 90 W. Broad Street, Columbus, Ohio 43215, 614-645-7380. The City Bulletin contains the official report of the proceedings of Council. The Bulletin also contains all ordinances and resolutions acted upon by council, civil service notices and announcements of examinations, advertisements for bids and requests for professional services, public notices; and details pertaining to official actions of all city departments. If noted within ordinance text, supplemental and support documents are available upon request to the City Clerk's Office.

# Council Journal (minutes)



# City of Columbus

Office of City Clerk  
90 West Broad Street  
Columbus OH  
43215-9015  
columbuscitycouncil.org

## Minutes - Final Columbus City Council

***ELECTRONIC READING OF MEETING DOCUMENTS  
AVAILABLE DURING COUNCIL OFFICE HOURS. CLOSED  
CAPTIONING IS AVAILABLE IN COUNCIL CHAMBERS. ANY  
OTHER SPECIAL NEEDS REQUESTS SHOULD BE DIRECTED  
TO THE CITY CLERK'S OFFICE AT 645-7380 BY FRIDAY  
PRIOR TO THE COUNCIL MEETING.***

---

Monday, July 17, 2017

5:00 PM

City Council Chambers, Rm 231

---

### **REGULAR MEETING NO. 37 OF COLUMBUS CITY COUNCIL, JULY 17, 2017 at 5:00 P.M. IN COUNCIL CHAMBERS.**

#### **ROLL CALL**

**Present:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shannon Hardin, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Zach Klein

#### **READING AND DISPOSAL OF THE JOURNAL**

**A motion was made by Tyson, seconded by Stinziano, to Dispense with the reading of the Journal and Approve. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shannon Hardin, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Zach Klein

#### **COMMUNICATIONS AND REPORTS RECEIVED BY CITY CLERK'S OFFICE**

- 1 [C0019-2017](#) THE CITY CLERK'S OFFICE RECEIVED THE FOLLOWING COMMUNICATIONS AS OF WEDNESDAY, JULY 12, 2017:

New Type: C1, C2  
To: Family Dollar Stores of Ohio Inc  
DBA Family Dollar 6925  
3577 E Livingston Ave  
Columbus OH 43227  
Permit# 26312750020

New Type: D1  
To: LNS Restaurant II LLC  
457 N High St  
Columbus OH 43215  
Permit# 5244942

Stock Type: D1, D2  
To: CEC Entertainment INC  
DBA Chuck E Cheeses

2707 Martin Rd  
Columbus Ohio 43235  
Permit# 13489880030

Stock Type: D1  
To: CEC Entertainment Inc  
DBA Chuck E Cheeses  
3631 Soldano Blvd  
Columbus Ohio 43228  
Permit# 13489880025

Stock Type: C1, C2, D6  
To: Khuram Inc  
DBA Smoke & Cellular Express  
910 E Hudson St  
Columbus Ohio 43211  
Permit# 4621337

New Type: C1, C2  
To: Family Dollar Stores of Ohio Inc  
DBA Family Dollar 10063  
1900 E Livingston Ave  
Columbus OH 43209  
Permit# 26312750005

Advertise: 7/22/17  
Agenda: 7/17/17  
Return: 7/27/17

Read and Filed

#### **ADDITIONS OR CORRECTIONS TO THE AGENDA**

**THE FOLLOWING ORDINANCES WERE REMOVED FROM THE CONSENT PORTION OF THE AGENDA AND VOTED ON LATER IN THE MEETING.  
Education Committee: Ordinance #1673-2017; Public Service & Transportation Committee: Ordinance #1901-2017**

#### **FR FIRST READING OF 30-DAY LEGISLATION**

**A MOTION WAS MADE BY COUNCILMEMBER PAGE, SECONDED BY PRESIDENT PRO TEM TYSON TO WAIVE THE READING OF THE TITLES OF FIRST READING LEGISLATION. THE MOTION CARRIED THE FOLLOWING VOTE: AFFIRMATIVE: 7 NEGATIVE: 0**

**FINANCE: TYSON, CHR. HARDIN E. BROWN KLEIN**

- FR-1** [1570-2017](#) To authorize the Finance and Management Director, on behalf of the Fleet Management Division, to modify and renew an existing contract with API Security Services for security services at the Fleet Maintenance Facility; and to authorize the expenditure of \$80,000.00 from the Fleet Management Services Fund (\$80,000.00)  
**Read for the First Time**
- FR-2** [1630-2017](#) To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a contract for the option to purchase Automotive and Truck Spring Repairs with Frame & Spring, Inc.; and to authorize the expenditure of \$1.00 to establish the contract from the General Fund. (\$1.00).  
**Read for the First Time**
- FR-3** [1685-2017](#) To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a contract for the option to obtain an Electric Energy Consultant UTC with New River Group, dba Scioto Energy LLC; and to authorize the expenditure of \$1.00 from the General Fund. (\$1.00).  
**Read for the First Time**
- FR-4** [1751-2017](#) To authorize the director of the Department of Finance and Management to execute any documents, as approved by the City Attorney, necessary to release and terminate all of the City's land restrictions, servitudes, and reversionary interests reserved in a deed described and recorded in Deed Volume 3491, Page 473, Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio, burdening real property located at 966-968 Highland Street, Columbus, Ohio 43201. (\$0.00)  
**Read for the First Time**
- FR-5** [1798-2017](#) To authorize the Finance and Management Director to modify the Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Waste Removal Services (Hazardous and Non-Hazardous) with Chemtron Corp Inc. to permit the addition of services and associated costs to the current contract that were originally unanticipated.  
**Read for the First Time**
- FR-6** [1808-2017](#) To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to execute those documents necessary to enter into a Lease Agreement with 1410 Cleveland Avenue, LLC for the lease of office space located at 1410 Cleveland Avenue, and to authorize the expenditure of \$64,000.00 from the General Fund. (\$64,000.00)  
**Read for the First Time**
- FR-7** [1816-2017](#) To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Flocculator

Tank/Sedimentation Basin Shaft Bearings with Applied Industrial Technologies and to authorize the expenditure of one dollar to establish a contract from the General Fund. (\$1.00).

**Read for the First Time**

- FR-8** [1819-2017](#) To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a contract for the option to purchase Refuse Collection Containers with Rehrig Pacific Company; to waive the competitive bidding provisions of the Columbus City Code; and to authorize the expenditure of \$1.00 to establish the contract from the General Fund. (\$1.00).

**Read for the First Time**

### **ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT: E. BROWN, CHR. STINZIANO TYSON KLEIN**

- FR-9** [1815-2017](#) To authorize the Director of Development to enter into a dual-rate Jobs Growth Incentive with FacilitySource, LLC for a term of up to four (4) consecutive years in consideration of investing an estimated \$1,538,000.00, retaining 317 full-time permanent positions, and creating 272 new full-time permanent positions.

**Read for the First Time**

- FR-10** [1822-2017](#) To authorize the Director of Department of Development to enter into a dual-rate Jobs Growth Incentive Agreement with King Memory, LLC for a term of up to five (5) consecutive years in consideration of the company's proposed investment of \$100,000.00 and the creation of 40 new full-time permanent positions.

**Read for the First Time**

### **PUBLIC SERVICE & TRANSPORTATION: HARDIN, CHR. STINZIANO TYSON KLEIN**

- FR-11** [0189X-2017](#) To declare the City's necessity and intent to appropriate and accept certain fee simple title and lesser real estate in order to complete the Cleveland Avenue - Shared Use Path from Community Park Drive to I-270 #3283 E #540002-100081 Public Improvement Project. (\$0.00)

**Read for the First Time**

- FR-12** [1813-2017](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Service to execute those documents necessary for the City to grant an encroachment easement to Grant/Riverside Methodist Hospitals for a curtain wall that will project into the public rights-of-way; and to accept payment for the encroachment easement. (\$0.00)

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-13** [1867-2017](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Service to execute those documents necessary for the City to grant an encroachment easement at 246 West Fifth Avenue. (\$0.00)

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-14** [1882-2017](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Service to execute those documents necessary to release the requested easements for the plat known as Kenny Heights Addition. (\$0.00)

**Read for the First Time**

### **RECREATION & PARKS: PAGE, CHR. TYSON M. BROWN KLEIN**

**FR-15** [1658-2017](#) To authorize an increase within the imprest petty cash fund for the Central Ohio Area Agency on Aging and The Recreation and Parks Department Parks Department; and to expend \$1,500.00 from the Recreation and Parks Grant Fund and \$2,600.00 from the Recreation and Parks Operating Fund. (\$4,100.00)

**Sponsors:** Jaiza Page and Michael Stinziano

**Read for the First Time**

### **TECHNOLOGY: STINZIANO, CHR. HARDIN E. BROWN KLEIN**

**FR-16** [1427-2017](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Finance and Management, on behalf of the Department of Technology, to establish purchase orders utilizing two existing purchase agreements with Network Dynamics Inc. for the acquisition of Cisco network equipment, maintenance, and engineering services for the network upgrade project; to authorize the expenditure of \$339,529.60 from the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Information Services Capital Improvement Fund. (\$339,529.60)

**Read for the First Time**

### **PUBLIC UTILITIES: STINZIANO, CHR. HARDIN E. BROWN KLEIN**

**FR-17** [0188X-2017](#) To declare the City's necessity and intent to appropriate and accept certain fee simple title and lesser real estate in order to complete the Lockbourne Air Quality Improvement - (CIP 650491-100005) Public Improvement Project. (\$0.00)

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-18** [1590-2017](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with the Peterson Construction Company for the Fenway Court Pump Station and the Stella Court Pump Station Renovations



Projects; to authorize the transfer within of \$412,724.00 and an expenditure of up to \$932,724.00 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund; and to amend the 2017 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$932,724.00).

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-19** [1646-2017](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to execute a construction contract with Jess Howard Electric Co. for the Southeast Lions Park Street Lighting Improvements Project; and to authorize an expenditure up to \$99,808.49 within the Electricity General Obligations Bonds Fund for the Division of Power. (\$99,808.49)

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-20** [1743-2017](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a planned modification of the Division of Power's General Engineering Services agreement with GPD Group, Inc.; to authorize transfers and expenditures up to \$150,000.00 within the Electricity Build America Bonds Fund and the Electricity General Obligations Bonds Fund; and to authorize an amendment to the 2017 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$150,000.00)

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-21** [1747-2017](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to execute a planned modification of the 2017 - 2019 Construction Administration and Inspection Services Agreement with PRIME AE Group, Inc., for the Division of Power's Southeast Lions Park and Livingston Avenue Street Lighting Improvements Projects; and to authorize an expenditure up to \$65,977.17 within the Electricity General Obligations Bond Fund. (\$65,977.17)

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-22** [1748-2017](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to execute a construction contract with Complete General Construction Co. for the Livingston Avenue Street Lighting Improvements Project; and to authorize an expenditure up to \$257,360.80 within the Electricity General Obligations Bonds Fund for the Division of Power. (\$257,360.80)

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-23** [1749-2017](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a planned modification of the professional engineering services agreement with Stantec Consulting Services, Inc. for the Hap Cremean Water Plant Sludge Disposal Line Improvements Project; for the Division of Water; to authorize a transfer and expenditure up to \$192,000.00 within the Water General Obligations Bond Fund; and to amend the 2017 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$192,000.00)

**Read for the First Time**

- FR-24** [1767-2017](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify the Power Purchase Agreement with Central Ohio Bio Energy, LLC by modifying Exhibit A of the Power Purchase Agreement to include the rates in the Electricity Price Schedule for 2018 and extending the term of the contract through October 15, 2018. (\$0.00)

**Read for the First Time**

- FR-25** [1802-2017](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into an agreement with CH2M Hill Engineers, Inc., for professional engineering services for the Laboratory Upgrades Project for the Division of Water; and to authorize an expenditure up to \$668,000.00 within the Water General Obligations Bonds Fund. (\$668,000.00)

**Read for the First Time****ZONING: PAGE, CHR. E. BROWN M. BROWN HARDIN STINZIANO TYSON  
KLEIN**

- FR-26** [1719-2017](#) To rezone 831 HILLIARD & ROME ROAD (43228), being 35.9± acres on the west side of Hilliard & Rome Road, 450± feet south of Fisher Road, From: R, Rural District, To: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District (Rezoning # Z16-025).

**Read for the First Time**

- FR-27** [1842-2017](#) To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3332.039, R-4, Residential District; 3332.05(A)(4), Area district lot width requirements; 3332.15, R-4 Area district requirements; 3332.19, Fronting; 3332.26(C)(2), Minimum side yard permitted; and 3332.27, Rear yard, of the Columbus City codes; for the property located at 1607 ELMWOOD AVENUE (43212), to permit a single-unit dwelling above a garage (a carriage house) on the rear of a lot developed with a single-unit dwelling, with reduced development standards in the R-4, Residential District (Council Variance # CV16-054).

**Read for the First Time**

- FR-28** [1858-2017](#) To rezone 69 TAYLOR AVENUE (43205), being 1.3± acres located at the southwest corner of Taylor Avenue and East Long Street, From: P-2, Parking and R-2F, Residential districts, To: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District (Rezoning # Z17-002).

**Read for the First Time**

- FR-29** [1888-2017](#) To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3363.01, M-manufacturing districts; 3309.14(A), Height districts; 3312.03 (D), Administrative requirements; 3312.09, Aisle; 3312.13, Driveway;

3312.25, Maneuvering; 3312.27, Parking setback line; 3312.29, Parking space; 3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required; 3312.51, Minimum number of loading spaces required; 3321.01, Dumpster area; and variances to the following sections applicable to temporary parking only: 3312.21, Landscaping and screening; 3312.39 Striping and marking; 3312.43, Surface; and 3321.03, Lighting; 3363.24, Building lines in an M-manufacturing district; and variances to the Urban Commercial Overlay Sections 3372.604, Setback requirements; 3372.605, Building design standards; 3372.606, Graphics; 3372.607, Landscaping and screening; 3372.608, Lighting; and 3372.609, Parking and circulation, for the property located at 732 NORTH FOURTH STREET (43201), to permit a mixed use development with modified development standards in the M, Manufacturing District and to repeal Ordinance #3355-2016, passed January 9, 2017 (Council Variance # CV12-060C).

**Read for the First Time**

## **CA CONSENT ACTIONS**

### **FINANCE: TYSON, CHR. HARDIN E. BROWN KLEIN**

- CA-1** [1468-2017](#) To amend the 2017 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the transfer of funds between projects within the Construction Management Capital Improvement Fund; to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract, on behalf of the Office of Construction Management, with DLZ Architecture, Inc. for professional design services for elevator renovations at the Jerry Hammond Center; to authorize the expenditure of \$200,000.00 from the Construction Management Capital Improvement Fund. (\$200,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

- CA-2** [1482-2017](#) To authorize the Finance and Management Director, on behalf of the Fleet Management Division to enter into contract with Tennant Sales and Services Company for the purchase of an Industrial Sweeper Scrubber; and to authorize the expenditure of \$21,020.25 from the Fleet Management Fund. (\$21,020.25)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

- CA-3** [1626-2017](#) To amend the 2017 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the transfer of funds between projects within the General Permanent Improvement Fund; to authorize the Finance and Management Director to modify and renew a contract on behalf of the Facilities Management Division with Continental Office Furniture for the

purchase of flooring; to authorize the Finance and Management Director to establish purchase orders with Continental Office Furniture, for the purchase of office furniture, in accordance with the terms and conditions of State of Ohio Cooperative Contract(s); to authorize the expenditure of \$275,000.00 from the Construction Management Capital Improvement Fund; to authorize the expenditure of \$290,000.00 from the General Permanent Improvement Fund; to authorize the expenditure of \$150,000.00 from the Safety Voted Fund; to authorize the expenditure of \$16,832.42 from the Law Enforcement Contraband Seizure Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$731,832.42)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-4** [1671-2017](#)

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a contract for the option to purchase Textbooks, eBooks & Training Materials from John D. Preuer & Associates, Inc. and to authorize the expenditure of \$1.00 from the General Fund. (\$1.00).

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-5** [1672-2017](#)

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into four (4) contracts for the option to purchase Heavy Duty Specialty Parts and Services with FYDA Freightliner Columbus, Inc., The W. W. Williams Company LLC, Esec Corporation, and C. W. Demary Service, Inc., and to authorize the expenditure of \$4.00 to establish the contracts from the General Fund. (\$4.00).

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-6** [1678-2017](#)

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to execute a First Amendment to the Lease Agreement with Central Ohio Minority Business Association (COMBA) for office space leased at 1393 East Broad Street. (\$0.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-7** [1679-2017](#)

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to execute a Second Amendment to the Lease Agreement with Jacinto W. Beard and Karen L. Beard for office space leased at 4337 Cleveland Avenue. (\$0.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

## **HEALTH & HUMAN SERVICES: TYSON, CHR. E. BROWN PAGE KLEIN**

**CA-8** [1796-2017](#)

To approve the funding request of VOICEcorps seeking financial assistance to address an emergency human service need pursuant to Columbus City Code; to authorize the Director of Development to execute a grant agreement with VOICEcorps to replace one of four

HVAC units servicing VOICEcorps offices and audio recording studio areas; to authorize the expenditure of \$5,700.00 from the Emergency Human Services Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$5,700.00)

**Sponsors:** Priscilla Tyson and Michael Stinziano

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

#### **ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT: E. BROWN, CHR. STINZIANO TYSON KLEIN**

- CA-9** [1744-2017](#) To authorize the City Auditor to create a new subfund within the City's Special Purpose Fund to account for the Construction Trades Education Program activities; to authorize the appropriation of \$500,000.00 within the Development Services Fund; to authorize and direct the City Auditor to transfer \$500,000.00 from the Development Services Fund to the City's Special Purpose Fund; to authorize appropriation in the City's Special Purpose Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$500,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

#### **ADMINISTRATION: E. BROWN, CHR. HARDIN PAGE KLEIN**

- CA-11** [1583-2017](#) To authorize and direct the Director of the Department of Human Resources to enter into contract with the Columbus Area Labor Management Committee; and to authorize the appropriation and expenditure of \$30,000.00 from the Job Growth subfund. (\$30,000.00)

**Sponsors:** Elizabeth C. Brown, Mitchell J. Brown, Shannon G. Hardin, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson and Zach M. Klein

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

#### **PUBLIC SAFETY: M. BROWN, CHR. PAGE STINZIANO KLEIN**

- CA-12** [1691-2017](#) To amend the 2017 Capital Improvement Budget and authorize the City Auditor to transfer funds between Safety's Capital Improvement Projects; to authorize the Director of Public Safety to enter into contract with Tennant Sales and Services Company for the purchase of one Industrial Sweeper Scrubber; and to authorize the expenditure of \$21,020.25 within Safety Capital Improvement Funds; and to declare an emergency (\$21,020.25)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

- CA-13** [1724-2017](#) To authorize and direct the Finance and Management Director to sell to Firefighter M. Lewis Smith, for the sum of \$1.00, a Bomb Squad canine with the registered name "Paz", which has no further value to the Division of Fire, and to waive the provisions of the Columbus City

Codes - Sale of City-Owned Personal Property. (\$1.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-14** [1726-2017](#)

To authorize and direct the Director of Public Safety to establish a purchase order with Ohio Valley Audio Visual from an existing State of Ohio Term Contract for the redesign, construction, and installation of audio visual components at the Division of Police Training Academy; to authorize an expenditure of \$138,826.56 from the Police Entrepreneurial Professional Training Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$138,826.56)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-15** [1770-2017](#)

To amend the 2017 Capital Improvement Budget and authorize the City Auditor to transfer funds between Safety's Capital Improvement Projects; to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into contract with Toyota Material Handling for the purchase of one Forklift; and to authorize the expenditure of \$28,502.65 within Safety Capital Improvement Funds; and to declare an emergency (\$28,502.65)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**PUBLIC SERVICE & TRANSPORTATION: HARDIN, CHR. STINZIANO  
TYSON KLEIN**

**CA-16** [0172X-2017](#)

To declare the City's necessity and intent to appropriate and accept certain fee simple title and lesser real estate in order to complete the Pedestrian Safety Improvement-Wilson Road Shared Use Path-Broad Street to Sullivant Avenue. (\$0.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-17** [0182X-2017](#)

To declare the City's necessity and intent to appropriate and accept certain fee simple title and lesser real estate in order to complete the Agler Road/Cassady Avenue at Sunbury Road Public Improvement Project. (\$0.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-18** [1632-2017](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Service to execute those documents necessary to amend the easement agreement with Nationwide Mutual Insurance Company for the Nationwide Walkway Transfer and Agreement.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-19** [1715-2017](#)

To authorize the City Auditor to appropriate \$750,000.00 within the USDOT Smart City Grant Fund; to authorize the Director of Public Service to execute a contract modification with Engage Public Affairs

relative to the Smart City Challenge - Communication and Outreach project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$750,000.00 from the USDOT Smart City Grant Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$750,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-20** [1720-2017](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Service to execute an agreement with, and accept monies from, the Stonehenge Company relative to the Arterial Street Rehabilitation - Hamilton Road - SR 161 to Morse Road Phase A project, and to, as necessary, provide a refund to the Stonehenge Company after final accounting is complete; to authorize the City Auditor to appropriate the funding contribution from the Stonehenge Company; and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-21** [1758-2017](#)

To amend the 2017 Capital Improvement budget; to appropriate funds within the Federal Transportation Grants Fund; to authorize and direct the City Auditor to transfer funds and appropriation within the Streets and Highways Bond Fund; to authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into contract with Columbus Asphalt Paving Inc. for the Intersection Improvements - Hamilton Road at Livingston Avenue Safety Project PID 100927; to authorize the expenditure of \$311,887.26 or so much thereof as may be necessary from the Streets and Highways Bond Fund and the Federal Transportation Grants Fund to pay for the contract and construction administration and inspection; and to declare an emergency. (\$311,887.26)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-22** [1765-2017](#)

To amend the 2017 Capital Improvement Budget; to appropriate funds within the Street and Highway Improvement Non-Bond Fund; to authorize the City Auditor to transfer funds and appropriation within the Street and Highway Improvement Non-Bond Fund; to authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into a contract modification with Columbus Asphalt Paving Inc., and to provide for the payment of construction administration and inspection services in connection with the Pedestrian Safety Improvements - Sidewalk Program 2016 project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$127,000.00 from the Street and Highway Improvement Non-Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$127,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-23** [1776-2017](#)

To amend the 2017 Capital Improvements Budget; to authorize the City Auditor to transfer cash and appropriation within the Streets and Highways Bond Fund; to authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into a contract modification with Carpenter Marty Transportation Inc. for engineering, technical, and surveying services in connection

with the Arterial Street Rehabilitation - Polaris Parkway project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$150,000.00 from the Streets and Highways Bonds Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$150,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-24** [1803-2017](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Service to grant consent and propose cooperation with the Director of the Ohio Department of Transportation, State of Ohio for the FRA-315.2.78 project, PID 104848; and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-25** [1804-2017](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Service to grant consent and propose cooperation with the Director of the Ohio Department of Transportation for improvements to the Third Street bridge over the Norfolk Southern railroad yards and Goodale Avenue; and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-26** [1866-2017](#)

To accept the plat titled "Dublin-Granville Road and Old Hamilton Road Dedication"; and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**SMALL & MINORITY BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT: HARDIN, CHR. E.  
BROWN TYSON KLEIN**

**CA-28** [1741-2017](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to modify the Economic Development Loan contract with the Finance Fund Development Corporation to extend the termination date to February 28, 2018; and to declare an emergency.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**RECREATION & PARKS: PAGE, CHR. TYSON M. BROWN KLEIN**

**CA-29** [1544-2017](#)

To authorize the Director of Recreation and Parks to enter into contract with Builderscape, Inc. for the demolition of old and installation of new benches and trash receptacles at Franklin, Hanford Village and Nelson Parks; to authorize the expenditure of \$85,027.88 from the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund. (\$85,027.88)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-30** [1558-2017](#)

To authorize the Director of Recreation and Parks to enter into contract with Strawser Paving Company for the construction of a trail connector to the Alum Creek Trail; to authorize the expenditure of \$395,000.00 from the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund and



Streets and Highways General Obligations Bond Fund; to authorize the City Auditor to appropriate, transfer, and expend \$114,354.97 between projects within Fund 7702 Recreation and Parks Bond Fund; to amend the 2017 Capital Improvements Budget Ordinance 1124-2017; and to declare an emergency. (\$395,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-31** [1754-2017](#)

To authorize an appropriation in the amount of \$315,000.00 from the unappropriated balance of the Recreation and Parks Grant Fund to the Recreation and Parks Department to cover costs for the Central Ohio Area Agency on Aging in connection with the Alzheimer's Respite program; and to declare an emergency. (\$315,000.00)

**Sponsors:** Jaiza Page and Michael Stinziano

**A motion was made by Tyson, seconded by Stinziano, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Abstained:** 1 - Elizabeth Brown

**Affirmative:** 6 - Mitchell Brown, Shannon Hardin, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Zach Klein

**CA-32** [1857-2017](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Recreation and Parks to enter into a grant agreement with the Jazz Arts Group of Columbus in support of the Summer Youth Jazz program; to authorize an appropriation and expenditure within the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund; and to declare an emergency. (\$6,500.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**HOUSING: PAGE, CHR. E. BROWN STINZIANO KLEIN**

**CA-33** [1844-2017](#)

To amend Ordinance 0444-2017, passed February 27, 2017 and allows the Director of the Department of Development to reallocate funding for homeowner counseling services with Columbus Housing Partnership, dba Homeport (Homeport), Homes on the Hill CDC and OSU Extension Services; to authorize the Director to modify a contract with Columbus Urban League; and to declare an emergency.

**CA-34** [1849-2017](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to modify a contract with the Columbus Urban League to extend the termination date from April 30, 2017 to July 31, 2017; and to declare an emergency.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-35** [1876-2017](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of one parcel of real property (1526 E. 25th Ave.) held in the

Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program and to declare an emergency.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-36** [1877-2017](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of one parcel of real property (866 E. Starr Ave.) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program and to declare an emergency.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-37** [1878-2017](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of one parcel of real property (624 Nashoba Ave.) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program and to declare an emergency.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-38** [1879-2017](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of one parcel of real property (116 Hawkes Ave.) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program and to declare an emergency.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**TECHNOLOGY: STINZIANO, CHR. HARDIN E. BROWN KLEIN**

**CA-39** [1277-2017](#)

To authorize the Director of the Finance and Management Department, on behalf of the Department of Technology, to establish a purchase order with Gartner, Inc., utilizing State Term Contract STS-033, #533904-1, with an expiration date of March 31, 2018, authorized for the City's use by Ordinance No. 582-87 for subscription-based technology research services; and to authorize the expenditure of \$35,588.00 from the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Information Services Operating Fund. (\$35,588.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-40** [1424-2017](#)

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management, on behalf of the Department of Technology (DoT), to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate existing Universal Term Contracts (UTC's)/Purchase Agreements (PA's) with Advizex Technologies, Network Dynamics, and OnX USA LLC, for the purchase of software licensing, software maintenance and support, and hardware equipment; to authorize the Director of the

Department of Technology (DoT) to enter into an agreement with OARnet/OSU, for the purchase of VMWare software licensing, maintenance, and support services; and to authorize the expenditure of \$434,600.10 from the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Capital Improvement Bond Fund. (\$434,600.10)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-41** [1657-2017](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Technology to continue an agreement with Accela, Inc., on behalf of the Columbus Department of Health, for annual software maintenance and support services for the EnvisionConnect system in accordance with sole source procurement provisions of the Columbus City Codes; to authorize the expenditure of \$100,919.19 from the Department of Technology, Information Services Operating Fund, and to declare an emergency (\$100,919.19)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-42** [1730-2017](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Technology on behalf of the Columbus Public Health Department to establish a contract with Preciss, LLC (aka Language Access Network, LLC), for streaming video and phone-based interpretation services and annual hardware maintenance and support; to authorize the expenditure of \$23,175.00 from the Department of Technology, Information Services Operating Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$23,175.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-43** [1750-2017](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Technology, on behalf of the Department of Columbus Public Health, to establish a software license support services contract with SAS Institute Inc. for the SAS statistical license in accordance with the sole source provisions of the Columbus City Codes; to authorize the expenditure of \$9,920.00 from the Department of Technology, Information Services Operating Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$9,920.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**PUBLIC UTILITIES: STINZIANO, CHR. HARDIN E. BROWN KLEIN**

**CA-44** [1335-2017](#)

To authorize a transfer and expenditure of up to \$20,000.00 within the Sanitary Sewer General Obligations Bonds Fund, for the Division of Sanitary Sewers, to authorize the City Attorney to acquire and accept in good faith certain fee simple title and lesser real estate located in the vicinity of Sunbury Road, Columbus Ohio 43219, to contract for associated professional services in order for DPU to timely complete the Alum Creek Trunk Middle Phase B Public Improvement Project, and to amend the 2017 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$20,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

- CA-45** [1435-2017](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into contract with Best Equipment Company, Inc. for Telemonitoring Equipment Parts and Repair Services, in accordance with the relevant provisions of City Code relating to sole source procurement for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage; and to authorize the expenditure of \$30,000.00 from the Sewerage System Operating Fund. (\$30,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

- CA-46** [1499-2017](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a professional engineering services agreement with Korda/Nemeth Engineering, for the East Gates Street Area Water Line Improvements Project; in an amount up to \$216,285.27; to authorize an expenditure up to \$216,285.27 within the Water General Obligations Bond Fund; for the Division of Water; and to amend the 2017 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$216,285.27)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

- CA-47** [1512-2017](#) To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract with FYDA Freightliner Columbus, Inc. for the purchase of a CNG Tandem Axle Asphalt Pothole Patcher Truck for the Division of Water; and to authorize the expenditure of \$215,259.00 from the Water Operating Fund. (\$215,259.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

- CA-48** [1513-2017](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a professional engineering services agreement with DLZ Ohio, Inc., for the Valleyview Drive Area Water Line Improvements Project; to authorize a transfer and expenditure up to \$297,907.09 within the Water General Obligations Bonds Fund; for the Division of Water; and to amend the 2017 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$297,907.09)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

- CA-49** [1515-2017](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a planned modification of the General Architectural Services agreement with OHM Advisors (Orchard, Hiltz, & McCliment Inc.) for the Division of Water; to authorize a transfer and expenditure up to \$400,000.00 within the Water General Obligations Bonds Fund; and to amend the 2017 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$400,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

- CA-50** [1537-2017](#) To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to establish a contract with Valmet Inc. for the purchase and delivery of Total Solids Analyzer, for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, Jackson Pike

Wastewater Treatment Plant; and to authorize the expenditure of \$26,970.00 from the Sewer Operating Fund. (\$26,970.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-51** [1547-2017](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a contract modification with RAMA Consulting Group, Inc. to extend the current contract for professional consulting services related to workforce and economic development including diversity training, small business outreach, business process management, policy development, stakeholder engagement and marketing communications. (\$0.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-52** [1591-2017](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify and increase the General Engineering Consultant Services #2 Agreement with Burgess & Niple, Inc., for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage; to authorize a transfer and expenditure up to \$500,000.00 within the Sewer General Obligations Bond Fund; and to amend the 2017 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$500,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-53** [1635-2017](#)

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to associate all General Budget reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreement for the purchase of Lawn Mowing Services for the Division of Water with W.A.Q., Inc., dba Southwest Lawn; and to authorize the expenditure of \$38,000.00 from the Water Operating Fund. (\$38,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-54** [1636-2017](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify and extend a contract with U.S. Utility Contractor Co. for Power Distribution Installation and Restoration for the Division of Power; and to authorize the expenditure of \$500,000.00 from the Electricity Operating Fund. (\$500,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-55** [1637-2017](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify and extend an existing contract with JDM Services, LLC to provide clean fill disposal services within Franklin County for the disposal of clean soil and clean hard fill from repair and excavation projects for the Division of Water, Division of Power, and the Division of Sewerage and Drainage; and to authorize the expenditure of \$68,400.00 from the Water Operating Fund; \$1,000.00 from the Power Operating Fund and \$30,000.00 from the Sewer Systems Operating Fund. (\$99,400.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-56** [1641-2017](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into an agreement with Abbot Studios Architects Planners for professional engineering / architectural services for the Watershed Facilities Improvements Project; for the Division of Water; and to authorize an expenditure up to \$196,000.00 within the Water General Obligations Bonds Fund. (\$196,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-57** [1659-2017](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a professional engineering services agreement with Ribway Engineering Group, for the Thomas Lane Area Water Line Improvements Project; to authorize an expenditure up to \$255,328.48 within the Water General Obligations Bonds Fund; for the Division of Water; and to amend the 2017 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$255,328.48)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-58** [1683-2017](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with The Righter Co., Inc. for the Watershed Miscellaneous Improvements - O'Shaughnessy Hydro Access Road Improvements Project; to authorize an expenditure up to \$80,970.00 within the Water General Obligations Bonds Fund; for the Division of Water; and to amend to the 2017 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$80,970.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-59** [1725-2017](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a contract with the Columbus Regional Airport Authority to clarify maintenance and operation responsibilities for water and sewer infrastructure in the Rickenbacker water and sewer service area.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

## APPOINTMENTS

**CA-60** [A0112-2017](#) Reappointment of Sarah Rogers, 920 Montrose Ave., Bexley, OH 43209, to serve on the Columbus Arts Commission with a new term expiration date of 8/31/2022 (resume attached).

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-61** [A0115-2017](#) Reappointment of Tom Sugar, Continental Realty, 150 East Broad Street, Suite 500, Columbus, Ohio 43215, to serve on the appointed Board of Wellfield Protection Appeals, with a new term expiration date of March 31, 2022 (resume attached).

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-62** [A0116-2017](#) Appointment of Jennifer Anne Adair, Esq., 1385 Norris Drive,

Columbus, Ohio 43224 to serve on the North Linden Area Commission with a new term expiration date of June 30, 2019 (resume attached).

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-63** [A0117-2017](#)

Appointment of John S. Lathram, III, 1617 Myrtle Avenue, Columbus, Ohio 43211 to serve on the North Linden Area Commission with a new term expiration date of June 30, 2019 (resume attached).

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-64** [A0118-2017](#)

Appointment of Gregory Wheeler, 1604 Minnesota Avenue, Columbus, Ohio 43211 to serve on the North Linden Area Commission replacing Paula Burleson with a new term expiration date of June 30, 2019 (resume attached).

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-65** [A0119-2017](#)

Appointment of Holly Lynne Borghese, DVM, 1562 Myrtle Avenue, Columbus, Ohio 43211 to serve on the North Linden Area Commission with a new term expiration date of June 30, 2019 (resume attached).

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-66** [A0120-2017](#)

Appointment of Michael "Jay" McCallister, 133 Haldy Avenue, Columbus, Ohio 43204 to serve on the Greater Hilltop Area Commission with a new term expiration date of July 11, 2020 (resume attached).

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-67** [A0121-2017](#)

Appointment of Daryl Hennessy, 2965 Palmetto Street, Columbus, Ohio 43204 to serve on the Greater Hilltop Area Commission replacing John Roback with a new term expiration date of July 11, 2020 (resume attached).

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-68** [A0122-2017](#)

Appointment of James Groves, 292 South Roys Avenue, Columbus, Ohio 43204 to serve on the Greater Hilltop Area Commission replacing Brandyn McElroy with a new term expiration date of July 11, 2020 (resume attached).

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

### **Approval of the Consent Agenda**

**A motion was made by Tyson, seconded by Stinziano, including all the preceding items marked as having been approved on the Consent Agenda. The motion carried by the following vote**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shannon Hardin, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Zach Klein

## SR EMERGENCY, TABLED AND 2ND READING OF 30-DAY LEGISLATION

### FINANCE: TYSON, CHR. HARDIN E. BROWN KLEIN

**SR-1** [1785-2017](#) To amend the 2017 Capital Improvements Budget to be in line with the upcoming bond sale; and declare an emergency.

**A motion was made by Tyson, seconded by Stinziano, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shannon Hardin, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Zach Klein

### HEALTH & HUMAN SERVICES: TYSON, CHR. E. BROWN PAGE KLEIN

**SR-2** [1687-2017](#) To authorize and direct Columbus Public Health to enter into a contract with Foundations World Wide, Inc. for baby changing stations; to waive the competitive bidding provisions of the Columbus City Code; to authorize the distribution at no charge to eligible individuals and businesses in the City of Columbus for installation; and to authorize the appropriation of \$25,000.00 and the expenditure of \$10,000.00 from the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund. (\$25,000.00)

**Sponsors:** Priscilla Tyson and Michael Stinziano

**A motion was made by Tyson, seconded by Stinziano, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shannon Hardin, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Zach Klein

**SR-3** [1781-2017](#) To authorize and direct the Board of Health to enter into a contract with Beyond Spots and Dots for professional media and advertising services; to authorize the expenditure of \$30,000.00 from the Neighborhood Initiatives Fund for said contract; and to declare an emergency. (\$30,000.00)

**A motion was made by Tyson, seconded by Hardin, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shannon Hardin, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Zach Klein

**SR-4** [1835-2017](#) To authorize City Council to enter into contract with Advocacy & Communication Solutions in support of the Local Food Action Plan; to authorize an appropriation and expenditure of \$19,000.00 within the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund; and to declare an emergency. (\$19,000.00)



**A motion was made by Tyson, seconded by M. Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Abstained:** 1 - Zach Klein

**Affirmative:** 6 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shannon Hardin, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, and Priscilla Tyson

## **ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT: E. BROWN, CHR. STINZIANO TYSON KLEIN**

**SR-5** [1602-2017](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into an Economic Development Agreement with White Castle Management Co. and WC Goodale LLC, concerning the redevelopment of approximately 15 acres of real property located at 555 W. Goodale Street; and to declare an emergency.

**A motion was made by E. Brown, seconded by Tyson, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shannon Hardin, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Zach Klein

**SR-6** [1624-2017](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into an Enterprise Zone Agreement with Meritex Enterprises, Inc. dba Meritex Columbus, LLC for a tax abatement of seventy-five percent (75%) for a period of ten (10) consecutive years on real property improvements in consideration of a proposed capital investment of approximately \$10,346,000 in new construction and the creation of 22 new full-time permanent positions.

**A motion was made by E. Brown, seconded by Hardin, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shannon Hardin, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Zach Klein

**SR-7** [1663-2017](#) To authorize the Director of Development to enter into an Enterprise Zone Agreement with F. I. Industries, Inc. and Franklin International, Inc. for a property tax abatement of seventy-five (75%) for a period of ten (10) consecutive years in consideration of a proposed total investment of approximately \$3,369,800.00, of which approximately \$2,227,000.00 will be related to the construction of new commercial laboratory space, the retention of 335 full-time permanent positions, and the creation of five (5) net new full-time permanent positions.

**A motion was made by E. Brown, seconded by M. Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shannon Hardin, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Zach Klein

## **EDUCATION: E. BROWN, CHR. PAGE TYSON KLEIN**

- CA-10** [1673-2017](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Education to enter into a contract with Columbus State Community College to provide an accelerated Child Development Associate (CDA) program to up to 100 preschool teachers who are already serving Columbus children; to help meet the Mayor's goal that every 4-year-old in Columbus has access to a high-quality early childhood education; to help meet the State's goal that all early childhood education programs be Step Up To Quality (SUTQ) rated by the year 2020; and to authorize the expenditure of \$200,000.00 from the General fund. (\$200,000.00)

**A motion was made by E. Brown, seconded by Tyson, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shannon Hardin, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Zach Klein

### **PUBLIC SAFETY: M. BROWN, CHR. PAGE STINZIANO KLEIN**

- SR-8** [1908-2017](#) To authorize and direct the Finance and Management Director to issue a purchase order and associate all General Budget Reservations to BoundTree Medical LLC for the purchase of pharmaceutical supplies for the Division of Police; to authorize the expenditure of \$20,000.00 from the Public Safety Initiative Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$20,000.00)

**Sponsors:** Mitchell J. Brown and Zach M. Klein

**A motion was made by M. Brown, seconded by Tyson, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shannon Hardin, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Zach Klein

### **PUBLIC SERVICE & TRANSPORTATION: HARDIN, CHR. STINZIANO TYSON KLEIN**

- SR-9** [1723-2017](#) To authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into contribution agreements with OhioHealth to accept funding for project costs associated with the design and construction of public infrastructure improvements in the vicinity of North Broadway and Olentangy River Road; to authorize the City Auditor to appropriate the money received from OhioHealth; to provide a refund to OhioHealth Corporation after the project activity and final accounting are complete, if necessary; and to declare an emergency. (\$5,000,000.00)

**A motion was made by Hardin, seconded by M. Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shannon Hardin, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Zach Klein

**SR-10** [1740-2017](#) To amend the 2017 Capital Improvement Budget; to appropriate funds within the Federal Transportation Grants Fund; to authorize the City Auditor to transfer cash and appropriation within the Streets and Highways Bond Fund; to authorize the Director of Public Service to pay utility relocation costs to utilities as needed for the Roadway Improvements - Lazelle Road Phase A Project; to authorize the expenditure of \$1,000,000.00, or so much thereof as may be necessary for utility relocations for this project from the Streets & Highways Bond Fund and the Federal Transportation Grants Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$1,000,000.00)

**A motion was made by Hardin, seconded by Tyson, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shannon Hardin, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Zach Klein

**CA-27** [1901-2017](#) To authorize and direct the Director of Public Service to transfer signature authority for all Smart City Challenge, Smart Columbus, and Paul G. Allen Family Foundation contracts, documents, and projects, past, present, and future, to the City's Chief Innovation Officer or the Chief Innovation Officer's designee; and to declare an emergency.

**A motion was made by Hardin, seconded by Tyson, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shannon Hardin, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Zach Klein

## **PUBLIC UTILITIES: STINZIANO, CHR. HARDIN E. BROWN KLEIN**

**SR-11** [1447-2017](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a service contract with the Ohio Basement Authority for the Blueprint Clintonville Sump Pump Project #2; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$1,400,526.00 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund; and to amend the 2017 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$1,400,526.00).

**A motion was made by Stinziano, seconded by Tyson, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shannon Hardin, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Zach Klein

**SR-12** [1477-2017](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a planned modification with Ohio Mulch Supply, Inc. for services in connection with the Deep Row Hybrid Poplar program for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage; and to authorize the expenditure of \$1,375,000.00 from the Sewerage System Operating Fund. (\$1,375,000.00)

**A motion was made by Stinziano, seconded by Tyson, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shannon Hardin, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Zach Klein

**SR-13** [1536-2017](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with John Eramo & Sons, Inc. for the Blueprint Clintonville: Blenheim/Glencoe Integrated Solution & Acton Road Area Water Line Improvements Project; to authorize appropriations and transfers from the Sanitary Sewer and Water Reserve Funds to the Ohio Water Development Loan (OWDA) Fund and the Water Supply Revolving Loan Account (WSRLA) Fund, respectively; to authorize the City Auditor to transfer cash and appropriation between projects within the Streets and Highways Bond Fund; to authorize an expenditure of up to \$9,510,936.60 for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage; to authorize an expenditure of up to \$3,607,580.69 for the Division of Water; to authorize an expenditure of up to \$503,013.50 for the Department of Public Service; and to amend the 2017 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$13,621,530.79)

**A motion was made by Stinziano, seconded by Tyson, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shannon Hardin, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Zach Klein

**SR-14** [1693-2017](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify and increase the professional engineering services agreement with CH2M Hill Engineers, Inc. for the Dublin Road Water Plant Treatment Capacity Increase Project for the Division of Water; and to authorize an expenditure up to \$3,400,000.00 within the Water General Obligations Bond Fund. (\$3,400,000.00)

**A motion was made by Stinziano, seconded by Tyson, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shannon Hardin, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Zach Klein

**SR-15** [1735-2017](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with Kokosing Industrial, Inc. for the Chemically Enhanced Primary Treatment - Preliminary Treatment Project at Southerly Waste Water Treatment Plant; to authorize the appropriation and transfer of \$25,604,141.00 from the Sanitary Sewer Reserve Fund to the Ohio Water Development Loan Fund; and to authorize the expenditure of up to \$25,604,141.00 from said loan fund for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage; and to declare an emergency. (\$25,604,141.00).

**A motion was made by Stinziano, seconded by Tyson, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shannon Hardin, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Zach Klein

**RULES & REFERENCE: KLEIN, CHR. HARDIN PAGE STINZIANO**

**HARDIN/KLEIN**

**SR-16** [1868-2017](#) To submit to the electors of the city of Columbus at a special election to be held concurrently with the regular general election on November 7, 2017, the question of amending the Charter of the City of Columbus, such question to be known as "Proposed Charter Amendment No. 1, City Council."

**Sponsors:** Shannon G. Hardin and Zach M. Klein

*TABLED UNTIL 7/24/2017*

**A motion was made by Klein, seconded by Tyson, that this Ordinance be Tabled to Certain Date. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shannon Hardin, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Zach Klein

**ADJOURNMENT**

**A motion was made by Tyson, seconded by Stinziano, to adjourn this Regular Meeting. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shannon Hardin, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Zach Klein

**ADJOURNED AT 6:27 P.M.**



# City of Columbus

Office of City Clerk  
90 West Broad Street  
Columbus OH  
43215-9015  
columbuscitycouncil.org

## Minutes - Final Zoning Committee

Monday, July 17, 2017

6:30 PM

City Council Chambers, Rm 231

### REGULAR MEETING NO. 38 OF CITY COUNCIL (ZONING), JULY 17, 2017 AT 6:30 P.M. IN COUNCIL CHAMBERS.

#### ROLL CALL

**Present** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shannon Hardin, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Zach Klein

#### READING AND DISPOSAL OF THE JOURNAL

**A motion was made by Tyson, seconded by Stinziano, to Dispense with the reading of the Journal and Approve. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shannon Hardin, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Zach Klein

#### EMERGENCY, TABLED AND 2ND READING OF 30 DAY LEGISLATION

#### ZONING: PAGE, CHR. E. BROWN M. BROWN HARDIN STINZIANO TYSON KLEIN

##### [1778-2017](#)

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3356.03, Permitted uses; 3311.28(b), Requirements; 3312.49, Minimum number of parking spaces required; and 3321.05(B)(1), Vision clearance, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 2365 WEST DUBLIN-GRANVILLE ROAD (43235), to permit a brewery with reduced development standards in the L-C-4, Limited Commercial District and to declare an emergency (Council Variance # CV16-078).

**A motion was made by Page, seconded by Hardin, that this Ordinance be Amended to Emergency. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shannon Hardin, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Zach Klein

**A motion was made by Page, seconded by Tyson, that this Ordinance be Approved as Amended. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shannon Hardin, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Zach Klein

##### [1780-2017](#)

To grant a variance from the provisions of Sections 3356.03, C-4 permitted uses; 3321.05, Vision clearance; and 3356.11, C-4 District

setback lines, of the Columbus City codes, for the property located 1397 NORTH GRANT AVENUE (43201), to permit single-unit dwellings with reduced development standards in the C-4, Commercial District (Council Variance # CV17-042).

**A motion was made by Page, seconded by Stinziano, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shannon Hardin, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Zach Klein

[1782-2017](#)

To rezone 6091 CLEVELAND AVENUE (43231), being 4.47± acres located on the west side of Cleveland Avenue, 133± feet north of Deewood Drive, From: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District, To: L-C-4, Limited Commercial District (Rezoning # Z16-090).

**A motion was made by Page, seconded by Tyson, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shannon Hardin, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Zach Klein

## ADJOURNMENT

**A motion was made by Tyson, seconded by Stinziano, to adjourn this Regular Meeting. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shannon Hardin, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Zach Klein

**ADJOURNED AT 6:49 P.M.**

# Ordinances and Resolutions



**City of Columbus**  
**City Bulletin Report**

Office of City Clerk  
90 West Broad Street  
Columbus OH 43215-9015  
columbuscitycouncil.org

---

**Legislation Number:** 0172X-2017

**Drafting Date:** 6/7/2017

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Resolution

**BACKGROUND:**

The City’s Department of Public Service (“DPS”) is engaged in the Pedestrian Safety Improvement-Wilson Road Shared Use Path-Broad Street to Sullivant Avenue (PID 590105-100083) Public Improvement Project (“Public Project”). The City must acquire certain fee simple title and lesser real estate located in the vicinity of the public right-of-way of Wilson Road and Broad Street, Columbus, Ohio 43228 (collectively, “Real Estate”) in order for DPS to complete the Public Project. The City passed Ordinance Number 2137-2015 authorizing the City Attorney to acquire the Real Estate. Accordingly, the City intends to appropriate and accept the Real Estate in the event the City Attorney is unable to (i) locate the owners of the Real Estate, or (ii) agree with the owners of the Real Estate in good faith regarding the amount of just compensation for the Real Estate.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE:**

Not applicable.

**FISCAL IMPACT:**

Not applicable.

**EMERGENCY JUSTIFICATION:**

Not applicable

To declare the City’s necessity and intent to appropriate and accept certain fee simple title and lesser real estate in order to complete the Pedestrian Safety Improvement-Wilson Road Shared Use Path-Broad Street to Sullivant Avenue. (\$0.00)

**WHEREAS**, the City intends to improve certain public right-of-way by allowing the Department of Public Service (DPS) to engage in the Pedestrian Safety Improvement-Wilson Road Shared Use Path-Broad Street to Sullivant Avenue (PID 590105-100083) Public Improvement Project (“Public Project”); and

**WHEREAS**, the City intends for the City Attorney to acquire the necessary fee simple title and lesser real estate located in the vicinity of the public right-of-way of Broad Street and Wilson Road, Columbus, Ohio 43228 (“Real Estate”) in order to complete the Public Project; and

**WHEREAS**, the City intends for the Real Estate’s acquisition to help make, improve, or repair certain portions of public roadway and associated appurtenances, which will be open to the public without charge; and

**WHEREAS**, the City intends to appropriate and accept the Real Estate in the event the City Attorney is unable

to (i) locate the owners of the Real Estate, or (ii) agree with the owners of the Real Estate in good faith regarding the amount of just compensation for the Real Estate; and **now, therefore,**

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** The City, pursuant to the City’s Charter, Columbus City Revised Code, Chapter 909 (1959), Constitution of the state of Ohio, and Ohio Revised Code, Chapter 719, declares the necessity and intent to appropriate and accept the additional or modified fee simple title and lesser real estate to the following listed parcels (Real Estate), which are fully described in their associated exhibits and incorporated into this resolution for reference, in order for the Department of Public Service (DPS) to complete the Pedestrian Safety Improvement-Wilson Road Shared Use Path-Broad Street to Sullivant Avenue (PID 590105-100083) Public Improvement Project (“Public Project”)

**(Exhibit) ... (Public Project Parcel Identification) ... (Modified Real Estate)**

- 1) 1-WD (fee simple title without limitation of access)**
- 2) 1-T (twenty-four (24) month temporary construction & access easement)**

**SECTION 2.** The City Attorney is authorized to cause a written notice of this resolution’s adoption to be served in the manner provided by law upon the owner(s), person(s) in possession, or person(s) possessing a real or possible real property interest of record in the Real Estate.

**SECTION 3.** This resolution shall take effect and be in full force and effect from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0182X-2017

**Drafting Date:** 6/14/2017

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Resolution

**BACKGROUND:**

The City’s Department of Public Service is currently engaged in the Intersection Improvements - Agler Road/Cassady Avenue at Sunbury Road (FRA-CR8-3.67 PID Number 99419) 530086-100033 Public Improvement Project (“Public Project”). The City must acquire certain fee simple title and lesser real estate located in the vicinity of the public right-of-way of Cassady Avenue, Columbus, Ohio 43219 (collectively, “Real Estate”) in order for DPS to complete the Public Project. The City passed Ordinance Number 0560-2017 authorizing the City Attorney to acquire the Real Estate. Accordingly, the City intends to appropriate and accept the Real Estate in the event the City Attorney is unable to (i) locate the owners of the Real Estate, or (ii) agree with the owners of the Real Estate in good faith regarding the amount of just compensation.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE:**

Not applicable.

**FISCAL IMPACT:**

Not applicable.

**EMERGENCY JUSTIFICATION:**

Not applicable.

To declare the City’s necessity and intent to appropriate and accept certain fee simple title and lesser real estate in order to complete the Agler Road/Cassady Avenue at Sunbury Road Public Improvement Project. (\$0.00)

**WHEREAS**, the City intends to improve certain public right-of-way by allowing the Department of Public Service (DPS) to engage in the Agler Road/Cassady Avenue at Sunbury Road (FRA-CR8-3.67 PID Number 99419) 530086-100033 Public Improvement Project (“Public Project”); and

**WHEREAS**, the City intends for the City Attorney to acquire the necessary fee simple title and lesser real estate located in the vicinity of the public right-of-way of Cassady Avenue, Columbus, Ohio 43219 (“Real Estate”) in order to complete the Public Project; and

**WHEREAS**, the City intends for the Real Estate’s acquisition to help make, improve, or repair certain portions of public roadway and associated appurtenances, which will be open to the public without charge; and

**WHEREAS**, the City intends to appropriate and accept the Real Estate in the event the City Attorney is unable to (i) locate the owners of the Real Estate, or (ii) agree with the owners of the Real Estate in good faith regarding the amount of just compensation; and **now, therefore**,

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** The City, pursuant to the City’s Charter, Columbus City Revised Code, Chapter 909 (1959), Constitution of the state of Ohio, and Ohio Revised Code, Chapter 719, declares the necessity and intent to appropriate and accept the fee simple title and lesser real estate to the following listed parcel (“Real Estate”), which is fully described in its associated exhibit and incorporated into this resolution for reference, in order for the Department of Public Service (DPS) to complete the Agler Road/Cassady Avenue at Sunbury Road (FRA-CR8-3.67 PID Number 99419) 530086-100033 Public Improvement Project;

**(Exhibit) ... (Public Project Parcel Identification) ... (Real Estate)**

**1) 4-T (18 month Temporary Construction Easement)**

**SECTION 2.** The City Attorney is authorized to cause a written notice of this resolution’s adoption to be served in the manner provided by law upon the owner(s), person(s) in possession, or person(s) possessing a real or possible real property interest of record in the Real Estate.

**SECTION 3.** This resolution shall take effect and be in full force and effect from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

**Legislation Number:** 1277-2017

**Drafting Date:** 5/4/2017

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:**

This ordinance authorizes the Director of the Finance and Management Department, on behalf of the Department of Technology (DoT), to establish a purchase order with Gartner, Inc., utilizing State Term Contract STS-033, #533904-1, with an expiration date of March 31, 2018, authorized for the City's use by Ordinance No. 582-87; for subscription-based technology research services. The research services are used by DoT to access information on industry best practices and keep abreast of industry-leading technology solutions that can address the business needs of its department customers. Gartner is the premier provider of third party objective research used to inform IT investments and service planning. The subscription was most recently renewed by authority of ordinance 1075-2016, passed May 9, 2016, through PO019008. This renewal will provide service from July 1, 2017 through June 30, 2018, at a cost of \$35,588.00

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE:**

Vendor Name: Gartner, Inc.                      CC #: 04 -3099750                      Expiration Date: 06/09/2019  
(DAX Vendor Account # 000218)

**FISCAL IMPACT:**

During the year(s) 2015 \$33,401.00 (Ord. No. 1185-2015) and 2016 \$34,540.00 (Ord. No. 1075-2016), respectively, were encumbered for subscription-based research and related services from Gartner, Inc. This request will provide service for a one (1) year term from July 1, 2017 through June 30, 2018 at a cost of \$35,588.00. Funds have been budgeted and are available within the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Information Services Operating Fund.

To authorize the Director of the Finance and Management Department, on behalf of the Department of Technology, to establish a purchase order with Gartner, Inc., utilizing State Term Contract STS-033, #533904-1, with an expiration date of March 31, 2018, authorized for the City's use by Ordinance No. 582-87 for subscription-based technology research services; and to authorize the expenditure of \$35,588.00 from the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Information Services Operating Fund. (\$35,588.00)

**WHEREAS**, this purchase will provide research services for the Department of Technology to access information on industry best practices and keep abreast of industry-leading technology solutions that can address the business needs of department customers for a one (1) year term of July 1, 2017 through June 30, 2018; and

**WHEREAS**, Gartner is the premier provider of third party objective research used to inform IT investments and service planning; and

**WHEREAS**, this purchase will provide subscription-based technology research services utilizing State Term Contract STS-033, #533904-1, expiring March 31, 2018, with Gartner, Inc. at a total cost of \$35,588.00; and

**WHEREAS**, the use of this Ohio Department of Administrative Services Cooperative Contract is authorized by Ordinance 582-87; and

**WHEREAS**, the subscription was most recently renewed by authority of ordinance 1075-2016, passed May 9, 2016, through PO019008; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary for the Director of Finance and Management, on behalf of the Department of Technology, to establish a purchase order with Gartner, Inc., utilizing State Term Contract STS-033, #533904-1, with an expiration date of March 31, 2018, authorized for the City's use by Ordinance No. 582-87; for subscription-based technology research services for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1:** That the Director of Finance and Management, on behalf of the Department of Technology, be and is hereby authorized to establish a purchase order with Gartner, Inc., utilizing State Term Contract

-STS-033, #533904-1, with an expiration date of March 31, 2018, authorized for the City's use by Ordinance No. 582-87; for subscription-based technology research services, with a term period of July 1, 2017 through June 30, 2018, in the amount of \$35,588.00.

**SECTION 2:** That the expenditure of \$35,588.00 or so much thereof as may be necessary is hereby authorized to be expended from: **(see attachment 1277-2017 EXP)**

**Dept.:** 47 | **Div.:** 4702 | **Obj Class:** 03 | **Main Account:** 63050 | **Fund:** 5100 | **Sub-fund:** 510001 | **Program:** CW001 | Section 3: N/A | Section 4: N/A | Section 5: N/A | **Amount:** \$35,588.00 | {Gartner subscription services}

**SECTION 3:** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 4:** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5:** This ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1335-2017

**Drafting Date:** 5/11/2017

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

#### **BACKGROUND:**

The City's Department of Public Utilities (DPU) is engaged in the Alum Creek Trunk Middle Phase B Improvements (CIP 650725-100003) Public Improvement Project ("Public Project"). The City must acquire in good faith and accept certain fee simple title and lesser real estate located in the vicinity of Sunbury Road, Columbus, OH 43219 (collectively, "Real Estate") in order for DPU to complete the Public Project. Accordingly, DPU requested the City Attorney to acquire the Real Estate in good faith and contract for associated professional services (*e.g.* surveys, title work, appraisals, *etc.*) in order for DPU to timely complete the Public Project.

#### **CONTRACT COMPLIANCE:**

Not applicable.

#### **FISCAL IMPACT:**

This legislation authorizes the transfer within of \$20,000.00, the expenditure of up to \$20,000.00 from the Department of Public Utilities' (DPU) Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund (Fund 6109), and an amendment to the 2017 Capital Improvement Budget.

#### **EMERGENCY JUSTIFICATION:**

Not Applicable

To authorize a transfer and expenditure of up to \$20,000.00 within the Sanitary Sewer General Obligations

Bonds Fund, for the Division of Sanitary Sewers, to authorize the City Attorney to acquire and accept in good faith certain fee simple title and lesser real estate located in the vicinity of Sunbury Road, Columbus Ohio 43219, to contract for associated professional services in order for DPU to timely complete the Alum Creek Trunk Middle Phase B Public Improvement Project, and to amend the 2017 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$20,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, the City intends to improve the sewer infrastructure in the vicinity of Sunbury Road Columbus, Ohio 43219 by allowing the Department of Public Utilities (DPU) to engage in the Alum Creek Trunk Middle Phase B Improvements (CIP 650725-100003) Public Improvement Project (“Public Project”); and

**WHEREAS**, the City intends for the City Attorney to acquire in good faith and accept the necessary fee simple title and lesser real estate located in the vicinity of Sunbury Road, Columbus, OH 43219 (*i.e.* Real Estate) in order for DPU to complete the Public Project; and

**WHEREAS**, the City intends for the City Attorney to spend City funds to acquire the Real Estate in good faith and contract for associated professional services (*e.g.* surveys, title work, appraisals, *etc.*); and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize a transfer and expenditure of funds within the Sanitary Sewer G.O. Bonds Fund, for the Division of Sanitary Sewers; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize an amendment to the 2017 Capital Improvements Budget for the purpose of providing sufficient spending authority for the aforementioned project expenditure; and **now, therefore**,

#### **BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS**

**SECTION 1.** That the City Attorney is authorized to acquire in good faith and accept certain fee simple title and lesser real estate located in the vicinity of Sunbury Road, Columbus, OH 43219 (*i.e.* Real Estate) in order for the Department of Public Utilities (DPU) to timely complete the Alum Creek Trunk Middle Phase B Improvements (CIP 650725-100003) Public Improvement Project (“Public Project”).

**SECTION 2.** That the City Attorney is authorized to contract for professional services (*e.g.* surveys, title work, appraisals, *etc.*) associated with the Real Estate’s acquisition for the Public Project.

**SECTION 3.** That the City Attorney, in order to exercise the authority described in Sections One (1) and Two (2) of this ordinance, is authorized to spend up to Twenty Thousand and 00/100 U.S. Dollars (\$20,000.00), or as much as may be necessary, from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund (Fund 6109) according to the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the 2017 Capital Improvements Budget is hereby amended, within Fund 6109 - Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund, as follows:

**Project ID | Project Name | Current Authority | Revised Authority | Change**

P650234-100000 (carryover) |Roof Replacement for DPU Facilities| \$32,277 | \$12,277 | -\$20,000

P650725-100003 (carryover) |Alum Creek Trunk Middle Section Improvements| \$0 | \$20,000 | +\$20,000

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is authorized and directed to transfer up to Twenty Thousand and 00/100 U.S. Dollars (\$20,000.00) from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund (Fund Number 6109, Division 6005) according to the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is authorized and directed to establish any appropriate accounting codes once the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are deemed appropriated.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is authorized and directed to transfer any unencumbered balance in the Public Project's account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the director of the department administering the Public Project that the Public Project is complete and the monies are no longer required for the Public Project, except that no transfer can be made from a project account by monies from more than one source.

**SECTION 8.** That the City Auditor is authorized and directed to establish any proper and appropriate project accounting numbers.

**SECTION 9.** That the City Auditor is authorized and directed to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 10.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in full force and effect from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1424-2017

**Drafting Date:** 5/22/2017

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:**

This legislation authorizes the Director of Finance and Management, on behalf of the Department of Technology (DoT), to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate existing Universal Term Contracts (UTC's)/Purchase Agreements (PA's) with Advizex Technologies (PA001240 - expires 06/30/2018), Network Dynamics, Inc. (PA000220 - expires 06/30/2018), and OnX USA LLC (PA000213 - expires 06/30/2018), for the purchase of software licensing, software maintenance and support, and hardware equipment. The new blade hardware is needed both to replace aging hardware and for planned expansion for critical infrastructure including SAN storage infrastructure expansion hardware. The Network Dynamics Inc. SFP hardware is needed for connectivity from the hardware equipment to the network. The software licenses and support services are needed to upgrade and maintain the new hardware and the planned expansion.

This legislation also authorizes the Director of the Department of Technology (DoT) to enter into an agreement with OARnet/OSU, a non-profit organization, for VMWare software licensing, maintenance, and support services. Through the State of Ohio Virtualization Program, authorized for the city's use by Ordinance No. 582-87, for VMware software licensing renewal, OARnet offers significant discounts on VMWare that are not available in the marketplace, so it is in the City's best interests to procure VMWare through OARnet, instead of through another procurement process. The pricing offered to the City reflects the agreed upon public sector discounts available to all participants in the State of Ohio Virtualization Program (see attached OARnet letter).

**FISCAL IMPACT:**

The Department of Technology (DoT) has a need for hardware, software licenses, and support services. Funding for this project will come from within the Enterprise System Upgrades - Police Infrastructure Project/carryover (Project No#: P470047-100008 - \$404,197.00) and the Enterprise System Upgrades Project/carryover (Project No#: P470047-1000000- \$30,403.10). The total cost associated with this legislation

for hardware and software support services is \$434,600.10. Funds totaling \$434,600.10 for this purchase were identified and are available within the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Capital Improvement Bond Fund.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE:**

Vendor Name(s):

1. Advizex Technologies (DAX vendor Acct.#: 007452); C.C#/F.I.D#: 37-1504931; Expiration Date: 05/18/2018
2. OARnet/OSU; (DAX vendor Acct.#: 006163); 1224 Kinnear Rd., Ste. 130, Cols., OH 43212; C.C#/F.I.D#: 31-6025986 (105); Non-Profit Organization (NPO)
3. Network Dynamics Inc. (NDI); (DAX vendor Acct.#: 007308); C.C#/F.I.D#: 36-3941419; Expiration Date: 11/22/2018
4. OnX USA LLC; (DAX vendor Acct.#: 002899); C.C#/F.I.D#: 27-1445264; Expiration Date: 05/02/2019

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management, on behalf of the Department of Technology (DoT), to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate existing Universal Term Contracts (UTC's)/Purchase Agreements (PA's) with Advizex Technologies, Network Dynamics, and OnX USA LLC, for the purchase of software licensing, software maintenance and support, and hardware equipment; to authorize the Director of the Department of Technology (DoT) to enter into an agreement with OARnet/OSU, for the purchase of VMWare software licensing, maintenance, and support services; and to authorize the expenditure of \$434,600.10 from the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Capital Improvement Bond Fund. (\$434,600.10)

**WHEREAS**, this legislation authorizes the Director of Finance and Management, on behalf of the Department of Technology (DoT), to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate existing Universal Term Contracts (UTC's)/Purchase Agreements (PA's) with Advizex Technologies (PA001240 - expires 06/30/2018), Network Dynamics, Inc. (PA000220 - expires 06/30/2018), and OnX USA LLC (PA000213 - expires 06/30/2018), for the purchase of software licensing, software maintenance and support, and hardware equipment; and

**WHEREAS**, this legislation also authorizes the Director of the Department of Technology (DoT) to enter into an agreement with OARnet/OSU, a non-profit organization, for the purchase of VMWare software licensing, maintenance, and support services; and

**WHEREAS**, through the State of Ohio Virtualization Program, authorized for the city's use by Ordinance No. 582-87, for VMWare software licensing renewal, OARnet offers significant discounts on VMWare that are not available in the marketplace, so it is in the City's best interests to procure VMWare through OARnet, instead of through another procurement process. The pricing offered to the City reflects the agreed upon public sector discounts available to all participants in the State of Ohio Virtualization Program (see attached OARnet letter); and

**WHEREAS**, the ordinance will provide for hardware and software support services needed for the Department of Technology. The new blade hardware is needed both to replace aging hardware and for planned expansion for critical infrastructure including SAN storage infrastructure. The Network Dynamics Inc. SFP hardware is needed for connectivity from the hardware equipment to the network. The software licenses and support services are needed to upgrade and maintain the new hardware and the planned expansion. These services are required to ensure reliable operation of the City's critical data storage infrastructure which includes the hardware, software licenses, and support services; and



**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the Director of Finance and Management, on behalf of the Department of Technology, to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with Advizex Technologies, Network Dynamics, Inc., and OnX USA LLC, from pre-existing Universal Term Contracts/Purchase Agreements, and to authorize the Director of the Department of Technology (DoT) to enter into an agreement with OARnet/OSU, for VMWare software licensing, maintenance, and support services to ensure reliable operation of the City's critical data storage infrastructure, for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Finance and Management, on behalf of the Department of Technology (DoT), be and is hereby authorized to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate existing Universal Term Contracts (UTC's)/Purchase Agreements (PA's) with Advizex Technologies (PA001240 - expires 06/30/2018), Network Dynamics, Inc. (PA000220 - expires 06/30/2018), and OnX USA LLC (PA000213 - expires 06/30/2018), for the purchase of software licensing, software maintenance and support, and hardware equipment (hardware, maintenance and support services). This legislation also authorizes the Director of the Department of Technology (DoT) to enter into an agreement with OARnet/OSU, a non-profit organization, for VMWare software licensing, maintenance, and support services. The total cost associated with this legislation is \$434,600.10.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$434,600.10 or so much thereof as may be necessary is hereby authorized to be expended from: (**see attachments: 1424-2017 EXP ACPOs and 1424-2017 EXP ACPRs**)

**Div.:** 47-02 | **Fund:** 5105 | **SubFund:** N/A | **Procurement Category:** Information Technology Broadcasting Telecommunications | **Project Name:** Enterprise System Upgrades - Police Infrastructure | **Project No.:** P470047-100008 (Carryover) | **Obj. Class:** 06 | **Main Account:** 66530 | **Program Code:** CW001 | **Section 3:** 470201 | **Section 4:** IT01 | **Section 5:** N/A | **Amount:** \$374,367.64 | (Advizex Technologies - \$272,760.92, Network Dynamics, Inc. - \$25,870.00 and OnX USA LLC - \$75,736.72)

**Div.:** 47-02 | **Fund:** 5105 | **SubFund:** N/A | **Procurement Category:** Engineering and Research and Technology Based Services | **Project Name:** Enterprise System Upgrades - Police Infrastructure | **Project No.:** P470047-100008 (Carryover) | **Obj. Class:** 06 | **Main Account:** 66530 | **Program Code:** CW001 | **Section 3:** 470201 | **Section 4:** IT01 | **Section 5:** N/A | **Amount:** \$29,829.36 | (OARnet/OSU - Software licensing)

**Div.:** 47-02 | **Fund:** 5105 | **SubFund:** N/A | **Procurement Category:** Engineering and Research and Technology Based Services | **Project Name:** Enterprise System Upgrades | **Project No.:** P470047-100000 (Carryover) | **Obj. Class:** 06 | **Main Account:** 66530 | **Program Code:** CW001 | **Section 3:** 470201 | **Section 4:** IT01 | **Section 5:** N/A | **Amount:** \$30,403.10 | (OARnet/OSU - Software licensing)

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director

of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 6.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1435-2017

**Drafting Date:** 5/23/2017

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

The purpose of this legislation is to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a service agreement with Best Equipment Company, Inc. for Telemonitoring Equipment Parts and Repairs. The agreement for this service will be established in accordance with the relevant provisions of Chapter 329 of City Code relating to Sole Source procurement. Envirosight is the manufacturer of the equipment and has partnered with Best Equipment Company, Inc. as the sole authorized supplier/dealership in the State of Ohio for Envirosight parts, software support and repairs.

The Sewer Maintenance Operations Center utilizes telemonitoring trucks in the SLIRP (Sewer Line Inspection and Rehabilitation Program) section. The equipment is used to show video of the various sanitary and stormwater lines to determine maintenance needs and to inspect the lines. It is expected that repairs will need to be made on a regular basis. The TV trucks are manufactured by Vac-Con and the parts and service can only be provided by the authorized supplier/dealership on behalf of the manufacturing company. An informal quote was received from Best Equipment Company, Inc. detailing the per hour rate for repair labor for Envirosight services. See attached letter. The service will be in effect for one (1) year from the date of execution by the City of Columbus.

**SUPPLIER:** Best Equipment Company, Inc. (35-1097778) Expires 3-28-19  
Best Equipment Company, Inc. does not hold MBE/FBE status.

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** \$30,000.00 is requested and budgeted for this expenditure.

\$4,877.11 was spent in 2016

\$117,266.48 was spent in 2015

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into contract with Best Equipment Company, Inc. for Telemonitoring Equipment Parts and Repair Services, in accordance with the relevant provisions of City Code relating to sole source procurement for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage; and to authorize the expenditure of \$30,000.00 from the Sewerage System Operating Fund. (\$30,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, Envirosight is the manufacturer of the equipment and has partnered with Best Equipment Company, Inc. as the sole authorized supplier/dealership for the State of Ohio for Envirosight parts, software support and repair services for the telemonitoring trucks utilized by the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, and

**WHEREAS**, a parts list and per hour rate for repair labor has been submitted by the company, and

**WHEREAS**, the contract will be in effect for one (1) year from the date of execution by the City of Columbus, and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Sewerage and Drainage, to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into contract for Telemonitoring Equipment Parts, Software Support and Repair Services with Best Equipment Company, Inc., in accordance with the relevant provisions of Chapter 329 of City Code relating to Sole Source procurement; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities is authorized to enter into a contract for Telemonitoring Equipment Parts, Software Support and Repair Services with Best Equipment Company, Inc., 5550 Poindexter Drive, Indianapolis, Indiana 46235, for the Sewer Maintenance Operations Center for a period of one (1) year from the date of execution by the City of Columbus, in accordance with the relevant provisions of Chapter 329 of City Code relating to Sole Source procurement.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$30,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 6100 in object class 02 Materials & Supplies in the amount of \$10,000.00, and in object class 03 Services in the amount of \$20,000.00, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1447-2017

**Drafting Date:** 5/24/2017

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**1. BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a service agreement with the Ohio Basement Authority for the Blueprint Clintonville Sump Pump Project No. 2, CIP

650876-110172 for work for which consists of installing sump pumps and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, in accordance with the scope of services set forth in this Invitation For Bid (IFB).

2. **PROCUREMENT:** The Department of Public Utilities advertised for bids pursuant to the requirements of city code section 329 for the Blueprint Clintonville: Sump Pump Project No. 2 and only received one bid. This bid was opened, and evaluated using the bid tab and Quality Factor Form (QFF) process. It was determined that the Ohio Basement Authority best meet the needs of the Department of Public Utilities.
3. **PROJECT TIMELINE:** Contract work is required to be all work shall be substantially complete within completed in a manner acceptable to the City within 365 days from the date that a Notice To Proceed (NTP) is given by the City. Note: this project will involve multiple projects.
4. **EMERGENCY DESIGNATION:** An emergency designation **is not requested** at this time.
5. **CONTRACT COMPLIANCE NUMBER:** 38-3823702 | MAJ | Exp. 05/15/2019 | Vendor # 015314
6. **ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT:** NA
7. **FISCAL IMPACT:** This ordinance authorizes the expenditure of up to \$1,400,526.00 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund, Fund 6109 and an amendment to the 2017 Capital Improvements Budget to create sufficient authority for this project.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a service contract with the Ohio Basement Authority for the Blueprint Clintonville Sump Pump Project #2; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$1,400,526.00 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund; and to amend the 2017 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$1,400,526.00).

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Utilities is under a mandate from Ohio EPA to eliminate sanitary sewer overflows and basement back-ups; and

**WHEREAS**, Blueprint Clintonville Sump Pump Project is designed to reduce residential backups in the impacted area; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the expenditure of \$1,400,526.00 in funds from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund, Fund 6109; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize an amendment to the 2017 Capital Improvements Budget to create sufficient authority for this project; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Sewerage and Drainage, to authorize the Director to enter into a service contract with the Ohio Basement Authority for the Blueprint Clintonville Sump Pump Project No. 2 to be implemented at the earliest practical date; **Now, Therefore,**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities be, and hereby is, authorized to enter into a service contract with the Ohio Basement Authority, 911 Stelzer Road, Columbus, Ohio 43219 for the Blueprint Clintonville

Sump Pump Project No. 2 in accordance with the terms and conditions as shown in the agreement on file in the office of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

**SECTION 2.** That the Director of Public Utilities be and hereby is authorized to expend up to \$1,400,526.00 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund, Fund 6109 | Div. 60-05 | per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the 2017 Capital Improvements Budget Ordinance is hereby amended as follows:

**Project No. | Project Name | Current Authority | Revised Authority | Change**

P650876-100000 | Blueprint Clintonville Sump Pump | \$3,000,001 | \$1,599,475 | (-\$1,400,526)

P650876-110172 | Blueprint Clintonville Sump Pump Project #2 | \$0 | \$1,400,526 | (+\$1,400,526)

**SECTION 4:** That Ohio Basement Authority shall perform the work to the satisfaction of the Director of Public Utilities and the Administrator of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer any unencumbered balance in the project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project by monies from more than one source.

**SECTION 6.** That funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 8.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1468-2017

**Drafting Date:** 5/26/2017

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This ordinance authorizes the Finance and Management Director to enter into a contract on behalf of the Office of Construction Management with DLZ Architecture, Inc. for Professional Services for the renovation at 1111 East Broad Street - Elevator Upgrade project.

This renovation project will include the modernization of six (6) elevators in the building. Four (4) of the elevators are for standard passenger service, one allows dock access, and the other is for carrying freight throughout the building. Furthermore, this modernization will include bringing all elevators up to current

elevator code. The scope of work shall include design, engineering, and construction contract administration services.

The Department of Finance and Management solicited Request for Proposals for the Professional Service contract. The project was formally advertised on the Vendor Services website from February 28, 2017, to March 20, 2017. The City received two responses as listed. All proposals were deemed responsive and were fully evaluated by the Evaluation Committee.

<b>Company</b>	<b>City</b>	<b>Majority/ASN/Asian/FBE/MBE</b>
DLZ Architecture, Inc.	Worthington	Majority
Kabil Associates, Inc.	Columbus	Asian

DLZ Architecture, Inc. received the highest score by the evaluation committee and will be awarded the Professional Service contract for the renovation at 1111 East Broad Street - Elevator Upgrade project.

DLZ Architecture, Inc. Contract Compliance No. 31-1209514, expiration August 5, 2018.

**Fiscal Impact:** This ordinance authorizes the expenditure of \$200,000.00 from the Construction Management Capital Improvement Fund with DLZ Architecture, Inc. for Professional Services for the Renovation at 1111 East Broad Street - Elevator Upgrade project.

To amend the 2017 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the transfer of funds between projects within the Construction Management Capital Improvement Fund; to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract, on behalf of the Office of Construction Management, with DLZ Architecture, Inc. for professional design services for elevator renovations at the Jerry Hammond Center; to authorize the expenditure of \$200,000.00 from the Construction Management Capital Improvement Fund. (\$200,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to amend the 2017 Capital Improvement Budget; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to authorize the transfer of funds between projects within the Construction Management Improvement Fund; and

**WHEREAS,** the Office of Construction Management solicited Requests for Proposals for Professional Services for the elevator modernization at the Jerry Hammond Building, 1111 East Broad Street; and

**WHEREAS,** after evaluating the RFP's, the Finance and Management Director is recommending a contract award to DLZ Architecture, Inc.; and

**WHEREAS,** it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Finance and Management to authorize the Director to enter into a contract, on behalf of the Office of Construction Management, with DLZ Architecture, Inc. for professional design services for elevator renovations at the Jerry Hammond Center for the public health, safety and welfare; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the 2017 Capital Improvement Budget be amended in Fund 7733 as follows:

Project Name: City Hall Renovations - Various (Unvoted Carryover) | Project ID Number: 570031-100001 |

Current Authority: \$5,457,978.00 | Revised Authority: \$5,257,978.00 | Difference: (\$200,000.00)

Project Name: 1111 E. Broad Street Renovations - Elevator Modernization (Unvoted Carryover) | Project ID Number: 570078-100001 | Current Authority: \$3,600.00 | Revised Authority: \$203,600.00 | Difference: \$200,000.00

**SECTION 2.** That the transfer of \$200,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized within Fund 7733, Construction Management Capital Improvement Fund per the accounting codes in the

attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to enter into a contract, on behalf of the Office of Construction Management, with DLZ Architecture, Inc. for the renovation and modernization of the elevator system at the Jerry Hammond Building, located at 1111 E. Broad Street.

**SECTION 4.** That the expenditure of \$200,000.00, or so much thereof as may be necessary in regard to the action authorized in SECTION 3, is hereby authorized in the Construction Management Capital Improvement Fund, Object Class 06 - Capital Outlay per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That the monies in the foregoing Sections shall be paid upon order of the Director of Finance and Management, and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

**SECTION 6.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 8.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1477-2017

**Drafting Date:** 5/30/2017

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to modify the contract with Ohio Mulch Supply, Inc. for the purpose of providing a biosolids beneficial reuse program called Deep Row Hybrid Poplar (DRHP) program for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage (DOSD).

This contract modification No. 5 is for the continuation of the DRHP program on the 1,012 acre New Lexington Tree Farm, LLC (NLTF), located in Perry Township, Perry County, Ohio, and owned by Ohio Mulch Supply, Inc. under Plan-C detailed below.

This contract originally authorized Ohio Mulch Supply, Inc. to remove a minimum of 27,000 and up to a maximum of 30,000 wet tons of biosolids annually from the DOSD's Wastewater Treatment Facilities (WWTFs) and reuse the biosolids in their DRHP program. With modification No. 3 Ohio Mulch Supply, Inc. was authorized to remove 0-30,000 wet tons annually at an increased rate of \$40.00 per wet ton, and for volumes of 30,001 or more wet tons annually at a reduced rate of \$35.00 per wet ton. All biosolids removed from the WWTFs will be Class B dewatered biosolids, originating from both Southerly and Jackson Pike Wastewater Treatment Plants. The biosolids will be utilized as a nitrogen source to grow hybrid poplar trees

which will later be harvested for mulch. In addition, the biosolids will add valuable organic material to the old abandoned mine site that is now repurposed as the New Lexington Tree Farm. Approximately 30 acres will be utilized per year at the New Lexington Tree Farm site with trees being harvested every 6 to 8 years.

The Director of Public Utilities received the Ohio Mulch, Inc. proposal on April 15, 2011 in response to the DOSD Request for Proposals for Innovative Reuse of Biosolids and it was the only proposal received with the DRHP concept. Other proposals received included three mechanized dryer processes that would dry and pelletize biosolids for commercial wholesale and two biosolids-cake land application proposals. Of all proposals submitted under the Innovative Reuse of Biosolids RFP, the selection committee deemed the DRHP as the best fit for the DOSD Biosolids Program.

The terms for the award contract and modification No. 5 are as follows:

1. Award contract was for approximately 6 months at \$35 per wet ton and authorized Ohio Mulch Supply, Inc. to remove up to 15,000 wet tons of Class B biosolids.
2. Modification No. 1 extended the contract an additional 12 months at \$35 per wet ton and authorized Ohio Mulch Supply, Inc. to remove up to 30,000 wet tons of Class B biosolids.
3. Modification No. 2 extended the contract an additional 12 months at \$35 per wet ton and authorized Ohio Mulch Supply, Inc. to remove up to 30,000 wet tons of Class B biosolids.

At the end of contract modification No. 2, 30 months would have elapsed from the contract and the DOSD and Ohio Mulch Supply, Inc. were to choose to continue this contract by modification(s) according to Plan-A or Plan-B as follows:

Plan-A: accounting for the award contract and all modifications, Plan-A's total contract duration is 5 years:

4. Modification No. 3 will extend the contract 18 months at \$35 per wet ton and authorizes Ohio Mulch Supply, Inc. to remove up to 45,000 wet tons of Class B biosolids.
5. Modification No. 4 will be the final modification for Plan-A and it will extend the contract 12 months at \$35 per wet ton and authorizes Ohio Mulch Supply, Inc. to remove up to 30,000 wet tons of Class B biosolids.

Plan-B: accounting for the award contract and all modifications, Plan-B's total contract duration is 10 years:

4. Modification No. 3 will extend the contract 18 months at \$28 per wet ton and authorizes Ohio Mulch Supply, Inc. to remove up to 45,000 wet tons of Class B biosolids.
5. Modification No. 4 will extend the contract 12 months at \$28 per wet ton and authorizes Ohio Mulch Supply, Inc. to remove up to 30,000 wet tons of Class B biosolids.
6. Modification No. 5 will extend the contract 12 months at \$28 per wet ton and authorizes Ohio Mulch Supply, Inc. to remove up to 30,000 wet tons of Class B biosolids.
7. Modification No. 6 will extend the contract 12 months at \$28 per wet ton and authorizes Ohio Mulch Supply, Inc. to remove up to 30,000 wet tons of Class B biosolids.
8. Modification No. 7 will extend the contract 12 months at \$28 per wet ton and authorizes Ohio Mulch Supply, Inc. to remove up to 30,000 wet tons of Class B biosolids.
9. Modification No. 8 will extend the contract 12 months at \$28 per wet ton and authorizes Ohio Mulch Supply, Inc. to remove up to 30,000 wet tons of Class B biosolids.
10. Final Modification No. 9 will extend the contract 12 months at \$28 per wet ton and authorizes Ohio Mulch Supply, Inc. to remove up to 30,000 wet tons of Class B biosolids.

Due to unexpected transportation and operational costs associated with the project a New Plan-C has been agreed upon between the City of Columbus and Ohio Mulch Supply, Inc.



Plan-C: accounting for the award contract and all modifications, Plan-C's total contract duration is 10 years as follows:

4. Modification No. 3 will extend the contract for 12 months at \$40 per wet ton for 0-30,000 wet tons annually and \$35.00 per wet ton for volumes of 30,001 or more wet tons per year.
5. Modification No. 4 will extend the contract for 12 months at \$40 per wet ton for 0-30,000 wet tons annually and \$35.00 per wet ton for volumes of 30,001 or more wet tons per year.
6. Modification No. 5 will extend the contract for 12 months at \$40 per wet ton for 0-30,000 wet tons annually and \$35.00 per wet ton for volumes of 30,001 or more wet tons per year.
7. Modification No. 6 will extend the contract for 12 months at \$40 per wet ton for 0-30,000 wet tons annually and \$35.00 per wet ton for volumes of 30,001 or more wet tons per year.
8. Modification No. 7 will extend the contract for 12 months at \$40 per wet ton for 0-30,000 wet tons annually and \$35.00 per wet ton for volumes of 30,001 or more wet tons per year.
9. Modification No. 8 will extend the contract for 12 months at \$40 per wet ton for 0-30,000 wet tons annually and \$35.00 per wet ton for volumes of 30,001 or more wet tons per year.
10. Modification No. 9 will extend the contract for 18 months at \$40 per wet ton for 0-30,000 wet tons annually and \$35.00 per wet ton for volumes of 30,001 or more wet tons per year.

This Plan-C represents a modification of the original contract due to current pricing not being sufficient to fund the operations as bid under the original contract terms. Additionally, to provide reliable and consistent hauling of biosolids, Ohio Mulch Supply, Inc. was required to construct a biosolids storage facility at the NLTF capable of storing 1,000 wet tons of biosolids by January 1, 2016. Although the structure was not complete as of that date, it has since been completed. Funding under this Modification No. 5 will be through July 1, 2018.

**SUPPLIER:** Ohio Mulch Supply, Inc. (31-1120540), Expires 9/3/2017  
Ohio Mulch does not hold MBE/FBE status.

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

1. Amount of additional funds: Total amount of additional funds needed for this contract modification No. 5 is \$1,375,000.00. Total contract amount including this modification is \$6,750,000.00
2. Reason additional funds were not foreseen: The need for additional funds was known at the time of the initial contract, as this is an annual expenditure. However, the contract modification Plan-C was a change from the originally anticipated cost. Pricing under the proposed modification No. 3 was increased to \$40/wet ton for 0-30,000 wet tons per year and \$35/wet ton for volumes of 30,001 or more wet tons per year.  
This legislation for modification No. 5 is to encumber the funds budgeted for fiscal year 2017 for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, and prices are remaining the same as those of modification No. 3.
3. Reason other procurement processes were not used: Work under this modification is a continuation of services included in the scope of the original bid contract.
4. How was cost determined: The cost, terms and conditions of the modification was negotiated as part of the contract extension. See attached pricing recommendation letter from Ohio Mulch Supply, Inc. dated January 21, 2015.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** \$1,375,000.00 is needed and budgeted for this contract modification No. 5. Planned expenditures will be reprioritized to allow for coverage of the additional cost.

Award Contract for 6 months = \$ 525,000.00  
Modification 1 for 12 months = \$1,050,000.00  
Modification 2 for 12 months = \$1,050,000.00

Plan-A Modification 3 for 18 months = \$1,575,000.00  
Plan-A Modification 4 for 12 months = \$1,050,000.00 end of Plan-A

Plan-B Modification 3 for 18 months = \$1,260,000.00  
Plan-B Modification 4 for 12 months = \$ 840,000.00  
Plan-B Modification 5 for 12 months = \$ 840,000.00  
Plan-B Modification 6 for 12 months = \$ 840,000.00  
Plan-B Modification 7 for 12 months = \$ 840,000.00  
Plan-B Modification 8 for 12 months = \$ 840,000.00  
Plan-B Modification 9 for 12 months = \$ 840,000.00 end of Plan-B

Plan-C Modification 3 for 12 months = \$1,375,000.00  
Plan-C Modification 4 for 12 months = \$1,375,000.00  
Plan-C Modification 5 for 12 months = \$1,375,000.00  
Plan-C Modification 6 for 12 months = \$1,375,000.00  
Plan-C Modification 7 for 12 months = \$1,375,000.00  
Plan-C Modification 8 for 12 months = \$1,375,000.00  
Plan-C Modification 9 for 18 months = \$2,062,500.00 end of Plan-C

\$1,455,601.60 was spent in 2016  
\$1,184,714.30 was spent in 2015

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a planned modification with Ohio Mulch Supply, Inc. for services in connection with the Deep Row Hybrid Poplar program for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage; and to authorize the expenditure of \$1,375,000.00 from the Sewerage System Operating Fund. (\$1,375,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, the Division of Sewerage and Drainage entered into a contract with Ohio Mulch Supply, Inc. for the purposes of providing a biosolids beneficial reuse program called Deep Row Hybrid Poplar (DRHP) program, and

**WHEREAS**, all biosolids removed from the Wastewater Treatment Plants will be Class B dewatered biosolids, with the majority of biosolids originating from both Southerly and Jackson Pike Wastewater Treatment Plants, and

**WHEREAS**, the biosolids will be utilized as a nitrogen source to grow hybrid poplar trees which will later be harvested for mulch. In addition, the biosolids will add valuable organic material to the old abandoned mine site that is now repurposed as the New Lexington Tree Farm. Approximately 30 acres will be utilized per year at the New Lexington Tree Farm site with trees being harvested every 6 to 8 years, and

**WHEREAS**, the procurement was conducted in accordance with the Request For Proposals (RFP) process set forth in the relevant provisions of Chapter 329 of City Code, and the Division's Evaluation Committee recommended Ohio Mulch Supply, Inc., for further consideration, and

**WHEREAS**, the Director of Public Utilities received proposals on April 15, 2011 in response to the Division of Sewerage and Drainage Request For Proposals for Innovative Reuse of Biosolids and Ohio Mulch Supply, Inc. was awarded the contract, and

**WHEREAS**, the original contract was for a period of six (6) months through July 1, 2013 and upon mutual agreement and approval by the Columbus City Council, this contract could be extended for two (2) additional years on a year to year basis and funds availability, and

**WHEREAS**, at the end of contract modification No. 2, 30 months was to have elapsed from the contract and the Division of Sewerage and Drainage and Ohio Mulch were to choose to continue this contract by modifications(s) according to Plan-A or Plan-B, and

**WHEREAS**, due to unexpected transportation and operational costs associated with the project, a New Plan-C was agreed upon between the City of Columbus and Ohio Mulch Supply, Inc., and made a part of Modification No. 3, and

**WHEREAS**, this Plan-C represents a modification of the existing contract due to pricing not being sufficient to fund the operations as bid under the original contract terms. Additionally, under Plan-C, in order to provide reliable and consistent hauling of biosolids, Ohio Mulch Supply, Inc. was required to construct a biosolids storage facility at the New Lexington Tree Farm capable of storing 1,000 wet tons of biosolids. Although the structure was not complete as of that date, it has since been completed. Funding under this Modification No. 5 will be through July 1, 2018, and

**WHEREAS**, the increased pricing became effective immediately upon Modification No. 3 being fully executed by the City of Columbus, and

**WHEREAS**, the Division of Sewerage and Drainage wishes to extend and increase the current contract for one (1) additional year with a new expiration date of July 1, 2018, and

**WHEREAS**, this legislation for modification No. 5 is to encumber the funds budgeted for fiscal year 2017 for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, and prices are remaining the same as those of modification No. 3, and

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance is in accordance with the relevant provisions of Chapter 329 of City Code relating to contract modifications, and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Sewerage and Drainage, to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify, increase and extend the current contract for the Deep Row Hybrid Poplar program with Ohio Mulch Supply, Inc.; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities be, and hereby is, authorized to enter into a planned modification of EL013611 with Ohio Mulch Supply, Inc., 1600 Universal Road, Columbus, Ohio 43207, for the continuation of the Deep Row Hybrid Poplar program, in accordance with the modified terms and conditions that allowed for the addition of Plan-C as shown in the agreement on file in the office of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage. Total amount of modification No. 5 is ADD \$1,375,000.00. Total contract amount including this modification is \$6,750,000.00.

**SECTION 2.** That this ordinance is in accordance with the relevant provisions of Chapter 329 of City Code relating to contract modifications.

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of \$1,375,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 6100 Sewerage System Operating Fund in object class 03 Services per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1482-2017

**Drafting Date:** 5/30/2017

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This ordinance authorizes the Finance and Management Director to enter into contract with the Tennant Sales and Services Company for the purchase of an industrial sweeper /scrubber. This equipment will be used to clean the interior parking and vehicle garages at the Fleet Management facility.

Formal bids were solicited via RFQ005191 and the City received three (3) bids on May 4, 2017 as follows:

Contract Sweepers & Equipment Co.: \$21,195.00  
Key 4 Cleaning Supplies Inc.: \$13,202.00 \*\*\*alternative bid\*\*  
Tennant Sales and Services Co.: \$21,020.25

The apparent low bid received from Key 4 Cleaning Supplies Inc was deemed non-responsive to the specifications. The equipment proposed by Key 4 did not meet the following specifications,

1. Bid specifications called for a 36 volt system, the proposed equipment is 24 volt.
2. Bid specifications called for a 320AH battery system, the proposed equipment was 100AH battery package.
3. Bid specifications called for a vacuum motor of 650 watts, the proposed equipment was 400 watt.
4. Bid specifications called for 36" cleaning path, the proposed equipment had an adjustable path of up to 34".

Therefore, the Fleet Management Division recommends the bid award be made to the lowest, responsive, and responsible bidder, Tennant Sales and Services Company.

Tennant Sales and Services Company CC#: 41-1986217; Expires 5-3-2019

**FISCAL IMPACT:** This ordinance authorizes an expenditure of \$21,020.25 from the Fleet Management Operating Fund, with Tennant Sales and Services Company for the purchase of an industrial sweeper/scrubber. The Fleet Management Division budgeted \$81,131.00 in their operating budget for this expenditure.

To authorize the Finance and Management Director, on behalf of the Fleet Management Division to enter into contract with Tennant Sales and Services Company for the purchase of an Industrial Sweeper Scrubber; and to authorize the expenditure of \$21,020.25 from the Fleet Management Fund. (\$21,020.25)

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to purchase the industrial sweeper scrubbers in order to keep the garage floors safe and without debris and/or spills, and

**WHEREAS**, the Fleet Management Division advertised and solicited formal bids pursuant to RFQ005191 and opened responses on May 4, 2017 and selected the lowest responsive, and responsible and best bidder, Tennant Sales and Services Company, and

**WHEREAS**, the apparent low bidder, Key 4 Cleaning Supplies Inc submitted a bid that was deemed non-responsive to the specifications, and

**WHEREAS**, this contract with Tennant Sales and Services shall be awarded at the earliest period allowed by law; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director, on behalf of the Fleet Management Division, is hereby authorized to enter into contract with Tennant Sales and Services Company for the purchase of an industrial sweeper/scrubber.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$21,020.25, or so much thereof as may be necessary in regard to the action authorized in Section 1, be and is hereby authorized and approved per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance:

**See Attached File: Ord 1482-2017 Legislation Template.xls**

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contract or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering such project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for such project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project account funded by monies from more than one source.

**SECTION 6.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by

law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1499-2017

**Drafting Date:** 5/31/2017

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**1. BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a professional engineering services agreement with Korda/Nemeth Engineering, Inc., for the East Gates Street Area Water Line Improvements Project, in an amount up to \$216,285.27, for Division of Water Contract No. 2117.

This project includes replacing or rehabilitating approximately 9,310 linear feet of 6-inch and 8-inch water lines and service transfers on approximately 2,090 linear feet of existing water mains within the East Gates Street area.

This project is located within the Near South Planning Area and includes the following: E. Gates St., Ellsworth Ave., Rhoads Ave., Rainbow Park E. Columbus St., Wilson Ave., Jenkins Ave., Frebis Ave., Bruck St., Southwood Ave., Hanford St., Miller Ave., Lockbourne Rd., and Fairwood Ave.

**2. ECONOMIC IMPACT/ADVANTAGES; COMMUNITY OUTREACH; PROJECT DEVELOPMENT; ENVIRONMENTAL FACTORS/ADVANTAGES OF PROJECT:** The goal of this project is to replace or rehabilitate the existing 2-inch, 6-inch and 8-inch water lines that have a high break frequency. Replacement of these water lines will improve water service, decrease burden on water maintenance operations, and reduce water loss. The Neighborhood Liaison(s) will be contacted and informed of this project during the design phase. Further community outreach may result through the Neighborhood Liaison Program.

**3. BID INFORMATION:** The selection of the firm providing the professional engineering services has been performed in accordance with the procedures set forth in Columbus City Code, Section 329, "Awarding professional service contracts through requests for proposals." The evaluation criteria for this contract included: 1. understanding of project/project approach, 2. past performance, 3. environmentally preferable consultant, 4. local workforce, and 5. anticipated project team.

Requests for Proposals (RFP's) were received on April 14, 2017 from DLZ Ohio, Inc., GPD Group, IBI Group, Korda/Nemeth Engineering, RA Consultants and Ribway Engineering Group.

Note: The RFP included three (3) projects and the top three (3) ranked firms were selected for these projects. The Division of Water determined which projects were to be awarded to each of the top 3 ranked firms.

An evaluation committee reviewed the proposals and scored them based on the criteria mentioned above. The Department of Public Utilities recommends that the East Gates Street Water Line Improvements agreement be awarded to Korda/Nemeth Engineering, Inc.

The Contract Compliance Number for Korda/Nemeth Engineering, Inc. is 31-0922991 (expires 5/24/19, MAJ) and their DAX Vendor Number is 004467. Additional information regarding all bidders, description of work, contract time frame and detailed amounts can be found on the attached Information form.

Searches in the Excluded Party List System (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against Korda/Nemeth Engineering, Inc.

**4. FISCAL IMPACT:** There is sufficient funding within the Water G.O. Bonds Fund for this expenditure.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a professional engineering services agreement with Korda/Nemeth Engineering, for the East Gates Street Area Water Line Improvements Project; in an amount up to \$216,285.27; to authorize an expenditure up to \$216,285.27 within the Water General Obligations Bond Fund; for the Division of Water; and to amend the 2017 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$216,285.27)

**WHEREAS,** six (6) technical proposals for professional engineering services for three (3) water line rehabilitation projects were received on April 14, 2017; and

**WHEREAS,** the top three (3) ranked firms were selected for these projects and the Department of Public Utilities recommends that the East Gates Street Water Line Improvements project be awarded to Korda/Nemeth Engineering; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to authorize an expenditure of funds within the Water G.O. Bonds Fund, for the Division of Water; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to authorize an amendment to the 2017 Capital Improvements Budget for the purpose of providing sufficient spending authority for the aforementioned project expenditure; and

**WHEREAS,** it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Division of Water, Department of Public Utilities, to authorize the Director to enter into a professional engineering services agreement for the East Gates Street Area Water Line Improvements Project, for the preservation of the public health, peace, property and safety; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities be and hereby is authorized to enter into a professional engineering services agreement for the East Gates Street Area Water Line Improvements Project with Korda/Nemeth Engineering, Inc., 1650 Watermark Drive, Columbus, Ohio 43215; for an expenditure up to \$216,285.27 in accordance with the terms and conditions of the contract on file in the Office of the Division of Water.

**SECTION 2.** That the 2017 Capital Improvements Budget is hereby amended, in Fund 6006 - Water G.O. Bonds Fund, per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of \$216,285.27 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 6006 - Water G.O. Bonds Fund, in Object Class 06, Capital Outlay, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this Ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer any unencumbered balance

in the project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project account by monies from more than one source.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this Ordinance.

**SECTION 8.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1512-2017

**Drafting Date:** 6/1/2017

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:**

This legislation authorizes the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract with FYDA Freightliner Columbus, Inc. for the purchase of a CNG Tandem Axle Asphalt Pothole Patcher Truck for the Division of Water. The equipment will be utilized at the Water Distribution Maintenance Section for water line maintenance and repair projects. This unit will incorporate compressed natural gas (CNG) technology in support of the Mayor's Get Green Initiative and has been approved by the City of Columbus, Fleet Management Division and will replace BT-23278.

The Purchasing Office advertised and solicited competitive bids in accordance with the relevant provisions of City Code Chapter 329 (RFQ005097). One hundred and ten (110) vendors were solicited and two (2) bids (2 MAJ) were received and opened on May 18, 2017. The Division of Water recommends the award be made to FYDA Freightliner Columbus, Inc. for all items as the lowest responsive and responsible and best bidder. The award amount for this equipment is \$215,259.00.

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

**SUPPLIER:** FYDA Freightliner Columbus, Inc., Vendor #004301, CC #31-0789102 expires 03/28/2018.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** \$215,259.00 is needed and budgeted for this purchase.

\$0.00 was expended in 2016.

\$0.00 was expended in 2015.

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract with FYDA Freightliner



Columbus, Inc. for the purchase of a CNG Tandem Axle Asphalt Pothole Patcher Truck for the Division of Water; and to authorize the expenditure of \$215,259.00 from the Water Operating Fund. (\$215,259.00)

**WHEREAS**, a CNG Tandem Axle Asphalt Pothole Patcher Truck is required by the Division of Water, Water Distribution Maintenance Section; and

**WHEREAS**, the Purchasing Office opened formal bids on May 18, 2017 for the purchase of a CNG Tandem Axle Asphalt Pothole Patcher Truck for the Division of Water; and

**WHEREAS**, the equipment replaces BT-23278 and this purchase has been approved by Fleet Management; and

**WHEREAS**, FYDA Freightliner Columbus, Inc. submitted a bid in the amount of \$215,259.00 for the CNG Tandem Axle Asphalt Pothole Patcher Truck and is the lowest responsive and responsible and best bidder; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation in the Department of Public Utilities to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract with FYDA Freightliner Columbus, Inc. in accordance with Solicitation Number: RFQ005097 on file in the Purchasing Office, for the preservation of public health, peace, property and safety; now therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Finance and Management be and is hereby authorized to establish a contract with FYDA Freightliner Columbus, Inc., 1250 Walcutt Road, Columbus, OH, 43228, for the purchase of a CNG Tandem Axle Asphalt Pothole Patcher Truck.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$215,259.00 or as much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 6000 (Water Operating); in object Class 06 Capital Outlay per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1513-2017

**Drafting Date:** 6/1/2017

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**1. BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a professional engineering services agreement with DLZ Ohio, Inc., for the Valleyview Drive Area Water Line Improvements Project, in an amount up to \$297,907.09, for Division of Water Contract No. 2119.

This project includes replacing or rehabilitating approximately 11,400 linear feet of 6-inch and 8-inch water

lines as well as transferring water services from small diameter mains to larger mains, within the Valleyview Drive area.

This project is located within the Hilltop Planning Area and includes the area between W. Broad Street and Interstate 70, west of N. Wheatland Ave, and east of Sylvan Ave.

**2. ECONOMIC IMPACT/ADVANTAGES; COMMUNITY OUTREACH; PROJECT DEVELOPMENT; ENVIRONMENTAL FACTORS/ADVANTAGES OF PROJECT:** The goal of this project is to replace or rehabilitate the existing 6-inch and 8-inch water lines that have a high break frequency. Replacement of these water lines will improve water service, decrease burden on water maintenance operations, and reduce water loss. The Neighborhood Liaison(s) will be contacted and informed of this project during the design phase. Further community outreach may result through the Neighborhood Liaison Program.

**3. BID INFORMATION:** The selection of the firm providing the professional engineering services has been performed in accordance with the procedures set forth in Columbus City Code, Section 329, "Awarding professional service contracts through requests for proposals." The evaluation criteria for this contract included: 1. understanding of project/project approach, 2. past performance, 3. environmentally preferable consultant, 4. local workforce, and 5. anticipated project team.

Requests for Proposals (RFP's) were received on April 14, 2017 from DLZ Ohio, Inc., GPD Group, IBI Group, DLZ Ohio, Inc., RA Consultants and Ribway Engineering Group.

Note: The RFP included three (3) projects and the top three (3) ranked firms were selected for these projects. The Division of Water determined which projects were to be awarded to each of the top 3 ranked firms.

An evaluation committee reviewed the proposals and scored them based on the criteria mentioned above. The Department of Public Utilities recommends that the Valleyview Drive Water Line Improvements agreement be awarded to DLZ Ohio, Inc.

The Contract Compliance Number for DLZ Ohio, Inc. is 31-1268980 (expires 1/31/19, MBR) and their DAX Vendor Number is 004939. Additional information regarding all bidders, description of work, contract time frame and detailed amounts can be found on the attached Information form.

Searches in the Excluded Party List System (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against DLZ Ohio, Inc.

**4. FISCAL IMPACT:** A transfer of funds within the Water G.O. Bonds Fund will be necessary as well as an amendment to the 2017 Capital Improvements Budget.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a professional engineering services agreement with DLZ Ohio, Inc., for the Valleyview Drive Area Water Line Improvements Project; to authorize a transfer and expenditure up to \$297,907.09 within the Water General Obligations Bonds Fund; for the Division of Water; and to amend the 2017 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$297,907.09)

**WHEREAS,** six (6) technical proposals for professional engineering services for three (3) water line rehabilitation projects were received on April 14, 2017; and

**WHEREAS**, the top three (3) ranked firms were selected for these projects and the Department of Public Utilities recommends that the Valleyview Drive Water Line Improvements project be awarded to DLZ Ohio, Inc.; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize a transfer and expenditure of funds within the Water G.O. Bonds Fund, for the Division of Water; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize an amendment to the 2017 Capital Improvements Budget for the purpose of providing sufficient spending authority for the aforementioned project expenditure; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Division of Water, Department of Public Utilities, to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a professional engineering services agreement for the Valleyview Drive Area Water Line Improvements Project; for the preservation of the public health, peace, property and safety; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities be and hereby is authorized to enter into a professional engineering services agreement for the Valleyview Drive Area Water Line Improvements Project with DLZ Ohio, Inc., 6121 Huntley Road, Columbus, Ohio 43229; for an expenditure up to \$297,907.09; in accordance with the terms and conditions of the contract on file in the Office of the Division of Water.

**SECTION 2.** That the transfer of \$177,907.09 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized between projects within Fund 6006 - Water G.O. Bond Fund, per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance. (There is already \$120k in Fund 6006, P690236-100095.)

**SECTION 3.** That the 2017 Capital Improvements Budget is hereby amended, within Fund 6006 - Water G.O. Bond Fund, as follows:

**Project ID | Project Name | Current Authority | Revised Authority | Change**

P690331-100000 (carryover) |HCWP Lag. 1 & 3 Sludge Rmvl | \$0| \$283,123| +\$283,123 (establish authority to match cash)

P690331-100000 (carryover) |HCWP Lag. 1 & 3 Sludge Rmvl | \$283,123 | \$105,215 | -\$177,908

P690236-100095 (carryover) | Valleyview Dr. WL Imp's | \$0| \$297,908| +\$297,908 (adding add'l \$120k authority for existing cash)

**SECTION 4.** That the expenditure of \$297,907.09 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 6006 - Water G.O. Bond Fund, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this Ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer any unencumbered balance in the project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project account by monies from more than one source.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as

appropriate.

**SECTION 8.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this Ordinance.

**SECTION 9.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

**Legislation Number:** 1515-2017

**Drafting Date:** 6/1/2017

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**1.0 BACKGROUND:** This Ordinance authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to modify and increase the General Architectural Services agreement with OHM Advisors (Orchard, Hiltz, & McCliment Inc.), for Division of Water Contract No. 2065.

The General Architectural Services agreement is a “blanket” type of service agreement to augment existing engineering personnel within the Water Supply Group, on an as-authorized, as-needed basis.

Potential Tasks to be performed under this contract modification include the following projects:

1. Water Distribution Maintenance Locker Room Renovation
2. Water Distribution Administration Office Renovation
3. 910 Dublin Road Garage Roof
4. Hap Cremean Water Plant Window Replacement
5. O’Shaughnessy Dam Gatehouse Improvements
6. Dublin Road Water Plant Exterior Door and Window Replacement

Since the agreement provides service to several different projects, the planning area is “N/A”.

**1.1 Amount of additional funds to be expended: \$400,000.00**

Original Contract Amount:	\$ 250,000.00	(EL016766)
Modification No. 1	\$ 300,000.00	(PO009648)
Modification No. 2 (current):	<u>\$ 400,000.00</u>	
Total (Orig. + Mods 1-2)	\$ 950,000.00	

**1.2. Reasons additional goods/services could not be foreseen:**

This is a planned modification as indicated in the original authorizing legislation, Ordinance No. 2969-2014.

**1.3. Reason other procurement processes are not used:**

The original professional services agreement was bid out and planned for a total of 3 annual agreements (1 original agreement and two modifications). This is the second and final contract modification.

**1.4. How cost of modification was determined:**

This cost was the budgeted amount in the 2017 - 2022 Capital Improvement Plan.

**2.0 ECONOMIC IMPACT/ADVANTAGES; COMMUNITY OUTREACH; PROJECT DEVELOPMENT; ENVIRONMENTAL FACTORS/ADVANTAGES OF PROJECT:** The agreements are for general architectural services. The economic impact is \$400,000.00 for professional services from the

capital budget. This will allow the Division to perform miscellaneous architectural tasks on an as-needed basis. Outreach and environmental impact is unknown since the exact type and location of work is unknown at this time.

**3.0 CONTRACT COMPLIANCE INFO:** 38-1691323, expires 2/18/18, Majority (Vendor Account #007505)

Searches in the Excluded Party List System (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against OHM Advisors.

**4.0 FISCAL IMPACT:** A transfer of funds within the Water G.O. Bonds Fund will be necessary as well as an amendment to the 2017 Capital Improvements Budget.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a planned modification of the General Architectural Services agreement with OHM Advisors (Orchard, Hiltz, & McCliment Inc.) for the Division of Water; to authorize a transfer and expenditure up to \$400,000.00 within the Water General Obligations Bonds Fund; and to amend the 2017 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$400,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** Contract No. EL016766 was authorized by Ordinance No. 2969-2014, passed February 2, 2015, was executed on March 6, 2015, and approved by the City Attorney on March 17, 2015, for the General Architectural Services agreement; and

**WHEREAS,** Modification No. 1 authorized under Contract No. PO009648 was authorized by Ordinance No. 0679-2016, passed April 4, 2016, was executed on May 5, 2016, and approved by the City Attorney on May 6, 2016, for the General Architectural Services agreement; and

**WHEREAS,** the General Architectural Services agreement is a “blanket” type of service agreement to augment existing engineering personnel within the Water Supply Group, on an as-authorized, as-needed basis; and

**WHEREAS,** Ordinance No. 2969-2014 indicated the original agreement was to be funded for a minimum one year period (or until all funds are expended), with renewal options for two additional contract modifications.

**WHEREAS,** Contract Modification No. 2 (current) is the final modification to the agreement and is needed to establish funding for several upcoming projects; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify and increase the General Architectural Services agreement with OHM Advisors; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to authorize a transfer and expenditure of funds within the Water G.O. Bonds Fund, for the Division of Water; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to authorize an amendment to the 2017 Capital Improvements Budget for the purpose of providing sufficient spending authority for the aforementioned project expenditure; and

**WHEREAS,** it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Water, to authorize the Director to modify and increase the General Architectural Services

agreement with OHM Advisors, for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized and directed to modify and increase the General Architectural Services agreement with OHM Advisors (Orchard, Hiltz, & McCliment Inc.) in an amount up to \$400,000.00.

**SECTION 2.** That this contract modification is in compliance with Section 329 of Columbus City Code.

**SECTION 3.** That the transfer of \$100,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized between projects within Fund 6006 - Water G.O. Bond Fund, per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance. (There is already \$300k in Fund 6006, P690542.)

**SECTION 4.** That the 2017 Capital Improvements Budget is hereby amended, within Fund 6006 - Water G.O. Bond Fund, as follows:

**Project ID | Project Name | Current Authority | Revised Authority | Change**

P690473-100008 (carryover) | Fairwood Ave. Elevated Storage Tank | \$85,208 | \$0 | -\$85,208

P690428-100006 (carryover) | DRWP Cap. Incr. Residuals Force Main | \$0 | \$666,915 | +\$666,915 (establish authority to match cash)

P690428-100006 (carryover) | DRWP Cap. Incr. Residuals Force Main | \$666,915 | \$652,123 | -\$14,792

P690542-100000 (carryover) | General Architectural Services | \$300,000 | \$400,000 | +\$100,000

**SECTION 5.** That the expenditure of \$400,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 6006 - Water G.O. Bond Fund, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this Ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer any unencumbered balance in the project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project account by monies from more than one source.

**SECTION 8.** That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

**SECTION 9.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this Ordinance.

**SECTION 10.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1536-2017

**Drafting Date:** 6/5/2017

**Current Status:** Passed

**1. BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with John Eramo & Sons, Inc. for the Blueprint Clintonville: Blenheim/Glencoe Integrated Solution & Acton Road Area Water Line Improvements Project, CIP 650870-100001.

This is a joint project between the Department of Public Utilities (Sanitary Sewers and Water) and the Department of Public Service. Work under this project consists of: construction of 183 bioretention basins/rain gardens and a stormwater wetland to store and treat stormwater runoff as part of the City’s Wet Weather Integrated Plan mandated by the Ohio EPA; replacing/ rehabilitating water mains; and resurfacing pavement, replacing curbs and curb ramps, on Acton Road from High Street to Indianola Avenue. See attachment “ORD 1536-2017 Information” Item no. 5 for more detailed information.

Planning Area: “Clintonville” and the project area includes: East Torrence Road, East Dunedin Road, Foster Street, Yaronia Drive North, Wynding Drive, and Milton Avenue.

**2. ECONOMIC IMPACT/ADVANTAGES; COMMUNITY OUTREACH; PROJECT DEVELOPMENT; ENVIRONMENTAL FACTORS/ADVANTAGES OF PROJECT:**

**DOSD:** This project will capture and treat non-point source stormwater runoff using local contractors in order to improve water quality within the Olentangy River and other receiving streams. Several public meetings were conducted to incorporate stakeholder input into the project design.

**DOW:** The Division of Water’s goal is to rehabilitate existing water lines that have a high break frequency, which will decrease burden on water maintenance operations and should eliminate the pattern of frequent water line breaks. Neighborhood liaison(s) will be contacted and informed of this project during the design phase. Further community outreach may result through the Neighborhood Liaison Program.

**DPS:** The pavement on Acton Road has exceeded its useful life and has numerous potholes and spalled surfaces. The resurfacing is requested by the residents in the area. Performing the resurfacing with DOSD and DOW work is more cost-efficient because it reduces the mobilization costs and minimizes neighborhood disruption by having the paving contractor perform paving on the street only one time.

**3. CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT AWARD:** The Director of Public Utilities publicly opened three bids on May 17, 2017 from:

- 1. John Eramo & Sons, Inc. \$13,621,530.79
- 2. Shelly & Sands, Inc. \$15,401,506.94
- 3. Trucco Construction Co. \$16,845,041.59

John Eramo & Sons’s bid was deemed the lowest, best, most responsive and responsible bid in the amount of \$13,621,530.79. Their Contract Compliance Number is 31-0724866 (expires 10/20/17, Majority, DAX No. 004251). Additional information regarding all bidders, description of work, contract time frame and detailed amounts can be found on the attached Information form.

Searches in the Excluded Party List System (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against John Eramo & Sons.

**3.1 PRE-QUALIFICATION STATUS:** John Eramo & Sons and all proposed subcontractors have met code requirements with respect to pre-qualification, pursuant to relevant sections of Columbus City Code Chapter

**4. FISCAL IMPACT:** Funding for this project will come from General Obligation Funds as well as loans from the Ohio Water Development (OWDA) Loan Fund and the Water Supply Revolving Loan Account (WSRLA) Fund.

**DOSD & DOW:** This Ordinance authorizes the City Auditor to appropriate and transfer funds from the Water and Sewer Reserve Funds to said loan funds, as a temporary measure that is required until the Divisions are able to execute the loans. The loans are expected to be approved on July 27, 2017. An amendment to the 2017 Capital Improvements Budget is also necessary.

**DPS:** Funds in the amount of \$503,013.50 are available for the Public Service portion of this project in the Streets and Highways Bond Fund within the Department of Public Service. An amendment to the 2017 Capital Improvements Budget is necessary to provide sufficient budget authority for the appropriate project.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with John Eramo & Sons, Inc. for the Blueprint Clintonville: Blenheim/Glencoe Integrated Solution & Acton Road Area Water Line Improvements Project; to authorize appropriations and transfers from the Sanitary Sewer and Water Reserve Funds to the Ohio Water Development Loan (OWDA) Fund and the Water Supply Revolving Loan Account (WSRLA) Fund, respectively; to authorize the City Auditor to transfer cash and appropriation between projects within the Streets and Highways Bond Fund; to authorize an expenditure of up to \$9,510,936.60 for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage; to authorize an expenditure of up to \$3,607,580.69 for the Division of Water; to authorize an expenditure of up to \$503,013.50 for the Department of Public Service; and to amend the 2017 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$13,621,530.79)

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with the John Eramo & Sons, Inc. for the Blueprint Clintonville: Blenheim/Glencoe Integrated Solution & Acton Road Area Water Line Improvements Project, CIP 650870-100001; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to both appropriate funds from the Sanitary Sewer and Water System Reserve Funds and to authorize the transfer of said funds into the Ohio Water Development Loan (OWDA) Fund and Water Supply Revolving Loan Account Fund, respectively; in order to temporarily fund these expenditures, until such time as the City is able to execute loans for the above stated purpose and reimburse the Sanitary Sewer and Water System Reserve Funds; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to authorize an amendment to the 2017 Capital Improvements Budget for purposes of providing sufficient funding and expenditure authority for the aforementioned project expenditures; and

**WHEREAS,** the City anticipates incurring certain Original Expenditures (as defined in Section 1.150-2(c) of the Treasury Regulations (the "Treasury Regulations") promulgated pursuant to the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended) with respect to the project described in this ordinance (the "Project"); and

**WHEREAS,** it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities to authorize the Director to enter into a construction contract with the John Eramo & Sons, for the Blueprint Clintonville: Blenheim/Glencoe Integrated Solution & Acton Road Area Water Line Improvements Project, CIP 650870-100001 at the earliest practical date for the preservation of the public health and safety; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**



**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized to enter into a construction contract with John Eramo & Sons, Inc. 3670 Lacon Rd., Hilliard, Ohio, 43026; for the Blueprint Clintonville: Blenheim/Glencoe Integrated Solution & Acton Road Area Water Line Improvements Project, in accordance with the terms and conditions on file in the office of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

**SECTION 2.** That said construction company shall conduct the work to the satisfaction of the Directors of Public Utilities and Public Service.

**SECTION 3.** That the 2017 Capital Improvements Budget is hereby amended as follows:

<u>Fund No.</u>	<u>Project ID</u>	<u>Project Name</u>	<u>Current Authority</u>	<u>Revised Authority</u>	<u>Change</u>
6011	P690236-100061	(WSRLA)   Acton Rd. Area WL Imp's	\$0	\$3,562,283	+\$3,562,283
6109	P650009-100002	Real Time Control Sewer Sys. Optimization	\$85,553	\$33,776	-\$51,777
6109	P650870-100001	Blueprint Clintonville Blenheim Glencoe Int. Solutions	\$0	\$51,777	\$51,777
6111	P650870-100001	(OWDA)   Blueprint Clintonville Blenheim Glencoe Int. Solutions	\$0	\$9,459,160	+\$9,459,160
7704	P530282-100000	59-03 Resurfacing	\$1,409,678.00	\$906,664.00	-\$503,014
7704	P530282-100117	Resurfacing - Resurfacing coord. w/future DPU projects	\$0	\$503,014	\$503,014

-----  
-----  
**DOSD:**

**SECTION 4.** That from the unappropriated monies and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2017, the sum of \$9,459,159.60 is appropriated in Fund 6102 - Sanitary Sewer Reserve Fund, in Object Class 10, Transfer Out Expenditure, per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That the transfer of \$9,459,159.60 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized between Fund 6102 - Sanitary Sewer Reserve Fund and Fund 6111 - Ohio Water Development Loan (OWDA) Fund, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That the appropriation and expenditure of \$9,459,159.60 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 6111 - Ohio Water Development (OWDA) Loan Fund, in Object Class 06, Capital Outlay, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer \$51,777.00 within Fund 6109 - Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund, per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 8.** That the expenditure of \$51,777.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 6109 - Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund, in Object Class 06, Capital Outlay, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

-----  
-----  
**DOW:**

**SECTION 9.** That from the unappropriated monies and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2017, the sum of \$3,562,282.69 is appropriated in Fund 6003 - Water System Reserve Fund, in Object Class 10,

Transfer Out Expenditure, per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 10.** That the transfer of \$3,562,282.69 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized between Fund 6003 - Water System Reserve Fund and Fund 6011 - Water Supply Revolving Loan Account Fund, per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 11.** That the appropriation and expenditure of \$3,562,282.69 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 6011 - Water Supply Revolving Loan Account Fund, in Object Class 06 Capital Outlay, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 12.** That the expenditure of \$45,298.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 6006 - Water General Obligation Bond Fund, in Object Class 06, Capital Outlay, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

-----  
-----  
**DPS:**

**SECTION 13.** That the transfer of \$503,013.50 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized between projects within Fund 7704 - Streets and Highways Bond Fund per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 14.** That the expenditure of \$503,013.50 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 7704 - Streets and Highways Bond Fund , in Object Class 06 Capital Outlay, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 15.** That upon obtaining other funds for the purpose of funding sewer and water system capital improvement work, the City Auditor is hereby authorized to repay the Sanitary and Water Systems Reserve Funds the amounts transferred under Sections 5 and 10 above, respectively, and said funds are hereby deemed appropriated for such purpose.

**SECTION 16.** That the City intends that this Ordinance constitute an "official intent" for purposes of Section 1.150-2(e) of the Treasury Regulations, and that the City reasonably expects to reimburse itself for certain Original Expenditures incurred with respect to the Project from the proceeds of obligations to be issued by the City in a principal amount currently estimated to be \$13,021,442.29 (the "Obligations").

The City intends to make a reimbursement allocation on its books for the Original Expenditures not later than eighteen months following the later to occur of the date of the Original Expenditure to be reimbursed or the date the Project for which such Original Expenditures were made is "placed in service" within the meaning of Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2(c). Upon the issuance of the Obligations, the proceeds of such Obligations shall be used to reimburse the Sanitary Sewer Reserve Fund - Fund 6102, and the Water System Reserve Fund - Fund 6003, which are the funds from which the advance for costs of the Project will be made.

**SECTION 17.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this Ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 18.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer any unencumbered balance in the project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project account by monies from

more than one source.

**SECTION 19.** That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

**SECTION 20.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this Ordinance.

**SECTION 21.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1537-2017

**Drafting Date:** 6/5/2017

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** The purpose of this legislation is to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract with Valmet Inc. for the purchase and delivery of a Total Solids Analyzer. The equipment will be used at the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Sewerage and Drainage, Jackson Pike Wastewater Treatment Plant to monitor sludge total solids content, thus providing more consistent total solids to the digester feed. This will help the facility process more solids, and less water, which increases digester capacity and improves sludge processing.

The Purchasing Office advertised and solicited competitive bids in accordance with the relevant provisions of City Code Chapter 329 relating to competitive bidding (RFQ005344). Eighteen (18) bidders were solicited and one (1) bid (MAJ) was received and opened on May 18, 2017. It should be noted that the supplier submitted additional terms and conditions and quoted shipping terms (FOB Destination Prepaid and Allowed). The Purchasing Office contacted Valmet Inc. and they have agreed to the City's terms and conditions and shipping terms.

After a review of the bid, the Division of Sewerage and Drainage recommends the award be made to Valmet Inc. as the lowest responsive and responsible and best bidder for Item 1 in the amount of \$26,970.00.

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

**SUPPLIER:** Valmet Inc. Vendor#020973 CC# 56-1508400 expires 5/18/19

**FISCAL IMPACT:** \$26,970.00 is required for this purchase.

\$0.00 was expended in 2016.

\$0.00 was expended in 2015.

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to establish a contract with Valmet Inc. for the purchase and delivery of Total Solids Analyzer, for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, Jackson Pike Wastewater Treatment Plant; and to authorize the expenditure of \$26,970.00 from the Sewer Operating Fund. (\$26,970.00)

**WHEREAS**, the Purchasing Office opened formal bids on May 18, 2017 for the purchase and delivery of Total Solids Analyzer for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, Jackson Pike Wastewater Treatment Plant; and

**WHEREAS**, the Division of Sewerage and Drainage recommends an award be made to the only responsive and responsible and best bidder, Valmet Inc.; and

**WHEREAS**, the Total Solids Analyzer will be used by the Division of Sewerage and Drainage Quality Assurance Laboratory to run cyan toxin analysis on drinking water, river, and reservoir samples from the City's drinking water plants and source water reservoirs; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract with Valmet Inc. in accordance with the terms, conditions and specifications of Request for Quotation Number: RFQ005344 on file in the Purchasing Office; now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Finance and Management be and is hereby authorized to establish a contract with Valmet Inc., 2425 Commerce Avenue, Suite 100, Duluth, GA 30096 for the purchase and delivery of a Total Solids Analyzer for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, in accordance with RFQ005344 specifications on file in the Purchasing Office.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$26,970.00 or as much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 6100 (Sewer Operating); in Object Class 06 Capital Outlay per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1544-2017

**Drafting Date:** 6/6/2017

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**Background:** This ordinance authorizes the Director of the Recreation and Parks Department to enter into contract with Builderscape, Inc. for the demolition of old and installation of new benches and trash receptacles at Franklin, Hanford Village and Nelson Parks.

Members of the Near East Area Commission (NEAC) requested park improvements using Urban Infrastructure

Recovery Funds (UIRF). The request included updating benches and trash receptacles at Franklin Park to improve the use for those walking the paths for exercise and to improve the overall aesthetic of the historic park. Twelve wooden benches in poor condition will be removed and replaced with new steel benches that match other memorial benches currently in the park. An additional five benches will be installed along paths throughout the park. The existing metal drum trash cans will be removed and replaced with 20 steel receptacles that match the new benches. NEAC also requested additional benches at Hanford Village Park and Nelson Park to improve the use of the loop walks at these parks. Two new benches will be installed at Hanford Village and three new benches will be installed at Nelson Park.

The costs for this project will be \$77,297.88 with a contingency of \$7,730.00 for a total of \$85,027.88.

Bids were advertised through Vendor Services, in accordance with City Code Section 329, on May 8, 2017 and received by the Recreation and Parks Department on May 23, 2017. Bids were received from the following companies:

<u>Company</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Amount</u>
Builderscape	(MAJ)	\$77,297.88
Tyevco	(MAJ)	\$92,224.00

After reviewing the proposals that were submitted, it was determined that Builderscape, Inc. was the lowest and most responsive bidder.

Builderscape, Inc. and all proposed subcontractors have met code requirements with respect to pre-qualification, pursuant to relevant sections of Columbus City Code Chapter 329.

**Principal Parties:**

Builderscape, Inc.  
7500 Industrial Parkway, Plain City, OH 43064  
Chris Matthews 614-889-2533  
CC#: 20-0537419  
Exp. Date: 4/15/17 - update in progress

**Benefits to the Public:** The installation of new benches improves the use of park paths and loop walks by offering people a place to rest and enjoy the surroundings. They also improve the use of adjacent open play areas by providing a location to sit and observe. The installation of new trash receptacles at Franklin Park will improve the park experience for users by providing stationary locations for refuse while enhancing the overall aesthetic of the park. The new trash receptacles will also improve conditions for those who maintain the park by providing anchored receptacles with a side-opening panel, liners with handles and a cover to prevent rainwater from filling the receptacle.

**Community Input Issues:** The NEAC requested that UIRF monies be spent on park improvements in their area. They were involved in determining the type of improvements and the specific parks. For Franklin Park, the Conservatory offered input on the best locations for benches and trash receptacles.

**Area(s) Affected:**

Franklin Park (19) \$66,150.13  
Hanford Village Park (19) \$4,568.75  
Nelson Park (19) \$6,579.00

**Master Plan Relation:** This project supports goals of the Master Plan by working with the Area Commission to get feedback and gain input on park improvements and needs, using UIRF sources to update parks, and providing needed infrastructure for park activities.

**Fiscal Impact:** \$85,027.88 is budgeted and available in the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund 7702 to meet the financial obligations of this contract.

To authorize the Director of Recreation and Parks to enter into contract with Builderscape, Inc. for the demolition of old and installation of new benches and trash receptacles at Franklin, Hanford Village and Nelson Parks; to authorize the expenditure of \$85,027.88 from the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund. (\$85,027.88)

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to authorize and direct the Director of the Recreation and Parks to enter into contract with Builderscape, Inc. for the demolition of old and installation of new benches and trash receptacles at Franklin, Hanford Village and Nelson Parks; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to authorize the expenditure of \$85,027.88 from the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund 7702; **NOW, THEREFORE**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Recreation and Parks is hereby authorized to enter into contract with Builderscape, Inc. for the demolition of some old and installation of new benches and trash receptacles at Franklin, Hanford Village and Nelson Parks.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$77,297.88 with a contingency of \$7,730.00 for a total of \$85,027.88, is authorized from the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund 7702

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 6.** For the purpose stated in Section 1, the expenditure of \$85,027.88 or so much thereof as may be necessary to pay the cost thereof, be and is hereby authorized from the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund 7702 in object class 06 Capital Outlay per the accounting codes in the attachment.

**SECTION 7.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

**Drafting Date:** 6/6/2017

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

The Department of Public Utilities entered into a contract with RAMA Consulting Group, Inc. for professional consulting services to assist in program planning, design and implementation in support of workforce and economic development including diversity training, small business outreach, business process management, policy development, stakeholder engagement and marketing communications. This contract was the result of a Request for Proposal received on April 25, 2014.

The original contract EL016195 was established for a period of one (1) year with two additional one (1) year renewal. This modification would be to extend the contract to September 30, 2018 to provide time to complete work in progress to further diversity and inclusion within the Department of Public Utilities and to continue to work with community outreach programs furthering economic benefit programs. All terms and conditions of the original agreement remain in full force and effect.

**SUPPLIER:** RAMA Consulting Group, Inc. (20-4647970), Expires March 31, 2018  
RAMA Consulting Group, Inc. does hold MBE (M1A) status.

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

1. Amount of additional funds: Total amount of additional funds needed for this contract Modification No. 3 is to ADD \$0.00. Total contract amount including this modification is \$1,050,000.00.
2. Reason additional funds were not foreseen: Additional funds are not requested. The original contract allows for two (2) extension periods on a year-to-year basis. The final extension has been taken and will expire on September 30, 2017. This modification is to provide an extension of the final year of the current contract to September 30, 2018.
3. Reason other procurement processes not used: Work under this modification is a continuation of services included in the scope of the original contract. This modification will only add time for the work to be completed.
4. How was cost determined: The cost, terms and conditions are in accordance with the original agreement.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** No funding is needed for this modification.

\$283,494.04 was spent in 2016

\$275,022.80 was spent in 2015

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a contract modification with RAMA Consulting Group, Inc. to extend the current contract for professional consulting services related to workforce and economic development including diversity training, small business outreach, business process management, policy development, stakeholder engagement and marketing communications. (\$0.00)

**WHEREAS,** the Department of Public Utilities supports the growth and sustainability of diversity and inclusion in both its workforce and suppliers; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Utilities requires professional support for the planning, design and implementation of various diversity and inclusion programs aligned with strategic business goals; and

**WHEREAS**, RAMA Consulting Group, Inc. was selected based upon criteria set forth by Columbus City Code; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Utilities wishes to modify EL016195 with RAMA Consulting Group, Inc. for professional consulting services to extend the final year of the current contract to September 30, 2018; and

**WHEREAS**, this modification would allow for the completion of the projects currently in process without the expenditure of additional funds; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities to authorize the Director to modify and extend the current contract modification for professional consulting services with RAMA Consulting Group, Inc.; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities be, and hereby is, authorized to modify and extend contract No. EL016195 with RAMA Consulting Group, Inc., 897 East 11th Ave., Suite 100, Columbus, Ohio 43211, for professional consulting services in accordance with the terms and conditions as shown in the contract on file in the office of the Department of Public Utilities. Total amount of modification No. 3 is \$0.00. Total contract amount including this modification is \$1,050,000.00

**SECTION 2.** That this modification is in accordance with the relevant provisions of Chapter 329 of City Code relating to contract modifications.

**SECTION 3.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1558-2017

**Drafting Date:** 6/6/2017

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**Background:** This ordinance authorizes the Director of the Recreation and Parks Department to enter into contract with Strawser Paving Company for the construction of a .5 mile trail connector to the Alum Creek Trail.

The connector will run from Brandywine Park to Wingfield Street, where it directly connects to the regional trail. The project will be built in conjunction with the Department of Public Service's Olentangy/Alum Creek Connector (OLAC) improvements at Westerville Road. When completed, the trail connector trail will also become part of a 5-mile on-street bikeway improvement from the Olentangy Trail at Hudson Street to the Alum Creek Trail. Over 2,000 nearby residents will be able to directly access the Alum Creek Trail when



constructed. Construction is scheduled to begin in Summer of 2017. One of the most high priority trail improvements requested in Columbus is east/west connectors to existing regional trails.

The costs for this project will be \$355,956.58 with a contingency of \$39,043.42 for a total of \$395,000.00.

Bids were advertised through Vendor Services, in accordance with City Code Section 329, on May 15, 2017 and received by the Recreation and Parks Department on June 1, 2017. Bids were received from the following companies:

<u>Company</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Amount</u>
Strawser Paving	(MAJ)	\$355,956.58
Columbus Asphalt	(MAJ)	\$418,561.95

After reviewing the proposals that were submitted, it was determined that Strawser Paving was the lowest and most responsive bidder.

Strawser Paving and all proposed subcontractors have met code requirements with respect to pre-qualification, pursuant to relevant sections of Columbus City Code Chapter 329.

**Principal Parties:**

Strawser Paving Company  
1595 Frank Road, Columbus, OH 43223  
Corey Strawser 614-276-5273  
CC#: 31-4412354  
Exp Date: 1/30/19

**Emergency Justification:** An emergency is being requested in that it is immediately necessary to enter into said contract in order to work under a special access permit obtained through AEP Transmission.

**Benefits to the Public:** Columbus Recreation and Parks Department is working to provide equitable access to parks in our Columbus neighborhoods as identified in the priorities of the CRPD Master Plan through future land acquisition in the NE portion of Columbus. Cycling, walking, running, and active trail uses provide highly recognized year-round benefits to urban lifestyles. Access to trails and to key destinations is one of the top rated priorities noted by residents.

**Community Input Issues:** The Northland area has been very active in supporting trail development and active transportation. Plans were discussed at the area commission, (NAC), and presented on the Dept's website future projects section.

**Area(s) Affected:** Northland Area. Planning Area 6.

**Master Plan Relation:** This project will support the mission of the Recreation and Parks Master Plan by improving access to trails and greenways corridors. Provide safe connections for nearby neighborhoods to the regional trail network.

**Fiscal Impact:** \$395,000.00 is budgeted and available in the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund 7702 and Streets and Highways General Obligations Bond Fund 7704 to meet the financial obligations of this contract.

To authorize the Director of Recreation and Parks to enter into contract with Strawser Paving Company for the

construction of a trail connector to the Alum Creek Trail; to authorize the expenditure of \$395,000.00 from the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund and Streets and Highways General Obligations Bond Fund; to authorize the City Auditor to appropriate, transfer, and expend \$114,354.97 between projects within Fund 7702 Recreation and Parks Bond Fund; to amend the 2017 Capital Improvements Budget Ordinance 1124-2017; and to declare an emergency. (\$395,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize and direct the Director of Recreation and Parks to enter into contract with Strawser Paving Company for the construction of a .5 mile trail connector to the Alum Creek Trail; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the expenditure of \$395,000.00 from the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund 7702 and Streets and Highways General Obligations Bond Fund 7704; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Recreation and Parks in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to enter into said contract in order to work under a special access permit obtained through AEP Transmission, for the public health, safety and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Recreation and Parks be and is hereby authorized and directed to enter into contract with Strawser Paving Company for the construction of a .5 mile trail connector to the Alum Creek Trail.

**SECTION 2.** That the Director of Recreation and Parks be and is hereby able to authorize the expenditure of \$395,000.00 from the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund 7702 and Streets and Highways General Obligations Bond Fund 7704.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 6.** That the transfer of \$114,354.97 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized between projects within Fund 7702 Recreation and Parks Bond Fund per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 7.** That the 2017 Capital Improvements Budget Ordinance 1124-2017 is hereby amended as follows in order to provide sufficient budget authority for this legislation and future projects.

**CURRENT:**

Fund 7702; P510302-100000; Greenways - East-West Initiative; \$196,941 (Voted Carryover)  
Fund 7702; P510316-201604; Greenways - Bike Skills Track; \$125,000 (Voted Carryover)

**AMENDED TO:**

Fund 7702; P510302-100000; Greenways - East-West Initiative; \$311,296 (Voted Carryover)

Fund 7702; P510316-201604; Greenways - Bike Skills Track; \$10,645 (Voted Carryover)

**SECTION 8.** For the purpose stated in Section 1, the expenditure of \$395,000.00 or so much thereof as may be necessary to pay the cost thereof, be and is hereby authorized from the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund 7702 and Streets and Highways General Obligations Bond Fund 7704 in object class 06 Capital Outlay per the accounting codes in the attachment.

**SECTION 9.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or 10 days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1583-2017

**Drafting Date:** 6/7/2017

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

The Columbus Area Labor-Management Committee (CALMC) is a not-for-profit organization that promotes the development of high-performance organizations through joint participation of labor and management. Since its founding in 1986, CALMC has worked with many private and public sector companies and organizations and their unions to help them achieve their goals through the active involvement of its members and through effective training, communications, and leadership to benefit the citizens of Central Ohio. City Council has supported CALMC in the past to make strategic investments in projects that will ultimately create and retain jobs within the City.

**Fiscal Impact:** Funding is available for use in the Job Growth subfund.

To authorize and direct the Director of the Department of Human Resources to enter into contract with the Columbus Area Labor Management Committee; and to authorize the appropriation and expenditure of \$30,000.00 from the Job Growth subfund. (\$30,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** the Columbus Area Labor-Management Committee (CALMC) is a not-for-profit organization that promotes the development of high-performance organizations through joint participation of labor and management; and

**WHEREAS,** since its founding in 1986, CALMC has worked with many private and public sector companies and organizations and their unions to help them achieve their goals through the active involvement of its members and effective training, communications, and leadership to benefit the citizens of Central Ohio; and

**WHEREAS,** in the interest of creating and retaining jobs within high-performance organizations, and in the interest of fostering a positive relationship between labor and management, City Council deems this project an appropriate use of \$30,000.00; and

**WHEREAS,** it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Human Resources to authorize the Director to enter into contract with CALMC; now therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Human Resources is hereby authorized and directed to enter into contract with the Columbus Area Labor-Management Committee (CALMC) to support its efforts to promote the development of high-performance organizations through joint participation of labor and management.

**SECTION 2.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to appropriate \$30,000.00 in the Job Growth subfund, fund 1000, subfund 100015, to the Department of Human Resources, in Object Class 03 - Contractual Services, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**See Attached File: Ord 1583-2017 Legislation Template.xls**

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of \$30,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed pursuant to the actions authorized in SECTION 1, is hereby authorized in the Job Growth subfund, fund 1000, subfund 100015, to the Department of Human Resources, in Object Class 03 - Contractual Services, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**See Attached File: Ord 1583-2017 Legislation Template.xls**

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1591-2017

**Drafting Date:** 6/8/2017

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**1.0 BACKGROUND:** This Ordinance authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to modify and increase the General Engineering Consultant Services #2 Agreement, with Burgess & Niple, Inc., for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

The purpose of the agreement is to provide technical and engineering assistance to the Department of Public Utilities (DPU). Services under the agreement may include: investigations; inspections; evaluations; surveying; preparation of drawings and specifications; review of shop drawings, manuals, and Standard Operating Procedures; and so forth. See Item No. 5 on the attached Information form for additional details.

The original professional services agreement was bid out and planned for a total of 3 annual contract modifications. Modification No. 1 under Ordinance No. 2063-2016, passed September 19, 2016 provided funding for the 2nd year of the 4 year agreement.

This Modification (No. 2) will continue to provide services through the 3rd year of the agreement.

There is no single planning area associated with this project because the project serves multiple planning areas.

**1.1 Amount of additional funds to be expended: \$500,000.00**

Original Contract Amount:	\$ 520,000.00	(EL017462)
Modification No. 1	\$ 500,000.00	(PO032505)
Modification No. 2 (current):	<u>\$ 500,000.00</u>	
Total (Orig. + Mods 1 - 2)	\$1,520,000.00	
Modification No. 3 (future)	<u>\$ 500,000.00</u>	
		\$2,020,000.00

**1.2. Reasons additional goods/services could not be foreseen:**

This is a planned contract modification identified in the original contracting legislation, Ordinance No. 1588-2015, as well as the first contract modification Ordinance No. 2063-2016.

**1.3. Reason other procurement processes are not used:**

The original professional services agreement was bid out and planned for a total of 3 annual contract modifications. This is the second modification.

**1.4. How cost of modification was determined:**

The cost of the modification was determined in the original contract and apportioned annually.

**2.0 ECONOMIC IMPACT/ADVANTAGES; COMMUNITY OUTREACH; PROJECT DEVELOPMENT; ENVIRONMENTAL FACTORS/ADVANTAGES OF PROJECT:** The purpose of this project is to provide engineering and technical services for CIP's and FEM's at DPU facilities that will help maintain peak operational performance. If not performed, the required work could become extensively larger and more expensive. No community outreach is considered for this project.

**3.0 CONTRACT COMPLIANCE INFO:** 31-0885550, expires 2/4/18, Majority; DAX Vendor No. 004425.

Searches in the Excluded Party List System (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against Burgess & Niple, Inc.

**4.0 FUTURE CONTRACT MODIFICATION(S):** This is a 4-year agreement. The third and final modification is expected to be legislated July 2018.

**5.0 FISCAL IMPACT:** A transfer of funds within the Sewer G.O. Bonds Fund is necessary as well as an amendment to the 2017 Capital Improvements Budget.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify and increase the General Engineering Consultant Services #2 Agreement with Burgess & Niple, Inc., for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage; to authorize a transfer and expenditure up to \$500,000.00 within the Sewer General Obligations Bond Fund; and to amend the 2017 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$500,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** Contract No. EL017462 was authorized by Ordinance No. 1588-2015, passed July 20, 2015, was executed on August 27, 2015, and approved by the City Attorney on September 2, 2015, for the General Engineering Consultant Services #2 project; and

**WHEREAS,** Modification No. 1, identified as contract number, PO032505, was authorized by Ordinance No. 2063-2016, passed September 9, 2016, was executed October 20, 2016, and signed by the City Attorney on November 1, 2016; and

**WHEREAS**, Modification No. 2 (current) is needed to continue General Engineering Consultant Services; and

**WHEREAS**, the agreement will be modified a third and final time to complete the terms of the 4-year agreement; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize a transfer and expenditure of funds within the Sewer G.O. Bonds Fund; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize an amendment to the 2017 Capital Improvements Budget for purposes of providing sufficient funding and expenditure authority for the aforementioned project expenditure; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Sewerage and Drainage, to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify and increase the General Engineering Consultant Services #2 Agreement, with Burgess & Niple, for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized and directed to modify and increase the General Engineering Consultant Services #2 Agreement with Burgess & Niple, Inc. (FID# 31-0885550), in an amount up to \$500,000.00.

**SECTION 2.** That this contract modification is in compliance with Chapter 329 of Columbus City Codes.

**SECTION 3.** That a transfer of \$367,013.14 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized within Fund 6109 - Sewer G.O. Bonds Fund, per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the 2017 Capital Improvements Budget is hereby amended, in Fund 6109 - Sewer G.O. Bonds Fund, as follows:

**Project ID | Project Name | Current Authority | Revised Authority | Change**

P650261-101000 (carryover)   WWTF PCM   \$578,439   \$211,426   -\$367,013
P650260-102004 (carryover)   JPWWTP ACA/ACB Steam Heat   \$16,520   -\$0   -\$16,520
P650260-102005 (carryover)   JPWWTP Maint. Bldg. Power Feed Exp.   \$101,671   \$0   -\$101,671
P650260-104001 (carryover)   Compost Fac. Pad 2 Concrete Apron   \$14,797   \$1   -\$14,796
P650260-100100 (carryover)   GEC Svcs. #2   \$0   \$500,001   +\$500,000

\*There is already \$132,986.86 cash in Fund 6109, CIP 650260.

**SECTION 5.** That the expenditure of \$500,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 6109 - Sewer G.O. Bonds Fund, in Object Class 06, Capital Outlay, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this Ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer any unencumbered balance in the project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the

Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project account by monies from more than one source.

**SECTION 8.** That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

**SECTION 9.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this Ordinance.

**SECTION 10.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1602-2017

**Drafting Date:** 6/9/2017

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**Background:** This legislation authorizes the Director of the Department of Development to enter into an Economic Development Agreement with White Castle Management Co. and WC Goodale LLC (hereinafter collectively referred to as the “Development Team”), concerning the redevelopment of approximately 15 acres of real property located at 555 W. Goodale Street (“Site”).

The development project has been undertaken in cooperation and partnership with the City of Columbus, to result in a mixed-use project on the Site that includes the construction of approximately 150,000 square feet of Class A office space, which will include the White Castle corporate headquarters, and 300 multi-family housing units; the private investment in the project will exceed \$65 million. Additionally, construction of approximately \$2 million in public improvements, including the construction of a new public roadway to access the Site and improvements along W. Goodale Street will occur in conjunction with the development of the project. The public improvements will be completed in coordination with the private redevelopment; Development will submit future legislation authorizing reimbursement for the costs of the public improvements.

The Economic Development Agreement will outline the plans and certain commitments of both parties relating to the development.

**Fiscal Impact:** There is no fiscal impact for this legislation.

**Emergency Justification:** This legislation is submitted as an emergency measure in order to enable the Director of the Department of Development to enter into an Economic Development Agreement with the Development Team to allow appropriate time for the Development Team to close real estate transactions before the end of July, 2017, and to coincide with the timing of the design and construction of both public and private improvements occurring on the Site.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into an Economic Development Agreement with White Castle Management Co. and WC Goodale LLC, concerning the redevelopment of approximately 15 acres of real property located at 555 W. Goodale Street; and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS,** the Development Team desires to redevelop approximately 15 acres of real property located at 555 W. Goodale Street; and

**WHEREAS,** the redevelopment of the Site will include approximately 150,000 square feet of Class A office space, to include the new White Castle corporate headquarters, and 300 multi-family housing units, which

represents over \$65 million in private investment; and

**WHEREAS**, the redevelopment of the Site will include approximately \$2 million in public improvements; and

**WHEREAS**, the City desires to enter into an agreement with the Development Team to outline the framework for many of the major terms of cooperation for the development of the project; and

**WHEREAS**, The City and Development Team desire to memorialize their understanding and agreement with respect to such cooperation; and

**WHEREAS**, the City's agreement to provide financial assistance, as set forth herein, is contingent upon authorization pursuant to subsequent adoption of appropriate legislation of Columbus City Council; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the City of Columbus whereby it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into said agreement to provide the flexibility to be able to close the real estate transactions prior to the end of July, 2017, and to coincide with the public and private development timeline, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; NOW, THEREFORE,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to enter an Economic Development Agreement on behalf of the City with White Castle Management Co. and WC Goodale LLC to outline the plans and certain commitments of the parties relating to the proposed redevelopment on the Site located at 555 W. Goodale Street.

**SECTION 2.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1624-2017

**Drafting Date:** 6/13/2017

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** The need exists to enter into an Enterprise Zone Agreement with Meritex Enterprises, Inc. dba Meritex Columbus, LLC. The Ohio Enterprise Zone law (Section 5709.62(C) of the Ohio Revised Code) requires the City to enter into a Council-approved agreement between the City and participating companies.

Meritex Enterprises, Inc., parent company of Meritex Columbus, LLC is a privately held company founded in 1916 by Harry McNeely, Sr. Meritex Enterprises, Inc. is a real estate investment and management company that acquires, develops, owns and operates commercial real estate, primarily institutional grade, and multi-tenant industrial properties. The company owns, leases and manages over 11 million square feet of commercial real estate in eight (8) markets in the United States. The company began in a single warehouse in Saint Paul, Minnesota, and over the years has earned its reputation for integrity, creativity and outstanding customer service. The company has been a significant owner of industrial space in Columbus, Ohio since 2000. At present, within the Columbus metro area, Meritex owns 13 properties totaling over 1,600,000 square feet. These multi-tenant office/warehouse facilities service over 65 tenants with businesses ranging from conventional warehousing to high tech assembly. Meritex's tenants employ over 960 employees who live and work in the Columbus metropolitan area.



Meritex Enterprises, Inc. is proposing to expand its portfolio by constructing a 250,000 square foot speculative office/warehouse facility that will either house one (1) single user or it could house as many as four (4) 62,000 square feet users on a 16-acre site located at the Southeast corner of Spiegel Drive and Adelaide Court, Columbus, Ohio, parcel number 495-232645 in the Alum Creek/Rickenbacker corridor. The proposed project will involve a total investment of approximately \$10.34 million in new construction. The company anticipates that the construction of this facility will lead to the relocation of an unknown number of positions from within the City of Columbus and the creation of 22 new full-time permanent positions with an estimated annual payroll of approximately \$1.12 million.

The Department of Development recommends a 75%/10-year Enterprise Zone tax abatement on real property improvements.

The Columbus City School Board of Education has been advised of this project.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** No funding is required for this legislation.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into an Enterprise Zone Agreement with Meritex Enterprises, Inc. dba Meritex Columbus, LLC for a tax abatement of seventy-five percent (75%) for a period of ten (10) consecutive years on real property improvements in consideration of a proposed capital investment of approximately \$10,346,000 in new construction and the creation of 22 new full-time permanent positions.

**WHEREAS**, the Columbus City Council authorized the designation of the Central Enterprise Zone by legislation, Ordinance Number 779-85, dated April 22, 1985; and subsequently amended the Zone by Ordinance Nos. 2722-85 in 1986; 2080-89 in 1989; 1949-92, 2690-92 and 2249-92 in 1992; 1079-94 and 1228-94 in 1994; 2196-95 and 2817-95 in 1995; 0533-99 in 1999; 1785-00 in 2000; 1464-02 in 2002; 0225-03 in 2003; and 0032-2012 in 2012; and

**WHEREAS**, the Director of the Development Department of the State of Ohio determined that the Columbus Enterprise Zone as amended by the aforementioned Ordinances continued to contain the characteristics set forth in Section 5709.61(A) of the Ohio Revised Code and recertified said Zone in 1986, December 20, 1989, September 28, 1992, October 22, 1992, December 17, 1992, May 31, 1994, June 24, 1994, June 16, 1995, October 5, 1995, December 19, 1995, April 1, 1999, September 25, 2000, January 27, 2003, August 19, 2003 and most recently on April 3, 2012 as an "urban jobs and enterprise zone" under Chapter 5709 of the Ohio Revised Code; and

**WHEREAS**, Meritex Enterprises, Inc., parent company of Meritex Columbus, LLC is a privately held company founded in 1916 by Harry McNeely, Sr. Meritex is a real estate investment and management company that acquires, develops, owns and operates commercial real estate, primarily institutional grade, and multi-tenant industrial properties; and

**WHEREAS**, Meritex Enterprises, Inc. dba Meritex Columbus, LLC proposes to construct a 250,000-square-foot speculative office/warehouse facility located on the corner of Spiegel Drive and Adelaide Court Columbus, Ohio, parcel number 495-232645 in the Alum Creek/Rickenbacker corridor; and

**WHEREAS**, Meritex Enterprises, Inc. dba Meritex Columbus, LLC will make a proposed capital investment of \$10.34 million for new building construction at the project site; and

**WHEREAS**, Meritex Enterprises, Inc. dba Meritex Columbus, LLC will create 22 new full-time permanent positions with an estimated new annual payroll of approximately \$1.12 million; and

**WHEREAS**, the City is encouraging this project because of plans to construct a new office/warehouse facility near a regional asset, Rickenbacker; and

**WHEREAS**, the City desires to enter into such a binding formal agreement in order to foster economic growth for the preservation of the public health, property, safety and welfare; **NOW THEREFORE:**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** That City hereby finds and determines that the project will (1) create jobs in the State and City (2) the project is economically sound and will benefit the people of the State and City by increasing opportunities for employment and strengthening the economy of the State and City; and (3) receiving the aforementioned tax abatement is a critical factor in the decision by Meritex Enterprises, Inc. dba Meritex Columbus, LLC to go forward with the project expansion.

**Section 2.** That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized and directed to enter into and execute an Enterprise Zone Agreement with Meritex Enterprises, Inc. dba Meritex Columbus, LLC to provide therewith an exemption of seventy-five percent (75%) on real property improvements for a term of ten (10) consecutive taxable years in association with the project's proposed investment of approximately \$10,346,000 toward new building construction and the creation of 22 new full-time permanent positions with an estimated new annual payroll of approximately \$1.12 million.

**Section 3.** That the City of Columbus Enterprise Zone Agreement is signed by Meritex Enterprises, Inc. dba Meritex Columbus, LLC within ninety (90) days of passage of this ordinance, or this ordinance and the abatements and credit authorized herein are null and void.

**Section 4.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1626-2017

**Drafting Date:** 6/13/2017

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Finance and Management Director to modify and renew a contract on behalf of the Facilities Management Division with Continental Office Furniture for flooring needs in facilities under the purview of the Facilities Management Division.

The original contract was formally bid through SA004770, with four (4) annual renewal options. This legislation authorizes the fourth (4th) and final renewal option. This contract has been modified several times and was bid for renovation and installation of floor coverings for various city facilities under the purview of the Facilities Management Division.

This contract is being modified to establish funding for flooring needs at the Municipal Court Building, located at 375 South High Street, and for various flooring related projects that may be necessary throughout the year for City buildings and facilities. Prices previously established in the contract were used to determine the cost of this modification.

This ordinance also authorizes the Finance and Management Director to establish purchase orders with Continental Office Furniture Corp. for the purchase of office furniture to be installed at the Municipal Court Building, located at 375 South High Street, the Department of Neighborhoods, located at 1410 Cleveland Avenue, and for other City facilities under the purview of the Facilities Management Division. These purchase orders shall be in accordance with the terms and conditions of previously established State Term contracts with Continental Office Furniture Corp. Ordinance #582-87 authorizes City agencies to participate in Ohio Department of Administrative Services (DAS) cooperative contracts. The utilization of these State Term contracts is necessary, as the City currently does not have a Universal Term Contract for office furniture. A listing of these State Term Contracts and related expiration dates are contained in the summary attached to this ordinance.

**(See Ord 1626-2017 State Term Contract listing.xls)**

**Emergency action** is requested so the vendor can be engaged as quickly as possible to provide needed facilities management goods and services for city buildings and locations.

Continental Office Furniture Contract Compliance No. 31-4413238

**Fiscal Impact:** This ordinance authorizes an expenditure of \$731,832.42 collectively from the Construction Management Capital Improvement Fund, the General Permanent Improvement Fund, the Safety Voted Bond Fund, and the Law Enforcement Contraband Seizure Fund with Continental Office Furniture, from previously established competitively bid contracts and State of Ohio Cooperative contracts for the purchase of flooring and office furniture for city facilities.

To amend the 2017 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the transfer of funds between projects within the General Permanent Improvement Fund; to authorize the Finance and Management Director to modify and renew a contract on behalf of the Facilities Management Division with Continental Office Furniture for the purchase of flooring; to authorize the Finance and Management Director to establish purchase orders with Continental Office Furniture, for the purchase of office furniture, in accordance with the terms and conditions of State of Ohio Cooperative Contract(s); to authorize the expenditure of \$275,000.00 from the Construction Management Capital Improvement Fund; to authorize the expenditure of \$290,000.00 from the General Permanent Improvement Fund; to authorize the expenditure of \$150,000.00 from the Safety Voted Fund; to authorize the expenditure of \$16,832.42 from the Law Enforcement Contraband Seizure Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$731,832.42)

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to amend the 2017 Capital Improvement Budget; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to transfer cash and appropriation between projects in the General Permanent Improvement Fund; and

**WHEREAS**, the Facilities Management Division formally bid a contract for flooring needs at various City buildings and entered into contract with Continental Office Furniture through SA004770; and

**WHEREAS**, the contract provided for four annual renewal options and this legislation authorizes the fourth and final renewal option; and

**WHEREAS**, Ordinance #582-87 authorizes city agencies to participate in State of Ohio Cooperative Contracts; and

**WHEREAS**, State of Ohio Cooperative contracts with Continental Office Furniture Corp. are available for the City's use for the purchase of office furniture; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Finance and Management Department, Facilities Management Division, in that it is immediately necessary to modify the contract with Continental Office Furniture and to authorize the establishment of purchase orders also with Continental Office Furniture in order to replace flooring and office furniture at various facilities as soon as possible, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the 2017 Capital Improvement Budget be and is hereby amended to provide sufficient authority for this project as follows:

Project No.	Project Name	Current Authority	Revised Authority	Change
P748459-100001	Facility Renovations - Beacon Building	\$52,145	\$78,312	+\$26,167
P748459-100001	Facility Renovations - Beacon Building	\$78,312	\$0	-\$78,312
P748999-100000	45-01 Unallocated Balance Fd. 748	\$194,887	\$195,182	+\$295
P748999-100000	45-01 Unallocated Balance Fd. 748	\$195,182	\$0	-\$195,182
P570030-100015	Health: 240 Parsons Ave. - Various	\$16,984	\$0	-\$16,984
P748459-100000	45-07 Facilities Mgmt	\$0	\$290,478	+\$290,478

**SECTION 2.** That from the unappropriated monies and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2017, the sum of \$195,181.73 is appropriated in Fund 7748 General Permanent Improvement Fund in Object Class 06 - Capital Outlay per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**See Attached File: Ord 1626-2017 Legislation Template.xls**

**SECTION 3.** That the transfer of cash and appropriation of \$290,476.60 between projects within the General Permanent Improvement Fund 7748 is hereby authorized per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**See Attached File: Ord 1626-2017 Legislation Template.xls**

**SECTION 4.** That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized and directed to modify and renew a contract on behalf of the Facilities Management Division with Continental Office Furniture for flooring needs in various City buildings and facilities.

**SECTION 5.** That the Finance and Management Director, on behalf of the Facilities Management Division and the Real Estate Management Office, is hereby authorized to establish purchase orders pursuant to the terms and conditions of State of Ohio Cooperative Contracts for office furniture.

**SECTION 6.** That the expenditure of \$275,000.00, or so much thereof as may be necessary in regard to the action authorized in SECTION 4, is hereby authorized in the Construction Management Capital Improvement Fund 7733 in Object Class 06 - Capital Outlay, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**See Attached File: Ord 1626-2017 Legislation Template.xls**

**SECTION 7.** That the expenditure of \$290,000.00, or so much thereof as may be necessary in regard to the action authorized in SECTION 5, is hereby authorized in the General Permanent Improvement Fund 7748 in Object Class 06 - Capital Outlay, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**See Attached File: Ord 1626-2017 Legislation Template.xls**

**SECTION 8.** That the expenditure of \$150,00.00, or so much thereof as may be necessary in regard to the action authorized in SECTION 4, is hereby authorized in the Safety Voted Bond Fund 7701 in Object Class 06 - Capital Outlay, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**See Attached File: Ord 1626-2017 Legislation Template.xls**

**SECTION 9.** That the expenditure of \$16,832.42, or so much thereof as may be necessary in regard to the action authorized in SECTION 4, is hereby authorized in the Law Enforcement Contraband Seizure Fund 2219, SubFund 221901 in Object Class 06 - Capital Outlay, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**See Attached File: Ord 1626-2017 Legislation Template.xls**

**SECTION 10.** That the monies in the foregoing sections shall be paid upon order of the Director of Finance and Management, and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor

**SECTION 11.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 12.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 13.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance

**SECTION 14.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1632-2017

**Drafting Date:** 6/13/2017

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

## **1. BACKGROUND**

The purpose of this ordinance is to amend the easement agreement with Nationwide Mutual Insurance Company for the Nationwide Walkway Transfer and Agreement in order to allow Nationwide Mutual

Insurance Company and the City to clarify when the pedestrian connector needs to be accessible and open to the public.

Ordinance 1019-2007 authorized the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a guaranteed maximum cost reimbursement agreement with Nationwide Mutual Insurance Company, authorized the Director of Public Service to grant Nationwide Mutual Insurance Company an aerial encroachment easement for the overhead walkways, and conveyed title to the connecting structures to Nationwide Mutual Insurance Company. Nationwide Mutual Insurance Company desires to amend the easement agreement for the 0.039 acre pedestrian connector easement area, as recorded within instrument number 201110120129594. The amended agreement will allow Nationwide Mutual Insurance Company and the City to clarify when the pedestrian connector needs to be accessible and open to the public. After investigation by the Department of Public Service, it has been determined that the amendment of this agreement easement will not adversely affect the City and will help maintain a safer environment for the general public. The following legislation authorizes the Director of the Department of Public Service to execute those documents necessary to amend the easement agreement as described within the recorded instrument number 201110120129594.

## **2. FISCAL IMPACT**

There is no fiscal impact for this legislation.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Service to execute those documents necessary to amend the easement agreement with Nationwide Mutual Insurance Company for the Nationwide Walkway Transfer and Agreement.

**WHEREAS**, as part of the Nationwide Walkway Transfer and Agreement, dated January 2008, authorized by Ordinance 1019-2007, Nationwide Mutual Insurance Company desires to amend the easement agreement for the 0.039 acre pedestrian connector easement area, as recorded within instrument number 201110120129594; and

**WHEREAS**, the amended agreement will allow Nationwide Mutual Insurance Company and the City to clarify when the pedestrian connector needs to be accessible and open to the public; and

**WHEREAS**, after investigation by the Department of Public Service, it has been determined that the amendment of this agreement easement will not adversely affect the City and will help maintain a safer environment for the general public; and

**WHEREAS**, the following legislation authorizes the Director of the Department of Public Service to execute those documents necessary to amend the easement agreement as described within the recorded instrument number 201110120129594; **now, therefore**

### **BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That this Council hereby authorizes the Director of the Department of Public Service to execute those documents necessary to amend the easement agreement recorded as instrument number 201110120129594 at the recorder's office, Franklin County, Ohio, as approved by the City Attorney's Office, Real Estate Division.

**SECTION 2.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

**Legislation Number:** 1635-2017

**Drafting Date:** 6/14/2017

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

The purpose of this legislation is to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreement for Lawn Mowing Services with W.A.Q., Inc. dba Southwest Lawn (PA000101 expires 2/28/18) for the Division of Water.

The following Purchase Agreement associations require approval by City Council in order for the division to expend more than \$100,000.00 per 329.19(g):

**Supplier:** W.A.Q., Inc. dba Southwest Lawn CC#31-1592385 Vendor#005622 Expires 2/1/18 MAJ

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

**Fiscal Impact:** \$38,000.00 is budgeted and needed for this purchase.

\$94,869.29 was spent in 2016

\$108,506.20 was spent in 2015

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to associate all General Budget reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreement for the purchase of Lawn Mowing Services for the Division of Water with W.A.Q., Inc., dba Southwest Lawn; and to authorize the expenditure of \$38,000.00 from the Water Operating Fund. (\$38,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, the Purchasing Office established a Universal Term Contract PA000101 which expires 2/28/18, for the purchase of Lawn Mowing Services with W.A.Q., Inc., dba Southwest Lawn; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Water, to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreement on file in the Purchasing Office for the purchase of Lawn Mowing Services with W.A.Q., Inc., dba Southwest Lawn; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Finance and Management be and is hereby authorized to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreement for the purchase of Lawn Mowing Services with W.A.Q., Inc., dba Southwest Lawn, 4401 Broadway, Grove City, OH 43123, for the Division of Water.

**SECTION 2.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of \$38,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, be and is hereby authorized in Fund 6000 (Water Operating), in object class 03 Services per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1636-2017

**Drafting Date:** 6/14/2017

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify and extend a contract with U.S. Utility Contractor Co. for Power Distribution Installation and Restoration for the Division of Power; and to authorize the expenditure of \$500,000.00 from the Electricity Operating Fund. (\$500,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** one bid for Power Distribution Installation and Restoration was received and publicly opened in the offices of the Director of Public Utilities on May 25, 2016; and

**WHEREAS,** the sole bid from U.S. Utility Contractor Co., in the amount of \$500,000.00 for the first year of the contract, was deemed the lowest, most responsive, and responsible bid; and

**WHEREAS,** the contract contains a multi-year renewal option.; and

**WHEREAS,** it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Power to authorize the Director to modify and extend the contract with U.S. Utility Contractor Co., for Power Distribution Installation and Restoration, for the preservation of the public health, peace, property and safety; now therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities, Division of Power, be and hereby is authorized to modify and extend the contract for Power Distribution Installation and Restoration with U.S. Utility Contractor Co; in the amount of \$500,000.00; in accordance with the terms and conditions of the contract on file in the Department of Public Utilities. This modification will extend the term of the contract through August 22, 2018.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$500,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 6300 Electricity Operating Fund, Object Class 03 Services per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.



---

**Legislation Number:** 1637-2017

**Drafting Date:** 6/14/2017

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This ordinance authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to modify and extend an existing contract with JDM Services, LLC for the disposal of clean fill from repair projects involving water, sanitary and power infrastructure. Three Divisions within the Department of Public Utilities use this service.

The Department of Public Utilities advertised and solicited competitive bids in accordance with Section 329 (Solicitation SA005248). Forty (40) vendors (40 MAJ) were solicited and one (1) bid (MAJ) was received and opened on January 30, 2014. The bid from JDM Services LLC was recommended for an award in the amount of \$131,500.00, as the lowest, responsive and responsible bid received. The contract was established for one (1) year with the option to renew for three (3) additional years on a year-to-year basis. This modification is for the fourth year of the contract and the third of the additional three (3) years of renewal options.

Contract Compliance: 31-1772741, expires 2/1/18  
JDM Services LLC does not hold MBE/FBE status.

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

1. Amount of additional funds: Total amount of additional funds needed for this contract modification is ADD \$99,400.00. Total contract amount including this modification is \$431,800.00.
2. Reason additional funds were not foreseen: The need for additional funds was known at the time of the initial contract. The contract was initially established for one (1) year and contract language allows for three (3) additional years on a year to year basis and available funding and approval by Columbus City Council. This legislation authorizes the third of three planned contract modifications.
3. Reason other procurement processes not used: Work under this modification is a continuation of services included in the scope of the original RFP. No lower pricing/more attractive terms and conditions are anticipated at this time.
4. How was cost determined: The Department of Public Utilities and JDM Services, LLC negotiated the cost of the planned contract modification.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** There is sufficient budget authority in enterprise funds to cover the cost of this contract. (\$99,400.00)

Prior Year Expenditures from Water Operating Fund

2014 - \$75,000

2015 - \$77,843

2016 - \$73,681

Prior Year Expenditures from Sewerage System Operating Fund

2014 - \$29,960  
2015 - \$17,755  
2016 - \$18,390

Prior Year Expenditures from Power Operating Fund

2014 - \$0  
2015 - \$338  
2016 - \$780

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify and extend an existing contract with JDM Services, LLC to provide clean fill disposal services within Franklin County for the disposal of clean soil and clean hard fill from repair and excavation projects for the Division of Water, Division of Power, and the Division of Sewerage and Drainage; and to authorize the expenditure of \$68,400.00 from the Water Operating Fund; \$1,000.00 from the Power Operating Fund and \$30,000.00 from the Sewer Systems Operating Fund. (\$99,400.00)

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Utilities has an existing contract with JDM Services, LLC for clean fill disposal services; and

**WHEREAS**, the contract language allows for the Department of Public Utilities to extend the contract for three (3) additional years on a year-to-year basis upon mutual agreement and budgeted funds; and

**WHEREAS**, this planned modification of the contract will provide for the continuation of the services without interruption through April 30, 2018; and

**WHEREAS**, the vendor has agreed to extend the existing contract at current prices and conditions and it is in the best interest of the City to exercise this option, and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify and extend an existing contract with JDM Services, LLC for disposal site services for clean soil mixed with clean hard fill, in order to meet community commitments for the preservation of the public health, peace, property and safety; now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities be and is hereby authorized to modify and extend an existing contract with JDM Services, LLC, for Disposal of Clean Soil mixed with Clean Hard Fill.

**SECTION 2.** That this modification is in accordance with the relevant provisions of Chapter 329 of the Columbus City Codes.

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of \$99,400.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Funds 6000 (Water Operating), 6300 (Electricity Operating), and 6100 (Sewer Operating- Sanitary) in object class 03 Services per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1641-2017

**Drafting Date:** 6/14/2017

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**1. BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a professional engineering / architectural services agreement with Abbot Studios Architects Planners (“Abbot Studios”) for the Watershed Facilities Improvements Project, in an amount up to \$196,000.00, for Division of Water Contract No. 2177.

**Project Description:** The Division of Water presently operates Watershed Management offices at 7600 South Sunbury Road, Westerville, Ohio and 3155 Riverside Drive, Columbus, Ohio. Many of these buildings are more than 60 years old and require updating of multiple building systems. This project will assess the facilities and identify areas in need of rehabilitation\ upgrade\ repair, provide detailed design and bidding services, and engineer services during construction. Construction of the improvements will be performed under a separate construction contract.

**Description of work to be performed during the duration of the contract:** The initial contract will provide for study and needs assessment phase services to identify rehabilitation/upgrade/repair needs and assist the City in prioritizing these improvements by developing a project phasing plan for the facility improvements. Contract modifications will be requested for subsequent design phase services and construction phase services for all or a portion of the recommended improvements. Depending on the outcome of the study and the selected project phasing plan, the Division may elect to perform some of the improvements under separate engineering contracts procured through future RFP efforts.

**Project Timeline and Modifications:** The initial study is anticipated to begin 3rd quarter 2017. Contract Modification No. 1 for detailed design is scheduled for 2nd quarter 2018. Contract Modification No. 2 for Engineering Services During Construction will coincide with construction scheduled to begin in 2019. Construction completion is projected for 2020.

**Estimate full cost for this project:**

Engineering:

- Original Contract (Study): \$196,000
- Anticipated Contract Mod. No. 1 (Detailed Design Engineering): \$300,000
- Anticipated Contract Mod. No. 2 (Engineering Services During Construction): \$300,000

The Community Planning Area for this project is “99 - N/A” since work is being performed outside established community planning areas.

**2. ECONOMIC IMPACT/ADVANTAGES; COMMUNITY OUTREACH; PROJECT DEVELOPMENT; ENVIRONMENTAL FACTORS/ADVANTAGES OF PROJECT:** Occasional improvements are necessary to reduce excessive maintenance costs and extend the life of City buildings. Upgrades and best practices to the administrative and field office facilities for Watershed Management will be evaluated and considered for improvement. These improvements have the potential for positive environmental impacts and potential energy savings by improving the building envelopes. As this phase of the project is

strictly an evaluation and study, no community outreach is anticipated.

**3. BID INFORMATION:** The selection of the firm providing the professional engineering / architectural services has been performed in accordance with the procedures set forth in Columbus City Code, Section 329, "Awarding professional service contracts through requests for proposals." The evaluation criteria for this contract included: 1. Understanding of the Project, 2. Environmentally Preferable, 3. Past Performance, 4. Local Workforce, 5. Project Manager, and 6. Project Staff.

On April 14, 2017, the Department received four (4) proposals from: Abbot Studios, ms consultants, Moody Nolan, and HKI Associates.

An evaluation committee reviewed the proposals and scored them based on the criteria mentioned above. The Department of Public Utilities recommends that the contract be awarded to Abbot Studios.

The Contract Compliance Number for Abbot Studios is 31-1181520 (expires 5/10/19, MAJ, DAX #004796).

Searches in the Excluded Party List System (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against Abbot Studios.

**4. FISCAL IMPACT:** There are sufficient funds in the Water G.O. Bonds Fund for this expenditure.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into an agreement with Abbot Studios Architects Planners for professional engineering / architectural services for the Watershed Facilities Improvements Project; for the Division of Water; and to authorize an expenditure up to \$196,000.00 within the Water General Obligations Bonds Fund. (\$196,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, four (4) technical proposals for professional engineering / architectural services for the Watershed Facilities Improvements Project was received on April 14, 2017; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Utilities recommends that the agreement be awarded to Abbot Studios Architects Planners ("Abbot Studios"); and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary for this Council to authorize an expenditure of funds within the Water G.O. Bonds Fund, for the Division of Water; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Division of Water, Department of Public Utilities, to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a professional engineering / architectural services agreement with Abbot Studios for the Watershed Facilities Improvements Project; for the preservation of the public health, peace, property and safety; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized to enter into a professional engineering / architectural services agreement for the Watershed Facilities Improvements Project with Abbot Studios Architects Planners (FID# 31-1181520), 130 E. Chestnut St., Ste. 302, Columbus, OH 43215; for an expenditure up to \$196,000.00 in accordance with the terms and conditions of the contract on file in the Office of the Division of Water.

**SECTION 2.** That an expenditure of \$196,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 6006 - Water G.O. Bonds Fund, in Object Class 06, Capital Outlay, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this Ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer any unencumbered balance in the project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project account by monies from more than one source.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this Ordinance.

**SECTION 7.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest

---

**Legislation Number:** 1657-2017

**Drafting Date:** 6/15/2017

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**Background:**

This legislation authorizes the Director of the Department of Technology, on behalf of the Columbus Public Health Department, to enter into an agreement with Accela Inc. for annual software license maintenance and support services for the EnvisionConnect system utilized by the Environmental Health unit. The original contract (EL000490) was established by the Health Department in 2000 with Decade Software Company. Decade Software Company was acquired by Accela in November 2014. The EnvisionConnect agreement was most recently established by authority of ordinance 1726-2016, passed July 18, 2016, through purchase order PO021753. This renewal will provide service from July 1, 2017 to June 30, 2018 at a cost of \$100,919.19.

The EnvisionConnect system provides Columbus Public Health the ability to operate the Environmental Health unit by providing an extensive array of services such as tracking and maintaining information associated with inspections, historical data of restaurants and other businesses, tracking sanitation standards data, vector control for mosquitoes, environmental reviews, accounts receivable/payable and billings, as well as statistics and analysis regarding the Environmental Health unit. Services provided by Accela under this contract will provide telephone support services, software maintenance, update training, upgrades and enhancements, and application hosting services. Without this service, the Columbus Public Health Department would lose the ability to operate the Environmental Health unit, which could result in the failure to meet requirements mandated by the State of Ohio.

Accela, Inc. is the sole provider of maintenance and support for EnvisionConnect software. As such, this ordinance is being established in accordance with the sole source provisions of the Columbus City Code, Section 329.07.

**Fiscal Impact:**

In 2015 and 2016 funds totaling \$94,317.00 and \$103,748.70 respectively, was legislated for annual software license, hosting, and support service fees for the EnvisionConnect system. The cost for 2017 annual software license, hosting, and support service fees for EnvisionConnect is \$100,919.19. Funding in the amount of \$97,500.00 was budgeted within the Department of Technology, direct charge agency budget, Information Services Operating Fund, resulting in a shortfall of \$3,419.19. This shortfall will be covered from savings on other, lower than budgeted services.

**Emergency:**

Emergency action is requested to expedite authorization of this contract in order to facilitate and maintain uninterrupted services from the supplier.

**Contract Compliance:**

Vendor Name: Accela, Inc.; FID/CC#: 94-2767678; Expiration Date: 3/8/2019;  
(DAX Vendor Account # 010838)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Technology to continue an agreement with Accela, Inc., on behalf of the Columbus Department of Health, for annual software maintenance and support services for the EnvisionConnect system in accordance with sole source procurement provisions of the Columbus City Codes; to authorize the expenditure of \$100,919.19 from the Department of Technology, Information Services Operating Fund, and to declare an emergency (\$100,919.19)

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the Director of the Department of Technology to continue an agreement with Accela, Inc., on behalf of the Columbus Health Department. This agreement will provide software maintenance and support services for the EnvisionConnect system for the term period July 1, 2017 through June 30, 2018 at a cost of \$100,919.19, in accordance with the Sole Source provisions of City Code; and

**WHEREAS**, the EnvisionConnect system is used by the Environmental Health Section of the Columbus Health Department in their daily operations; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operations of the Department of Technology in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director, on behalf of the Columbus Health Department, to continue an agreement with Accela Inc. for annual software license maintenance and support services for the EnvisionConnect system, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Technology be and is hereby authorized to continue an agreement with Accela, Inc., on behalf of the Columbus Health Department, for software maintenance and support services for the EnvisionConnect system for the period July 1, 2017 through June 30, 2018 at a cost of \$100,919.19.

**SECTION 2.** That the total cost associated with this legislation is \$100,919.19, and is hereby authorized to be expended from **(Please see attachment 1657-2017 EXP):**

**Dept.:** 47 | **Div.:** 47-01 | **Obj. Class:** 03 | **Main Account:** 63946 | **Fund:** 5100 | **Sub-fund:** 510001 | **Program Code:** CW001 | **Section 3:** 470104 | **Section 4:** IS01 | **Section 5:** IT1225 | **Amount:** \$100,919.19 | {Annual license, support and hosting services}

**SECTION 3** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4:** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 5:** That this contract is in accordance with the sole source provisions of the Columbus City Code Chapter 329.

**SECTION 6:** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1659-2017

**Drafting Date:** 6/15/2017

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**1. BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a professional engineering services agreement with Ribway Engineering Group, for the Thomas Lane Area Water Line Improvements Project, in an amount up to \$255,328.48, for Division of Water Contract No. 2118.

This project includes replacing or rehabilitating approximately 10,775 linear feet of 6-inch and 8-inch water lines within the project area.

This project is located within the “West Olentangy” planning area and includes the following streets: Thomas Lane, Pegg Avenue, Lieb Street, Island Court, Drummond Court, Latham Court, Martindale Boulevard and Annadale Drive.

**2. ECONOMIC IMPACT/ADVANTAGES; COMMUNITY OUTREACH; PROJECT DEVELOPMENT; ENVIRONMENTAL FACTORS/ADVANTAGES OF PROJECT:** The goal of this project is to replace or rehabilitate the existing 2-inch, 6-inch and 8-inch water lines that have a high break frequency. Replacement of these water lines will improve water service, decrease burden on water maintenance operations, and reduce water loss. The Neighborhood Liaison(s) will be contacted and informed of this project during the design phase. Further community outreach may result through the Neighborhood Liaison Program.

**3. BID INFORMATION:** The selection of the firm providing the professional engineering services has been performed in accordance with the procedures set forth in Columbus City Code, Section 329, "Awarding professional service contracts through requests for proposals." The evaluation criteria for this contract included: 1. understanding of project/project approach, 2. past performance, 3. environmentally preferable consultant, 4. local workforce, and 5. anticipated project team.

Requests for Proposals (RFP's) were received on April 14, 2017 from Ribway Engineering Group, DLZ Ohio, GPD Group, IBI Group, Korda/Nemeth Engineering, and RA Consultants.

Note: The RFP included three (3) projects and the top three (3) ranked firms were selected for these projects.

The Division of Water determined which projects were to be awarded to each of the top 3 ranked firms.

An evaluation committee reviewed the proposals and scored them based on the criteria mentioned above. The Department of Public Utilities recommends that the Thomas Lane Water Line Improvements Project be awarded to Ribway Engineering Group.

The Contract Compliance Number for Ribway Engineering Group is 31-1406579 (expires 5/31/18, MBR) and their DAX Vendor Number is 005279. Additional information regarding all bidders, description of work, contract time frame and detailed amounts can be found on the attached Information form.

Searches in the Excluded Party List System (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against Ribway Engineering Group.

**4. FISCAL IMPACT:** There are sufficient funds within Project No. 690236 within the Water G.O. Bonds Fund, however, an amendment to the 2017 Capital Improvements Budget will be necessary.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a professional engineering services agreement with Ribway Engineering Group, for the Thomas Lane Area Water Line Improvements Project; to authorize an expenditure up to \$255,328.48 within the Water General Obligations Bonds Fund; for the Division of Water; and to amend the 2017 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$255,328.48)

**WHEREAS**, six (6) technical proposals for professional engineering services for three (3) water line rehabilitation projects were received on April 14, 2017; and

**WHEREAS**, the top three (3) ranked firms were selected for these projects and the Department of Public Utilities recommends that the Thomas Lane Water Line Improvements project be awarded to Ribway Engineering Group; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary for this Council to authorize an expenditure of funds within the Water G.O. Bonds Fund, for the Division of Water; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize an amendment to the 2017 Capital Improvements Budget for the purpose of providing sufficient spending authority for the aforementioned project expenditure; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Division of Water, Department of Public Utilities, to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a professional engineering services agreement for the Thomas Lane Area Water Line Improvements Project; for the preservation of the public health, peace, property and safety; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized to enter into a professional engineering services agreement for the Thomas Lane Area Water Line Improvements Project with Ribway Engineering Group (FID# 31-1406579), 300 East Broad Street, Suite 500, Columbus, Ohio 43215; for an expenditure up to \$255,328.48; in accordance with the terms and conditions of the contract on file in the Office of the Division of Water.

**SECTION 2.** That the 2017 Capital Improvements Budget is hereby amended, in Fund 6006 - Water G.O.



Bond Fund, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the expenditure of \$255,328.48 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 6006 - Water G.O. Bond Fund, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this Ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer any unencumbered balance in the project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project account by monies from more than one source.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

**SECTION 8.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this Ordinance.

**SECTION 9.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1663-2017

**Drafting Date:** 6/15/2017

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** The need exists to enter into an Enterprise Zone Agreement with F. I. Industries, Inc. and Franklin International, Inc. The Ohio Enterprise Zone law (Section 5709.62(C) of the Ohio Revised Code) requires the City to enter into Council-approved agreements between the City and participating companies.

Established in 1935, Franklin International, Inc. (“Franklin International”) is a privately held manufacturer of adhesives and sealants. Franklin International’s Adhesives and Polymers Division provides wood adhesives, pressure sensitive adhesives, and specialty polymers for industrial manufacturers of wood products, labels, fiberglass, non-wovens, and more. The company’s Construction Building Products Division provides Titebond glues, adhesives, and sealants for use in woodworking, general repairs, home construction, and flooring installation.

Franklin International, Inc., the site operator, together with F. I. Industries, Inc. (“F. I. Industries”), the property owner and a wholly-owned subsidiary of Franklin International, Inc., is proposing to redevelop an underutilized parcel within their more than 25-acre industrial campus (“Campus”) in south Columbus into an approximately 12,300-square-foot Polymer Research & Development Center to be located at 145 Hosack Street Columbus, Ohio 43207 (parcel number 010-270616-00) (“Project Site”). Franklin International is considering the development of an on-site Polymer Research & Development Center in order to further strengthen its market position and allow for large-scale testing and development. Furthermore, it is thought to be a boon to attract top-tier international technical talent by affording the use of the latest technology related to polymer and adhesive development, thereby creating an opportunity to showcase the company’s products and capabilities.

Franklin International expects to invest a total of approximately \$3,369,800 to construct and equip the Center, of which approximately \$2,227,000 will be related to the construction of the new commercial laboratory space. Franklin International, Inc. will retain 335 full-time permanent positions at their Campus with an associated annual payroll of approximately \$22,062,332 and create five (5) net new full-time permanent positions at the Project Site with an associated new annual payroll of approximately \$290,000.

The Department of Development recommends an Enterprise Zone property tax abatement of seventy-five (75%) for a period of ten (10) consecutive years on real property improvements for the purpose of constructing a 12,300-square-foot Polymer Research & Development Center to be located at 145 Hosack Street Columbus, Ohio 43207.

The Columbus City School District has been advised of this project. This legislation is presented as 30 day legislation.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** No funding is required for this legislation.

To authorize the Director of Development to enter into an Enterprise Zone Agreement with F. I. Industries, Inc. and Franklin International, Inc. for a property tax abatement of seventy-five (75%) for a period of ten (10) consecutive years in consideration of a proposed total investment of approximately \$3,369,800.00, of which approximately \$2,227,000.00 will be related to the construction of new commercial laboratory space, the retention of 335 full-time permanent positions, and the creation of five (5) net new full-time permanent positions.

**WHEREAS**, the Columbus City Council authorized the designation of the Central Enterprise Zone by legislation, Ordinance Number 779-85, dated April 22, 1985; and subsequently amended the Zone by Ordinance Nos. 2722-85 in 1986; 2080-89 in 1989; 1949-92, 2690-92 and 2249-92 in 1992; 1079-94 and 1228-94 in 1994; 2196-95 and 2817-95 in 1995; 0533-99 in 1999; 1785-00 in 2000; 1464-02 in 2002; 0225-03 in 2003; and 0032-2012 in 2012; and

**WHEREAS**, the Director of the Development Department of the State of Ohio determined that the Columbus Enterprise Zone as amended by the aforementioned Ordinances continued to contain the characteristics set forth in Section 5709.61(A) of the Ohio Revised Code and recertified said Zone in 1986, December 20, 1989, September 28, 1992, October 22, 1992, December 17, 1992, May 31, 1994, June 24, 1994, June 16, 1995, October 5, 1995, December 19, 1995, April 1, 1999, September 25, 2000, January 27, 2003, August 19, 2003 and most recently on April 3, 2012 as an "urban jobs and enterprise zone" under Chapter 5709 of the Ohio Revised Code; and

**WHEREAS**, Franklin International, Inc., the site operator, together with F. I. Industries, Inc. ("F. I. Industries"), the property owner and a wholly-owned subsidiary of Franklin International, Inc., is proposing to redevelop an underutilized parcel within their Campus in south Columbus into an approximately 12,300-square-foot Polymer Research & Development Center to be located at 145 Hosack Street Columbus, Ohio 43207 (parcel number 010-270616-00); and

**WHEREAS**, Franklin International, Inc. will invest a total of approximately \$3,369,800 to construct and equip the Center, of which approximately \$2,227,000 will be related to the construction of the new commercial laboratory space; and

**WHEREAS**, contingent on the City granting an Enterprise Zone Agreement property tax abatement, Franklin International, Inc. will retain 335 full-time permanent positions at their Campus and create five (5) new full-time permanent positions with an associated new annual payroll of approximately \$290,000; thereby

increasing job opportunities and strengthening the economy of the City; and

**WHEREAS**, F. I. Industries, Inc. and Franklin International, Inc. have each indicated that receiving this tax incentive from the City is crucial to their decision to advance the aforementioned expansion in Columbus; and

**WHEREAS**, the City desires to increase employment opportunities and encourage the creation of new jobs in the City in order to improve the overall economic climate of the City and its citizens; and

**WHEREAS**, the City desires to enter into such a binding formal agreement in order to foster economic growth for the preservation of the public health, property, safety and welfare; **NOW THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That City hereby finds and determines that the project will (1) create jobs in the State and City (2) the project is economically sound and will benefit the people of the State and City by increasing opportunities for employment and strengthening the economy of the State and City; and (3) receiving the aforementioned tax abatement is a critical factor in the decision by F. I. Industries, Inc. and Franklin International, Inc. to expand their Campus.

**SECTION 2.** That the Director of Development is hereby authorized and directed to enter into and execute an Enterprise Zone Agreement with F. I. Industries, Inc. and Franklin International, Inc. to provide therewith an exemption of seventy-five (75%) on real property improvements for a term of ten (10) taxable years in association with the project's proposed total investment of approximately \$3,369,800, which includes approximately \$2,227,000 in real property improvements and the balance related to the acquisition of machinery, equipment, furniture, and fixtures; the retention of 335 full-time permanent positions; and the creation of five (5) new full-time permanent positions with an associated new annual payroll of approximately \$290,000 at 145 Hosack Street Columbus, Ohio 43207.

**SECTION 3.** That the City of Columbus Enterprise Zone Agreement shall be signed by F. I. Industries, Inc. and Franklin International, Inc. within ninety (90) days of passage of this ordinance or this ordinance and the abatement authorized herein shall be null and void.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1671-2017

**Drafting Date:** 6/16/2017

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation is for the option to establish a Universal Term Contract (UTC) for the purchase of Textbooks, eBooks & Training Materials UTC. The Division of Fire is the primary user. These training materials will be used in training programs at the Columbus Fire Division Academy for all recruits, EMS, Fire Prevention, Journeyman and apprenticeship. The term of the proposed option contract would be approximately two years, expiring April 30, 2019, with the option to renew for one (1) additional year. The Purchasing Office opened formal bids on April 20, 2017.

The Purchasing Office advertised and solicited competitive bids in accordance with the relevant provisions of Section 329.06 relating to competitive bidding (Request for Quotation No. RFQ004940). Two (2) bids were received.

The Purchasing Office is recommending award to the overall lowest, responsive, responsible and best bidder as follows:

John D. Preuer & Associates, Inc., CC# 006871 expires 4/30/2020, All line items awarded except 70, 80 and 88. These three items were deemed to be unacceptable alternate bid products. \$1.00  
Total Estimated Annual Expenditure: \$100,000.00, Division of Fire, the primary user

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Funding to establish this option contract is from the General Fund. City Agencies will be required to obtain approval to expend from their own appropriations for their estimated annual expenditures.

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a contract for the option to purchase Textbooks, eBooks & Training Materials from John D. Preuer & Associates, Inc. and to authorize the expenditure of \$1.00 from the General Fund. (\$1.00).

**WHEREAS**, the Textbooks, eBooks & Training Materials UTC will provide for the purchase of training materials that will be used in training programs at the Columbus Fire Division Academy for all recruits, EMS, Fire Prevention, Journeyman and apprenticeship.; and

**WHEREAS**, the Purchasing Office advertised and solicited formal bids that opened on June 20, 2017 and selected the overall lowest, responsive, responsible and best bidder; and

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance addresses Purchasing objective of 1) maximizing the use of City resources by obtaining optimal products/services at low prices and 2) encouraging economic development by improving access to City bid opportunities and 3) providing effective option contracts for City agencies to efficiently maintain their supply chain and service to the public; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Division of Fire to authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into contract with John D. Preuer & Associates, Inc., for the option to purchase Textbooks, eBooks & Training Materials, now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director be and is hereby authorized to enter into the following contract for the option to purchase Textbooks, eBooks & Training Materials in accordance with Request for Quotation RFQ004949 for a term of approximately two years, expiring April 30, 2019, with the option to renew for one (1) additional year, as follows:

John D. Preuer & Associates, Inc., All Items except line item 70, 80 and 88. \$1.00

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized in Fund 1000 General Fund in Object Class 02 Materials and Supplies per the account codes in the attachment of this ordinance to pay the cost thereof.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1672-2017

**Drafting Date:** 6/16/2017

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation is for the option to establish Universal Term Contracts (UTC) for Vehicle Heavy Duty Specialty Parts and Services. The Fleet Management Division is the primary user. These contracts will provide primarily repair services for trucks, hydraulic, construction, firefighting and specialty heavy duty equipment and the purchase of parts needed to service equipment. The term of the proposed option contracts would be two years, expiring September 30, 2019, with the option to renew for one (1) additional year. The Purchasing Office opened formal bids on June 8, 2017.

The Purchasing Office advertised and solicited competitive bids in accordance with the relevant provisions of Section 329.06 relating to competitive bidding (Request for Quotation No. RFQ005521). Four (4) bids were received. Each line corresponds to a specific category of repair, for instance exhaust systems, brake systems, transmission, etc. No bids were received for 5 of the categories; Fleet Management will enter into individual service contracts for those categories as required.

The Purchasing Office is recommending award to the overall lowest, responsive, responsible and best bidders as follows:

FYDA Freightliner Columbus, Inc., MAJ, CC#004301 expires 6/8/2019, Item 3 and 11, \$1.00  
The W. W. Williams Company LLC, MAJ CC#020988 expires 6/5/2019, Item 4, \$1.00  
Esec Corporation, MAJ, CC#006602 expires 6/5/2019, Items 5 and 10, \$1.00  
C. W. Demary Service, Inc., MAJ, CC#004277 expires 3/24/2019, Item 6, \$1.00  
Total Estimated Annual Expenditure: \$210,000, Fleet Management, the primary user

The companies are not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Funding to establish these option contracts are from the General Fund. City Agencies will be required to obtain approval to expend from their own appropriations for their estimated annual expenditures.

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into four (4) contracts for the option to purchase Heavy Duty Specialty Parts and Services with FYDA Freightliner Columbus, Inc., The W. W. Williams Company LLC, Esec Corporation, and C. W. Demary Service, Inc., and to authorize the expenditure of \$4.00 to establish the contracts from the General Fund. (\$4.00).

**WHEREAS**, the Heavy Duty Parts and Services UTCs will provide for the purchase of parts and services for the repair, inspection and certification of trucks, hydraulics, construction, firefighting and specialty heavy duty equipment in use throughout the City of Columbus; and,

**WHEREAS**, the Purchasing Office advertised and solicited formal bids on June 8, 2017 and selected the overall lowest, responsive, responsible and best bidders; and

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance addresses Purchasing objective of 1) maximizing the use of City resources by obtaining optimal products/services at low prices and 2) encouraging economic development by improving access to City bid opportunities and 3) providing effective option contracts for City agencies to efficiently maintain their supply chain and service to the public; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the daily operation of the Department of Finance and Management to authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into contracts with FYDA Freightliner Columbus, Inc., The W. W. Williams Company LLC, Esec Corporation, and C. W. Demary Service, Inc., for the option to purchase Heavy Duty Specialty Parts and Services; now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director be and is hereby authorized to enter into the following contract for the option to purchase Heavy Duty Specialty Parts and Services in accordance with Request for Quotation RFQ005521 for a term of approximately two years, expiring May 31, 2019, with the option to renew for one (1) additional year, as follows:

FYDA Freightliner Columbus, Inc., Item 3 and 11, \$1.00  
The W. W. Williams Company LLC, Item 4, \$1.00  
Esec Corporation, Items 5 and 10, \$1.00  
C. W. Demary Service, Inc., Item 6, \$1.00

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$4.00 is hereby authorized in Fund 1000 General Fund in Object Class 02 Materials and Supplies per the account codes in the attachment of this ordinance to pay the cost thereof.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1673-2017

**Drafting Date:** 6/16/2017

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**Background:**

Mayor Ginther’s vision for Columbus, America’s Opportunity City, is to create access to a high-quality early childhood education for every 4-year-old. Addressing early childhood learning means bringing awareness and resources to a critical learning stage in childhood development. Children who come to school ready to learn are more likely to succeed academically and in life.

Children who participate in high-quality early childhood education experiences significantly improve their early literacy, language, and math skills. Ample evidence shows that children who enter school unprepared fall farther and farther behind. Students who get a poor start in their earliest years are likely to struggle in high school and, subsequently, fail to graduate.

Unfortunately, there are too few high-quality preschool providers in Columbus. Only 14 percent of providers in the City are rated 3-5 stars in the Ohio quality rating system (1-5 stars) Step Up To Quality (SUTQ). Seventy-six percent of providers have no rating at all. This deficit is especially alarming as Ohio has a deadline that requires all providers be SUTQ rated by 2020 to be eligible to accept children funded by Publicly Funded Child Care (PFCC). The community’s failure to adequately meet this deadline would displace thousands of our poorest children, put providers out of business, and cause a layoff of childcare workers.

The greatest determinant of the quality of a child’s education is the quality of that child’s classroom teacher. Increasing the quality of preschool teachers will not only better prepare our children for kindergarten but will greatly assist our community by meeting the State’s 2020 goal. The Department of Education has determined that helping existing preschool teachers receive their Child Development Associate (CDA) certification will help to close both of these gaps.

Therefore, the Department of Education requests permission to contract with Columbus State Community College to provide an accelerated CDA program to rapidly and conveniently train 100 preschool teachers who are already serving Columbus children. This contract is being awarded to Columbus State Community College pursuant to Section 329.30, which allows for the City to negotiate not-for-profit service contracts. Columbus State was selected as the service provider due to their prior experience and success in providing the same services in 2015 and 2016.

Columbus State Community College, Contract Compliance Number: 31-0729591

**Fiscal Impact:** In 2016, \$90,000 was legislated via ordinance 2730-2016 to initiate a contract with Columbus State Community College to facilitate an accelerated CDA program in Columbus. With this ordinance, the Department of Education seeks authority to expend \$200,000 from their 2017 general fund operating budget in order to continue the CDA program with Columbus State, providing the funding necessary to train an additional 100 local preschool teachers.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Education to enter into a contract with Columbus State Community College to provide an accelerated Child Development Associate (CDA) program to up to 100 preschool teachers who are already serving Columbus children; to help meet the Mayor’s goal that every 4-year-old in Columbus has access to a high-quality early childhood education; to help meet the State’s goal that all early childhood education programs be Step Up To Quality (SUTQ) rated by the year 2020; and to authorize the expenditure of \$200,000.00 from the General fund. (\$200,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** Mayor Ginther’s vision for Columbus, America’s Opportunity City, is to create access to a high-quality early childhood education for every 4-year-old; and

**WHEREAS**, high-quality preschool programs better prepare children for success in kindergarten and children who come to school ready to learn are more likely to succeed academically and in life; and

**WHEREAS**, the City has determined that Columbus has a shortage of high-quality preschool providers; and

**WHEREAS**, the State of Ohio has a 2020 deadline that all early childhood education providers must be Step Up To Quality rated to be eligible to accept children funded by Publicly Funded Child Care (PFCC); and

**WHEREAS**, the City has determined that helping existing preschool teachers receive their Child Development Associate certification will both increase the quality of those classroom teachers and help meet the State's 2020 deadline; and

**WHEREAS**, Columbus State Community College successfully provided Child Development Associate training programs in 2015 and 2016 and is best suited to expediently offer a similar program in 2017; and

**WHEREAS**, the City lacks the knowledge and expertise to provide such educational programs; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Education to authorize the Director to enter into contract with Columbus State Community College for the public health, safety, and welfare; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS, OHIO:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Education, per Columbus City Codes 329.30, is authorized to enter into a contract with Columbus State Community College for the provision of Child Development Associate training under the terms and conditions deemed necessary to advance the Mayor's vision for early childhood education in Columbus.

**SECTION 2.** That for the purpose stated in Section 1, the expenditure of \$200,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized from the General Fund as follows:

**Div.:** 42-01 | **Fund:** 1000 | **SubFund:** 100010 | **Obj. Class:** 03 | **Main Acct:** 63050 | **Program:** ED001 |  
**Amount:** \$200,000

**SECTION 3.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1678-2017

**Drafting Date:** 6/16/2017

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**Background:** This legislation authorizes the Director of Finance and Management to execute a First Amendment to modify the existing Lease Agreement with Central Ohio Minority Business Association



(COMBA), as Tenant, for office space at 1393 East Broad Street, to reduce the rentable area of the Leased Premises and adjust the annual rent accordingly. All other terms, conditions, and provisions of the Lease Agreement shall remain unchanged. The Tenant has recently reorganized its business and no longer needs a large office space to support its operations.

**Fiscal Impact:** The reduction in the amount of leased office space will result in a reduction of annual rental income to the City. The amended lease will generate \$11,832.00 annually.

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to execute a First Amendment to the Lease Agreement with Central Ohio Minority Business Association (COMBA) for office space leased at 1393 East Broad Street. (\$0.00)

**WHEREAS,** the Department of Finance and Management through its Real Estate Management Office, leases office space at the City-owned property at 1393 East Broad Street; and

**WHEREAS,** due to organizational restructuring, the Tenant, Central Ohio Minority Business Association (COMBA), has requested a reduction in the amount of leased office space comprising its Lease Premises; and

**WHEREAS,** the Department of Finance and Management, Real Estate Management Office, has negotiated the modification of the lease; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to authorize the Director of the Department of Finance and Management, on behalf of the City, to execute those documents necessary to amend the Lease Agreement with Central Ohio Minority Business Association (COMBA), for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Finance and Management be, and hereby is, authorized to execute a First Amendment to the Lease Agreement by and between the City and Central Ohio Minority Business Association (COMBA) for lease of office space located at 1393 East Broad Street, Columbus, Ohio 43205.

**SECTION 2.** That the terms and conditions of the First Amendment to Lease Agreement shall be in a form prepared and approved by the Department of Law, Division of Real Estate, and amended to provide: a) reduction of the rentable area of the Leased Premises and b) adjust the annual rent accordingly; all other terms, conditions, covenants, and provisions of the lease shall remain unchanged and in full force and effect.

**SECTION 3.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1679-2017

**Drafting Date:** 6/16/2017

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**Background:** This legislation authorizes the Director of Finance and Management to execute a Second

Amendment to amend and extend the existing Lease Agreement with Jacinto W. Beard and Karen L. Beard as Landlord, for office space at 4337 Cleveland Avenue, occupied by the Women, Infants and Children (WIC) program of the Department of Health, to add five (5) additional automatic renewals, each one-year in length, subject to the annual authorization of rental funds by City Council and certification of funds availability by the City Auditor. The WIC program has provided its supplemental nutrition services to program participants at this location since October 2011. The current lease term will expire on September 30, 2017. The WIC program wishes to continue to provide services to clients from this location thus necessitating the need for a second amendment to the lease to provide for addition renewal periods. All other terms, conditions, and provisions of the Lease Agreement shall remain unchanged.

**Fiscal Impact:** Funding for the lease payments is provided by grant funds received by Columbus Public Health from the Ohio Department of Health (ODH). City funds are not required. Authorization of the expenditure for payment of rent for the renewal term beginning October 1, 2017 will be requested through a separate ordinance.

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to execute a Second Amendment to the Lease Agreement with Jacinto W. Beard and Karen L. Beard for office space leased at 4337 Cleveland Avenue. (\$0.00)

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Finance and Management through its Real Estate Management Office, leases various office space on behalf of the Department of Health, and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Health Women, Infants and Children (WIC) program has requested that the current lease with Jacinto W. Beard and Karen L. Beard be extended, and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Finance and Management through its Real Estate Management Office has negotiated an extension of the lease, and

**WHEREAS**, funding for the rent to be paid under this lease amendment will be authorized by a separate ordinance prior to September 30, 2017; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the Director of the Department of Finance and Management to execute, on behalf of the City, those documents necessary to amend and extend the lease agreement with Jacinto W. Beard and Karen L. Beard, for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Finance and Management be, and hereby is, authorized to execute a Second Amendment to the Lease Agreement by and between the City and Jacinto W. Beard and Karen L. Beard for the lease of office space located at 4337 Cleveland Avenue, Columbus, Ohio 43224.

**SECTION 2.** That the terms and conditions of the Second Amendment shall be in a form prepared and approved by the Department of Law, Division of Real Estate, and shall include the following: a) The Lease shall be amended to revise and to provide for five (5) consecutive automatic one-year renewal terms, each subject to Council appropriation of funding and certification of funds availability by the City Auditor, and define the rent rate for each renewal term; b) All other terms, conditions, covenants, and provisions of the lease shall remain unchanged and in full force and effect.

**SECTION 3.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1683-2017

**Drafting Date:** 6/19/2017

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**1.0 BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with The Righter Co., Inc. for the Watershed Miscellaneous Improvements - O'Shaughnessy Hydro Access Road Improvements Project; in an amount up to \$80,970.00; for Division of Water Contract Number 2181.

This project is for construction of improvements to drainage structures at the access road to the O'Shaughnessy Dam Hydroelectric facility. The project will install a catch basin, replace piping, and miscellaneous pavement repairs. See the attached "Information" form for a more detailed description of work.

Planning Area: "99" since the project is located outside of Columbus City limits.

**2.0 ECONOMIC IMPACT/ADVANTAGES; COMMUNITY OUTREACH; PROJECT DEVELOPMENT; ENVIRONMENTAL FACTORS/ADVANTAGES OF PROJECT:** The private roadway that provides access to the O'Shaughnessy Hydro plant has a depression adjacent to the roadway that has been identified as a safety concern. The storm sewer that drains this depression is not functioning properly and needs to be replaced. There is also drainage from an artesian well from the hydro plant that discharges into this depression. These issues will be resolved by replacing the storm sewer and filling in the depression.

**3.0 CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT AWARD:** The Director of Public Utilities publicly opened one bid on June 7, 2017 from Righter Co. in the amount of \$80,970.00.

**3.1 PRE-QUALIFICATION STATUS:** Righter Co. has met code requirements with respect to pre-qualification, pursuant to relevant sections of Columbus City Code Chapter 329. There are no proposed subcontractors on this project.

Righter Co.'s bid was deemed the lowest, best, most responsive and responsible bid in the amount of \$80,970.00. Their Contract Compliance Number is 31-0889208 (expires 2/18/18, Majority, DAX #004433). Additional information regarding this bidder, description of work, contract time frame and detailed amount can be found on the attached Information form.

Searches in the Excluded Party List System (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against The Righter Co., Inc.

**4.0 FISCAL IMPACT:** There are sufficient funds in Project No. 690411, within the Water G.O. Bonds Fund for this expenditure, however, an amendment to the 2017 Capital Improvements Budget is necessary.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with The Righter Co., Inc. for the Watershed Miscellaneous Improvements - O'Shaughnessy Hydro Access Road Improvements Project; to authorize an expenditure up to \$80,970.00 within the Water General Obligations Bonds Fund; for the Division of Water; and to amend to the 2017 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$80,970.00)

**WHEREAS**, one bid for the Watershed Miscellaneous Improvements - O'Shaughnessy Hydro Access Road Improvements Project was received and publicly opened in the offices of the Director of Public Utilities on June 7, 2017; and

**WHEREAS**, the lowest, best, most responsive and responsible bid was from Righter Co. in the amount of \$80,970.00; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the Director of the Department of Public Utilities to award and execute a construction contract for the Watershed Misc. Imp's - O'Shaughnessy Hydro Access Rd. Imp's Project; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize an expenditure of funds within the Water G.O. Bonds Fund, for the Division of Water; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize an amendment to the 2017 Capital Improvements Budget for purposes of providing sufficient funding and expenditure authority for the aforementioned project expenditure; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Division of Water, Department of Public Utilities, to authorize the Director to enter into a construction contract with Righter Co. for the Watershed Misc. Imp's - O'Shaughnessy Hydro Access Rd. Imp's Project, for the preservation of the public health, peace, property and safety; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized to execute a construction contract for the Watershed Miscellaneous Improvements - O'Shaughnessy Hydro Access Road Improvements Project with The Righter Co., Inc., 2424 Harrison Rd., Columbus, Ohio 43204 (FID# 31-0889208); in an amount up to \$80,970.00; in accordance with the terms and conditions of the contract on file in the Office of the Division of Water.

**SECTION 2.** That said contractor shall conduct the work to the satisfaction of the Director of Public Utilities and the Administrator of the Division of Water.

**SECTION 3.** That the 2017 Capital Improvements Budget is hereby amended, in Fund 6006 - Water G.O. Bonds Fund, as follows:

**Project ID | Project Name | Current Authority | Revised Authority | Change**

P690411-100000 (carryover) | Watershed Misc. Imp's | \$200,000 | \$119,030 | -\$80,970

P690411-100018 (carryover) | O'Shaughnessy Hydro Access Rd. Imp's | \$0 | \$80,970 | +\$80,970

**SECTION 4.** That the expenditure of \$80,970.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 6006 - Water G.O. Bonds Fund, in Object Class 06, Capital Outlay, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this Ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer any unencumbered balance in the project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project account by monies from more than one source.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

**SECTION 8.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this Ordinance.

**SECTION 9.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1687-2017

**Drafting Date:** 6/19/2017

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the appropriation of \$25,000.00 and an expenditure of \$10,000.00 to purchase baby changing stations to advance the City's interest of providing equal access to parents of different sexes to baby changing accommodations in public-serving establishments.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** \$25,000 is available in the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund.

To authorize and direct Columbus Public Health to enter into a contract with Foundations World Wide, Inc. for baby changing stations; to waive the competitive bidding provisions of the Columbus City Code; to authorize the distribution at no charge to eligible individuals and businesses in the City of Columbus for installation; and to authorize the appropriation of \$25,000.00 and the expenditure of \$10,000.00 from the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund. (\$25,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** the City of Columbus is a city of over 850,000 residents, with over twenty-three percent of the population under the age of 18 and nearly even split between male and female residents; and

**WHEREAS,** many public facilities only offer changing tables in women's restrooms, making them inaccessible to fathers and males involved in parenting functions; and

**WHEREAS,** the National Center for Health Statistics reports that ninety percent of fathers who live with their children bathe, diaper, and dress their children every day or several times a week; and

**WHEREAS,** it is in the best interest of the City of Columbus to waive the competitive bidding provisions of Columbus City Code 329 to authorize this contract; and

**WHEREAS,** equal access to changing stations in public restrooms ensures responsible fatherhood by enabling both mothers and fathers to diaper their sons and daughters; now therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the City Auditor be and is hereby authorized and directed to appropriate \$25,000 in the general fund, Neighborhood Initiatives subfund fund 1000, subfund 100018, to Columbus Public Health, in Object Class 02 - Materials and Supplies, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**See Attached File: Ord 1687-2017 Legislation Template.xls**

**SECTION 2.** That Columbus Public Health is hereby authorized and directed to enter into contract with Foundations World Wide, Inc. for the purpose of procuring baby changing stations, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**See Attached File: Ord 1687-2017 Legislation Template.xls**

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of \$10,000 or so much thereof as may be needed pursuant to the actions authorized in SECTION 2, is hereby authorized in the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund, fund 1000, subfund 100018, in Object Class 02 - Materials and Supplies, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That this Council finds it is in the best interest of the City of Columbus to waive the provisions of Chapter 329 of the City Code related to competitive bidding for the procurement of any materials or supplies purchased with the appropriations authorized by SECTION 1 of this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That Columbus Public Health is hereby authorized to distribute, at no charge, any changing stations procured under the appropriations authorized by SECTION 1 of this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 7.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest time allowable by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1691-2017

**Drafting Date:** 6/20/2017

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

This Ordinance authorizes the Director of the Department of Public Safety to enter into contract with The Tennant Company for the purchase of one Industrial Sweeper and Scrubber for the Division of Support Services. The Division recently moved into a new facility at 4252 Groves Road and is in need of an industrial Sweeper for the Operations area where safety vehicles are outfitted and stored. This equipment will keep the floors clean from debris and dry from oil and any other fluids that may cause slip hazards. This purchase was approved by Fleet Management.

The Purchasing Office opened formal bids on May 4, 2017 and three (3) bids were received. A tabulation of those bids is as follows:

Contract Sweepers & Equipment Co.: \$21,195.00 (each)  
Key 4 Cleaning Supplies Inc.: \$13,202.00 (each) \*\*\*alternative bid\*\*  
Tennant Sales and Services Co.: \$21,020.25 (each)

The bid submitted by Tennant Sales and Services met all bid specifications and requirements, therefore the Division Support Services awards the contract to the lowest, responsive and responsible bidder, Tennant Sales and Services Company.

**SUPPLIER:** Tennant Sales and Services Company CC#: 41-1986217 ; Expires 5-3-2019

**Emergency action** is requested because the operations area of the new building at 4252 is now being occupied and there is an immediate need for the scrubber to help minimize slip hazards in the garage areas.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** This Ordinance authorizes the expenditure of \$21,020.25 within Safety's Capital Improvements funds for the purchase of an industrial sweeper and scrubber. This ordinance also authorizes an amendment to the 2017 Capital Improvement Budget and the transfer of funds between projects within Safety's Capital Funds. The Department of Public Safety has funds in their Capital Improvement Budget to pay for this contract.

To amend the 2017 Capital Improvement Budget and authorize the City Auditor to transfer funds between Safety's Capital Improvement Projects; to authorize the Director of Public Safety to enter into contract with Tennant Sales and Services Company for the purchase of one Industrial Sweeper Scrubber; and to authorize the expenditure of \$21,020.25 within Safety Capital Improvement Funds; and to declare an emergency (\$21,020.25)

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to amend the 2017 Capital Improvement Budget and authorize the City Auditor to transfer funds between projects within Safety's Capital Improvement Budget; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to purchase an Industrial Sweeper and Scrubber in order to keep the garage floors at the new Support Services facility on Groves Rd safe and without debris and/or spills; and

**WHEREAS,** the Purchasing Office advertised and solicited formal bids and opened responses on May 4, 2017 and selected the lowest responsive, and responsible and best bidder, Tennant Sales and Services Company; and

**WHEREAS,** Tennant Sales and Services Company will deliver the equipment outlined in RFQ005191 (attached); and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the the Department of Public Safety, Division of Support Services, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to enter into a contract with Tennant Sales and Services Company to purchase the floor scrubber to be used in the garage area to keep it clean of debris and dry to avoid slip hazards, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Safety is hereby authorized to enter into contract with Tennant Sales and Services Company for the purchase of one Industrial Sweeper and Scrubber.

**SECTION 2.** That the 2017 Capital Improvement Budget is hereby amended in Fund 7701 as follows:

Project/Project No - Police and Fire Radio Equipment 320001-100001 Carryover|Current CIB - \$318,833| Revised CIB - \$297,812| Change - (\$21,021)  
Project/Project No - New Support Services Complex, 320017-100001 Carryover|Current CIB - \$0| Revised CIB - \$21,021| Change - \$21,021

**SECTION 3.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer funds between projects within Safety Voted Bond Fund, Fund 7701 per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the expenditure of \$21,020.25, or so much thereof as may be necessary in regard to the action authorized in Section 1, be and is hereby authorized and approved per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contract or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering such project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for such project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project account funded by monies from more than one source.

**SECTION 8.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part thereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1693-2017

**Drafting Date:** 6/20/2017

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**1.0 BACKGROUND:** This Ordinance authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to modify and increase the professional engineering services agreement with CH2M Hill Engineers, Inc. for the Dublin Road Water Plant Treatment Capacity Increase Project, for the Division of Water Contract No. 1009.

The original agreement as well as Modification No. 1 provided for preliminary and detailed design of the project.

Modification No. 2 provided for final design of treatment improvements and for initial Engineering Services During Construction.

Modification No. 3 provided for final detailed design services of treatment improvements and to continue Engineering Services During Construction.

Modification No. 4 provided funding for a continuation of Engineering Services During Construction.

Modification No's 5 and 6 provided funding for a continuation of Engineering Services During Construction for Part 1 through Part 5.

This Modification (No. 7) provides funding to continue Engineering Services During Construction, including performing site visits to determine if work is proceeding in accordance with the contract documents, submittal review, responding to Contractor's request for information and preparation of record drawings, etc. This modification is anticipated to fund these services through 3rd quarter 2018.



**PLANNING AREA:** Not Applicable. There is no single planning area associated with this project because the DRWP serves multiple planning areas.

**1.1 Amount of additional funds to be expended: \$3,400,000.00**

Original Contract Amount:	\$10,432,936.00	(EL010879)
Modification No. 1	\$13,300,000.00	(EL012300)
Modification No. 2	\$ 8,000,000.00	(EL014484)
Modification No. 3	\$ 8,000,000.00	(EL015254)
Modification No. 4	\$ 2,000,000.00	(EL017039)
Modification No. 5	\$ 3,000,000.00	(PO003210)
Modification No. 6	\$ 1,800,000.00	(PO024172)
<u>Modification No. 7 (current)</u>	<u>\$ 3,400,000.00</u>	
Total (Orig. + Mods 1 - 7)	\$49,932,936.00	

**1.2. Reasons additional goods/services could not be foreseen:**

This was an anticipated contract modification and explained in the original contract legislation Ordinance No. 0938-2010, the first contract modification Ordinance No. 1925-2011, the second contract modification Ordinance No. 1059-2013, the third contract modification Ordinance No. 2644-2013, the fourth contract modification Ordinance No. 0360-2015, the fifth contract modification Ordinance No. 0011-2016, as well as the sixth contract modification Ordinance No. 1697-2016.

**1.3. Reason other procurement processes are not used:**

The current consultant is familiar with the project and has completed all the work to date on the current design path. Bidding the work to another consultant will delay the project and will result in higher costs due to bringing the new consultant up to speed on the project and put the City at high risk of not meeting anticipated future water quality regulation deadlines.

**1.4. How cost of modification was determined:**

The Consultant prepared an estimate based on the scope of work for the remainder of services during construction. City Project Manager and associated staff reviewed and approved these cost summaries.

**2. ECONOMIC IMPACT/ADVANTAGES; COMMUNITY OUTREACH; PROJECT DEVELOPMENT; ENVIRONMENTAL FACTORS/ADVANTAGES OF PROJECT:** This project is necessary to meet anticipated demand projections for the Dublin Road Water Plant service area and to comply with impending regulations associated with the Stage 2 Disinfection Byproduct Rule. The project will also address compliance with drinking water nitrate regulations. Providing an adequate and safe supply of drinking water is essential to economic growth and development.

The proposed capacity increase of plant production was recommended by the Water Beyond 2000 Phase III report. This was confirmed by the Comprehensive Water Master Plan. Both of these studies included a public input and outreach component.

The project will evaluate the most cost effective and efficient methods to operate and maintain the Dublin Road Water Plant.

**3. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE INFO:** 32-0100027, expires 11/10/18, Majority; DAX Vendor No. 006247.

Searches in the Excluded Party List System (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against CH2M Hill Engineers, Inc.

**4. FUTURE CONTRACT MODIFICATION(S):** No additional modifications are anticipated at this time; however, construction exigency might later compel modification of this contract, if unforeseen difficulties are encountered.

**5. FISCAL IMPACT:** There are sufficient funds within the Water G.O. Bond Fund for this project.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify and increase the professional engineering services agreement with CH2M Hill Engineers, Inc. for the Dublin Road Water Plant Treatment Capacity Increase Project for the Division of Water; and to authorize an expenditure up to \$3,400,000.00 within the Water General Obligations Bond Fund. (\$3,400,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** Contract No. EL010879 was authorized by Ordinance No. 0938-2010, passed July 19, 2010, was executed on August 20, 2010, and approved by the City Attorney on September 3, 2010; and

**WHEREAS,** Modification No. 1, identified as contract number, EL012300, was authorized by Ordinance No. 1925-2011, passed December 5, 2011, was executed December 7, 2011, and signed by the City Attorney on December 15, 2011; and

**WHEREAS,** Modification No. 2, identified as contract number, EL014484, was authorized by Ordinance No. 1059-2013, passed May 20, 2013, was executed May 31, 2013 and signed by the City Attorney on June 6, 2013; and

**WHEREAS,** Modification No. 3, identified as contract number, EL015254, was authorized by Ordinance No. 2644-2013, passed December 16, 2013, was executed January 21, 2014 and signed by the City Attorney on January 28, 2014; and

**WHEREAS,** Modification No. 4, identified as contract number, EL017039, was authorized by Ordinance No. 0360-2015, passed March 2, 2015, was executed May 6, 2015 and signed by the City Attorney on May 12, 2015; and

**WHEREAS,** Modification No. 5, identified as contract number, PO003210, was authorized by Ordinance No. 1697-2016, passed February 1, 2016, was executed March 2, 2016 and signed by the City Attorney on March 8, 2016; and

**WHEREAS,** Modification No. 6, identified as contract number, PO024172, was authorized by Ordinance No. 0011-2016, passed July 18, 2016, was executed August 18, 2016 and signed by the City Attorney on September 1, 2016; and

**WHEREAS,** Modification No. 7 is needed to continue Engineering Services During Construction; and

**WHEREAS,** future modifications are not anticipated, however, may occur if unforeseen difficulties are encountered during construction; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify and increase the agreement

with CH2M Hill Engineers, Inc. for continued professional engineering services within the Water G.O. Bond Fund; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize an expenditure of funds within the Water G.O. Bonds Fund, for the Division of Water; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Water, to authorize the Director to modify and increase the professional engineering services agreement with CH2M Hill Engineers, Inc., for the Dublin Road Water Plant Treatment Capacity Increase Project, for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized and directed to modify and increase the professional engineering services agreement with CH2M Hill Engineers, Inc. (FID# 32-0100027) for the Dublin Road Water Plant Treatment Capacity Increase Project, in an amount up to \$3,400,000.00.

**SECTION 2.** That this contract modification is in compliance with Chapter 329 of Columbus City Codes.

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of \$3,400,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 6006 - Water G.O. Bonds Fund, in Object Class 06 Capital Outlay, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this Ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer any unencumbered balance in the project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project account by monies from more than one source.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this Ordinance.

**SECTION 8.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1715-2017

**Drafting Date:** 6/21/2017

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**1. BACKGROUND**

This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Service to execute a planned contract modification with

Engage Public Affairs, LLC relative to the Smart City Challenge - Communication and Outreach Project.

In 2016, the City of Columbus bested six other finalists to be named the winner of the Smart City Challenge, a nationwide competition administered by the U.S. Department of Transportation (USDOT) and the Paul G. Allen Family Foundation, which seeks to “create a fully integrated, first-of-its kind city that uses data, technology and creativity to shape how people and goods move in the future.” The receipt of federal and private grants totaling \$50 million will support the implementation of the City’s proposal to demonstrate how advanced data and intelligent transportation systems (ITS) technologies and applications can be used to reduce congestion, keep travelers safe, protect the environment, respond to climate change, connect underserved communities, and support economic vitality.

Pursuant to Ordinance 1900-2016, the Department of Public Service initiated a procurement effort that resulted in the award and execution of a professional services contract with Engage Public Affairs in the amount of up to \$125,000.00 for the provision of various communication and outreach services related to the Smart City Challenge.

Ordinance 2966-2016 authorized the Director of Public Service to execute a planned contract modification with Engage Public Affairs and noted that additional contract modifications would be executed on an annual or task basis throughout the four-year Smart City Demonstration Deployment period due to the nature of the grant disbursements.

The purpose of this second planned contract modification is to authorize the encumbrance and expenditure of \$750,000.00 to support the completion of Task 3 of their contract.

Original Contract:	\$125,000.00	(Ord. 1900-2016, PO021687)
Modification 1:	\$581,485.00	(Ord. 2966-2016, PO040987)
This modification:	\$750,000.00	
Contract amount including all modifications:	\$1,456,485.00	

**2. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE**

The contract compliance number for Engage Public Affairs, LLC (Vendor 001059) is CC001059, which expires on October 31, 2017.

**3. FISCAL IMPACT**

Funding in the amount of \$750,000.00 is available in Fund 7768 USDOT Grant - Smart City for this project expenditure.

**4. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION**

Emergency action is requested to allow for the timely execution of the aforementioned contract modification so as to preclude any disruption in the provision of various professional services related to the Smart City Challenge and to adhere to the terms and conditions of that program.

To authorize the City Auditor to appropriate \$750,000.00 within the USDOT Smart City Grant Fund; to authorize the Director of Public Service to execute a contract modification with Engage Public Affairs relative to the Smart City Challenge - Communication and Outreach project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$750,000.00 from the USDOT Smart City Grant Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$750,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, in 2016, the City of Columbus, acting through the Department of Public Service, won the Smart City Challenge, a nationwide competition administered by the U.S. Department of Transportation (USDOT) and the Paul G. Allen Family Foundation resulting in the award of \$50 million in federal and private grants to advance the development of a next generation transportation network that enhances mobility, increases safety,

supports economic vitality, and addresses automation and climate change; and

**WHEREAS**, Ordinance 1900-2016 authorized the Director of Public Service to execute a professional services contract with Engage Public Affairs, LLC for the provision of various communication and outreach services related to the Smart City Challenge; and

**WHEREAS**, Ordinance 2966-2016 authorized the Director of Public Service to execute a planned contract modification with Engage Public Affairs to provide for the continuation of the aforementioned services; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to execute another planned contract modification with Engage Public Affairs to facilitate the completion of Task 3; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to execute the aforementioned contract modification authorizing the encumbrance and expenditure of requisite engineering and design funding so as to prevent unnecessary delays in the Smart Columbus Program, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **now, therefore:**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That from the unappropriated monies and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ending December 31, 2017, the sum of \$750,000.00 is appropriated in Fund 7768 USDOT Grant - Smart City in Object Class 06 Capital Outlay, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 2.** That the Director of Public Service be and is hereby authorized to execute a contract modification with Engage Public Affairs, LLC in connection with the Smart City Challenge - Communication and Outreach project.

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of \$750,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 7768 USDOT Grant - Smart City Fund in Object Class 06 Capital Outlay per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 7.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or 10 days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1720-2017

**Drafting Date:** 6/22/2017

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

## 1. BACKGROUND

This ordinance authorizes the Director of the Department of Public Service to execute a contribution agreement with and accept monies from the Stonehenge Company to support the design and construction of certain infrastructure in connection with the Arterial Street Rehabilitation - Hamilton Road - SR 161 to Morse Road Phase A project, and to, as necessary, provide a refund to the Stonehenge Company after final accounting is complete.

The aforementioned project represents the first of multiple phases of improvements to the North Hamilton Road corridor from Morse Road to SR 161 and intersecting arterial roadways, Morse Road and Dublin-Granville Road, geared toward increasing vehicular capacity, extending bikeway facilities, and completing gaps in the pedestrian system.

The Stonehenge Company has requested a traffic signal be installed at the intersection of Blendon Place Drive and Hamilton Road to facilitate ingress to and egress from a future development on the east side of Hamilton Road as part of Arterial Street Rehabilitation - Hamilton Road - SR 161 to Morse Road Phase A project and has agreed to contribute funding toward associated design and construction costs.

## 2. FISCAL IMPACT

Stonehenge shall contribute \$360,000.00 to support design and construction costs associated with the installation of a traffic signal at the intersection of Blendon Place Drive and Hamilton Road as part of the Arterial Street Rehabilitation - Hamilton Road - SR 161 to Morse Road Phase A project.

## 3. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION

Emergency action is requested in order to allow for immediate execution of agreements necessary to facilitate the design and construction of said public improvements in a timely manner.

To authorize the Director of Public Service to execute an agreement with, and accept monies from, the Stonehenge Company relative to the Arterial Street Rehabilitation - Hamilton Road - SR 161 to Morse Road Phase A project, and to, as necessary, provide a refund to the Stonehenge Company after final accounting is complete; to authorize the City Auditor to appropriate the funding contribution from the Stonehenge Company; and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Service proposes constructing various improvements to the North Hamilton Road corridor from Morse Road to SR 161 and intersecting arterial roadways, Morse Road and Dublin-Granville Road, geared toward increasing vehicular capacity, extending bikeway facilities, and completing gaps in the pedestrian system; and

**WHEREAS**, the Stonehenge Company has proposed the installation of a traffic signal at the intersection of Blendon Place Drive and Hamilton Road to facilitate ingress to and egress from a future development on the east side of Hamilton Road as part of the Arterial Street Rehabilitation - Hamilton Road - SR 161 to Morse Road Phase A project; and

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance authorizes the Director of Public Service to execute an agreement with and accept monies from the Stonehenge Company toward associated design and construction costs; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to execute the aforementioned contribution agreement so as to prevent unnecessary delays in the completion of the aforementioned public improvements, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **now therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Public Service be and hereby is authorized to enter into an agreement with the Stonehenge Company relative to the Arterial Street Rehabilitation - Hamilton Road - SR 161 to Morse Road Phase A project, to accept contributions from the Stonehenge Company to support work performed as part of that project; and to, as necessary, provide a refund to the Stonehenge Company after final accounting is complete.

**SECTION 2.** That from the unappropriated monies and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ending December 31, 2017, the sum of \$360,000.00 is appropriated in Fund 7766 Street and Highway Improvements (Non-Bond) Fund per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1723-2017

**Drafting Date:** 6/22/2017

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**1. BACKGROUND**

This ordinance authorizes the Director of Public Service to enter into agreements with and accept contributions in the amount of up to \$5,000,000.00 from OhioHealth Corporation (“OhioHealth”) relative to the design and construction of public infrastructure improvements in the vicinity of North Broadway and Olentangy River Road (the “Projects”), to authorize the City Auditor to appropriate the funds, and to, as necessary, provide a refund to OhioHealth after the project activities and final accounting are complete.

Pursuant to Ordinance No. 2237-2016, passed by City Council on September 19, 2016, the City and OhioHealth entered into an Economic Development Agreement on March 20, 2017, through which the parties agreed to coordinate the funding, design and construction of the Projects. OhioHealth is undertaking the design of the Projects and also is expected to undertake construction of some of the Projects. However, it may be necessary for the City to administer certain activities related to the design and construction of the Projects, which will require upfront funding from OhioHealth.

## **2. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE INFORMATION**

OhioHealth Corporation will be required to become contract compliant before entering into agreement with the City.

## **3. FISCAL IMPACT**

OhioHealth has agreed to provide funding to the Department of Public Service for any costs associated with the City's administration of certain project activities, which may be required, in a total amount of up to \$5,000,000.00.

## **4. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION**

Emergency action is requested to allow for immediate execution of requisite agreements necessary to facilitate activities associated with the City's administration of the aforementioned improvements in a timely manner in order to maintain the project schedule and to meet community commitments.

To authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into contribution agreements with OhioHealth to accept funding for project costs associated with the design and construction of public infrastructure improvements in the vicinity of North Broadway and Olentangy River Road; to authorize the City Auditor to appropriate the money received from OhioHealth; to provide a refund to OhioHealth Corporation after the project activity and final accounting are complete, if necessary; and to declare an emergency. (\$5,000,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to Ordinance No. 2237-2016, the City and OhioHealth entered into an Economic Development Agreement, through which the parties agreed to coordinate the funding, design and construction of public infrastructure improvements in the vicinity of North Broadway and Olentangy River Road (the "Projects"); and

**WHEREAS**, although OhioHealth is currently undertaking the design of the Projects and also is expected to undertake construction of some of the Projects, it may be necessary for the City to administer certain project activities requiring upfront funding from OhioHealth; and

**WHEREAS**, OhioHealth has agreed to make contributions to the City to pay for costs associated with the City's administration of certain activities related to the design and construction of the Projects; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into agreements with and accept funding from OhioHealth relative to the completion of the Projects, and to, as necessary, provide a refund to OhioHealth after the project activities and final accounting are complete; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the execution of said contribution agreements and the acceptance of requisite funds to pay for costs associated with the design and construction of the Projects in order to maintain the project schedule and to meet community commitments, thereby immediately preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **now therefore**

## **BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Service be and hereby is authorized to enter into contribution agreements with OhioHealth Corporation, 180 East Broad Street, 34th Floor, Columbus, Ohio 43215; to



accept funding for public infrastructure improvements in the vicinity of North Broadway and Olentangy River Road; and to, as necessary, provide a refund to OhioHealth after the project activities and final accounting are complete.

**SECTION 2.** That from the unappropriated monies and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ending December 31, 2017, the sum of \$5,000,000.00 is appropriated in Fund 7766 Street and Highway Improvements (Non-Bond) Fund per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1724-2017

**Drafting Date:** 6/22/2017

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** Canine "Paz", a Bomb Squad dog, was acquired by the Division of Fire in 2010; "Paz" was retired from active service in June 15, 2017 and is now living with his handler, Firefighter M. Lewis Smith.

It is recommended that "Paz" be sold to Firefighter M. Lewis Smith, who will continue to provide a good home to this canine that has served the citizens of Columbus since 2010. Firefighter Smith has signed a general release document that relinquishes the City of Columbus from any liability as it relates to the post retirement care and control of Bomb Squad canine "Paz", and assigns that liability to Firefighter Smith.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** There is no fiscal impact upon the Fire Division due to this ordinance.

To authorize and direct the Finance and Management Director to sell to Firefighter M. Lewis Smith, for the sum of \$1.00, a Bomb Squad canine with the registered name "Paz", which has no further value to the Division of Fire, and to waive the provisions of the Columbus City Codes - Sale of City-Owned Personal Property. (\$1.00)

**WHEREAS,** canine "Paz", a retired Bomb Squad dog with the Division of Fire since 2010, is authorized to be sold to handler Firefighter M. Lewis Smith; and

**WHEREAS,** it is in the best interest of the City to waive the relevant provisions of Chapter 329 of City Code relating to the Sale of City-Owned Personal Property to permit the aforementioned sale; and

**WHEREAS**, the City should allow this canine to be purchased by Firefighter M. Lewis Smith for the sum of \$1.00; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the city to authorize the sale of this canine for the public, health, safety, and welfare; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director be and is hereby authorized and directed to sell a Bomb Squad canine with the registered name of "Paz" to Firefighter M. Lewis Smith.

**SECTION 2.** That the Council of the City of Columbus finds it is in the best interest of the City to waive the relevant provisions of Chapter 329 of City Code relating to the Sale of City-Owned Personal Property to permit the sale of this specific Bomb Squad dog "Paz" to Firefighter M. Lewis Smith for the sum of \$1.00.

**SECTION 3.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1725-2017

**Drafting Date:** 6/22/2017

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This ordinance authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a contract with the Columbus Regional Airport Authority to clarify maintenance and operation responsibilities for water and sewer infrastructure in the Rickenbacker water and sewer service area.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a contract with the Columbus Regional Airport Authority to clarify maintenance and operation responsibilities for water and sewer infrastructure in the Rickenbacker water and sewer service area.

**WHEREAS**, in 1991, the City of Columbus and Franklin County entered into a contract whereby Columbus provided water service to an area referred to as the Rickenbacker water service area; and

**WHEREAS**, in 2011, the City of Columbus and Franklin County entered into a contract which transferred all rights the County had in water lines, booster stations, water towers and all other structures associated with the distribution of water to the City, along with the right to provide water for the Rickenbacker water service area; and

**WHEREAS**, in 1995, the City of Columbus, Franklin County, the Rickenbacker Port Authority and the Village of Lockbourne entered into a contract for sewer service to the Rickenbacker sewer service area; and

**WHEREAS**, in 1996, the City of Columbus, Franklin County, the Rickenbacker Port Authority and the Village of Lockbourne entered into an agreement whereby the Rickenbacker Port Authority assigned and transferred all of its rights and obligations under the 1995 sewer agreement to the County; and

**WHEREAS**, in 2012, the City of Columbus, the Village of Lockbourne and Franklin County entered into a contract which transferred all rights the County had in sewer lines, pump stations and all other structures

associated with the collection of sewage to the City, along with the right to provide sewer service, in the Rickenbacker sewer service area; and

**WHEREAS**, the Columbus Regional Airport Authority is a major landowner in the Rickenbacker water and sewer service areas; and

**WHEREAS**, the City of Columbus and the Columbus Regional Airport Authority desire to enter into a contract that clarifies their respective responsibilities in order to provide for the adequate maintenance and operation of the water and sewer lines in the Rickenbacker water and sewer service areas; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities to authorize the Director to enter into a contract with the Columbus Regional Airport Authority to clarify maintenance and operation responsibilities for water and sewer infrastructure in the Rickenbacker water and sewer service area for the preservation of public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; Now, Therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized to enter into a contract with the Columbus Regional Airport Authority to clarify maintenance and operation responsibilities for water and sewer infrastructure in the Rickenbacker water and sewer service area.

**Section 2.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1726-2017

**Drafting Date:** 6/22/2017

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This ordinance authorizes the Director of Public Safety to enter into contract with Ohio Valley Audio Visual for the purpose of the redesign, construction, and installation of audio visual components at the Division of Police Training Academy. The Training Academy is in need of a retrofit of their audio visual system to allow for better presentations by Division personnel and outside vendors, the ability to conduct more efficient trainings, and to allow more agencies to use the facility. The Contractor originally installed and has maintained all of the existing equipment and systems at the Training Academy; therefore, they have familiarity of the building in regards to the drop locations, wire boxes, power supplies, and additional components required for upgrading the system. This purchase by the City of Columbus is from a State of Ohio contract which is authorized by Ordinance 582-87 that allows for the cooperative purchasing between the State of Ohio Department of Administrative Services Cooperative Contracts and other government entities.

**Bid Information:** A State of Ohio Term Contract exists for this purchase. Index Number STS851, Schedule Number 800362.

**Contract Compliance Number:** Ohio Valley Audio Visual 30-0175129 expires August 24, 2017.

**EMERGENCY DESIGNATION:** Emergency legislation is needed to allow for immediate design, construction, and installation in the Division of Police Training Academy.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** This ordinance authorizes an expenditure of \$138,826.56 from the Police Entrepreneurial Professional Training Fund to enter into contract with Ohio Valley Audio Visual. A total of \$138,826.56 has been appropriated for this contract in the Police Entrepreneurial Professional Training Fund.

To authorize and direct the Director of Public Safety to establish a purchase order with Ohio Valley Audio Visual from an existing State of Ohio Term Contract for the redesign, construction, and installation of audio visual components at the Division of Police Training Academy; to authorize an expenditure of \$138,826.56 from the Police Entrepreneurial Professional Training Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$138,826.56)

**WHEREAS**, the Division of Police is in need of the redesign, construction, and installation of components to the audio visual system; and

**WHEREAS**, a State of Ohio Term Contract established by the State of Ohio, Department of Administrative services Purchasing Office exists for these purchases; and

**WHEREAS**, Ordinance Number 582-87 authorized this cooperative purchasing effort between the State of Ohio and other governmental entities; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Safety, Division of Police, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to establish a purchase order with Ohio Valley Audio Visual for the design, construction, and installation of audio visual components, for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Safety be and is hereby authorized and directed to establish a purchase order with Ohio Valley Audio Visual, for the design, construction, and installation of components to the audio visual system for the Division of Police in accordance with the existing State of Ohio Term Contract established by the State of Ohio Purchasing Office with Ohio Valley Audio Visual, the purchase from which is authorized by Ord. 582-87.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$138,826.56, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized as follows in Fund 2223 Special Revenue Fund, Police Entrepreneurial Professional Training Fund in Object Class 03 Contractual Service per the accounting codes in the spreadsheet attached to this ordinance:

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, the City Auditor shall establish such account codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance and to make any accounting changes necessary to ensure that this contract is properly accounted for and recorded accurately on the City's financial records.

**SECTION 5.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1730-2017

**Drafting Date:** 6/22/2017

**Current Status:** Passed

**BACKGROUND:**

This legislation authorizes the Director of the Department of Technology, on behalf of the Columbus Public Health Department, to establish a contract with Preciss, LLC (aka Language Access Network, LLC) to provide streaming video and phone-based interpretation services along with annual hardware maintenance and support, at the Health Department's facility located at 240 Parsons Ave. This contract will be for the term period July 1, 2017 through June 30, 2018, with (\$21,375.00 for language interpretation services and \$1,800.00 for annual hardware maintenance and support) for a total cost of \$23,175.00. Subject to mutual agreement and approval by proper City authorities, this agreement includes options to renew for four (4) additional one (1) year terms.

This service is needed to provide language interpretation services for persons with limited English proficiency who receive services at the Health Department clinics.

The Department of Technology is procuring this service through chapter 329 of Columbus City Code, pursuant to RFQ005211 which opened May 1, 2017 at 11:00 a.m. Two responses to this solicitation were received from Vocalink and Preciss, LLC. Preciss, LLC was the lowest, responsive, responsible, and best bidder.

<u>Bidders:</u>	<u>Amount:</u>
1. Vocalink	\$17,910.00
2. Preciss, LLC	\$23,175.00

During the evaluation of the responses, it was determined that Vocalink submitted a non-responsive bid for the following reasons:

- Did not bid one-fixed and firm price for all services as required in section 3.1.2 of the specification
- Could not meet the “on demand” requirement per section 3.3.1 of the bid specification

Therefore, it was determined Preciss, LLC be awarded the contract as lowest, responsive and responsible bidder.

**EMERGENCY:**

Emergency action is requested to expedite authorization of this contract in order to facilitate and maintain uninterrupted services from the supplier and to establish a purchase order at the earliest possible date.

**FISCAL IMPACT:**

In fiscal year 2015 and 2016, the amount of \$20,002.50 for each year respectively was legislated for streaming video and phone-based interpretation services. The cost to provide these services in addition to hardware support for a one year term period will be \$23,175.00. Within the Department of Technology, direct charge agency, Information Services Operating Fund, \$20,002.50 was budgeted for this service. PO056540 was created to cover a 90 day period from April 1, 2017 through June 30, 2017 for \$8,000.00 (until bids were opened, an award made, and legislation passed) leaving an unencumbered balance of \$12,002.50 for the new contract. The shortfall of \$11,172.50 to cover the new contract from July 1, 2017 through June 30, 2018 will be covered from other savings within the Department of Technology, direct charge agency budget.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE:**

Vendor: Preciss, LLC (aka Language Access Network, LLC)    CC#/F.I.D#: 20-1186615    Expiration Date:

3/29/2019

(DAX Vendor Acct #001021)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Technology on behalf of the Columbus Public Health Department to establish a contract with Preciss, LLC (aka Language Access Network, LLC), for streaming video and phone-based interpretation services and annual hardware maintenance and support; to authorize the expenditure of \$23,175.00 from the Department of Technology, Information Services Operating Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$23,175.00)

**WHEREAS**, this service is needed to provide language interpretation services for persons with limited English proficiency who receive services at the Columbus Public Health Department clinics; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Technology is procuring this service through chapter 329 of Columbus City Code, pursuant to RFQ005211, which opened May 1, 2017 at 11:00 a.m., receiving two responses from Vocalink and Preciss, LLC. Preciss, LLC was deemed the lowest responsive, responsible, and best bidder; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the Director of the Department of Technology, on behalf of the Columbus Public Health Department, to establish a contract with Preciss, LLC (aka Language Access Network, LLC) to provide streaming video and phone-based interpretation services and annual hardware support for the term period July 1, 2017 through June 30, 2018, at a cost of \$21,375.00 for Interpretation services and \$1,800.00 for hardware support, for a total cost of \$23,175.00. Subject to mutual agreement and approval by proper City authorities, this agreement includes options to renew for four (4) additional one (1) year terms; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operations of the Columbus Public Health Department, in that it is immediately necessary for the Director of Technology, on behalf of the Department of Columbus Public Health, to establish a contract with Preciss, LLC (aka Language Access Network, LLC) for streaming video and phone-based interpretation services along with annual hardware support, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Technology, on behalf of the Columbus Public Health Department, be and is hereby authorized to establish a contract in the amount of \$23,175.00 for streaming video and phone-based interpretation services along with annual hardware support with Preciss, LLC (aka Language Access Network, LLC), for the term period July 1, 2017 through June 30, 2018. This agreement includes options to renew for four (4) additional one (1) year terms, subject to mutual agreement and approval of proper City authorities.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$23,175.00 is hereby authorized to be expended from: **(see attachment 1730-2017 EXP)**

**Dept.:** 47 | **Div.:** 47-01 | **Obj Class:** 03 | **Main Account:** 63030 | **Fund:** 5100 | **Sub-fund:** 510001 | **Program:** CW001 | **Section 3:** 470104 | **Section 4:** IS01 | **Section 5:** IT1225 | **Amount:** \$21,375.00 | {Interpretation Services}

**Dept.:** 47 | **Div.:** 47-01 | **Obj Class:** 03 | **Main Account:** 63260 | **Fund:** 5100 | **Sub-fund:** 510001 | **Program:** CW001 | **Section 3:** 470104 | **Section 4:** IS01 | **Section 5:** IT1225 | **Amount:** \$1,800.00 | {hardware maintenance and support}

**SECTION 3** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4:** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 5:** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1735-2017

**Drafting Date:** 6/22/2017

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**1. BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with Kokosing Industrial, Inc. for the Chemically Enhanced Primary Treatment (CEPT) Preliminary Treatment Project at Southerly Waste Water Treatment Plant (SWWTP), CIP 650367-100002. This project, approved by the Ohio EPA, will provide additional waste water treatment plant capacity to treat wet weather flows in excess of 330 Million Gallons Daily (MGD).

This construction contract is for the CEPT - Preliminary Treatment construction contract. CEPT - Preliminary Treatment consists of constructing improvements in the Raw Sewage Pump Building, in the Screen and Grit Building, and at the Gravity Thickeners and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract.

This project has been approved for below market-rate loan financing through the Ohio Environmental Protection Agency's Water Pollution Control Loan Fund (WPCLF) which is administered by the Ohio Water Development Authority (OWDA). Ordinance 2219-2016, passed September 26, 2016, authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a WPCLF Loan for the project. Upon the loan award, which is expected in July 2017, an OWDA Loan Account number will be assigned.

**2. PROJECT TIMELINE:** the work is to be substantially complete within 1,135 calendar days after the effective date of the Notice to Proceed.

**3. PROCUREMENT INFORMATION:** The Division advertised for competitive bids for the subject project on the City's Vendor Services website, the City's Bulletin in accordance with the overall provisions of Section 329 of Columbus City Codes, and the Bid Express website. The Division of Sewerage and Drainage received three (3) bids on June 7, 2017 from the following companies:

<b>4. <u>Name</u></b>	<b><u>C.C. No</u></b>	<b><u>Vendor #</u></b>	<b><u>Exp. Date</u></b>	<b><u>City/State</u></b>	<b><u>Status</u></b>
Shook Construction		31-0443680	004127	09/28/2018	Dayton, OH MAJ
Kenmore Construction		34-0802152	006456	10/24/2018	Cols, OH MAJ
Kokosing Industrial		47-2946608	012309	03/10/2019	Cols, OH MAJ

These bids were reviewed and ranked utilizing the Bid Tab and Quality Factor Form process. Columbus City Code Section 329.212 requires the contracting department to contact local bidders who are within 1% of the non-local bidder's bid to inform them that they may be awarded the contract if they agree to change their bid to meet the lowest bid price. The Kokosing Industrial Inc. bid was within 1% of Shook Construction's low bid. Kokosing Industrial, Inc. is a local bidder and Shook Construction is not local. City code allows the local bidder within 1% of the non-local low bidder the opportunity to match the low bid and receive the construction contract. Kokosing Industrial, Inc. chose to match Shook Construction's low bid of \$25,604,141.

5. **EMERGENCY DESIGNATION**: An emergency designation **is requested** at this time in order to comply with project timelines and deliverables.
6. **CONTRACT COMPLIANCE NO**: 47-2946608 | MAJ | 03/10/2019 | Vendor #: 012309
7. **ECONOMIC IMPACT**: This project will capture and treat wet weather flows in excess of the current plant capacity. Without this improvement, these wastewater flows would be conveyed, untreated, to the river. The addition of this treatment will remove solids from and disinfect the wastewater, which will provide protection of and benefit to the receiving waters.
8. **FISCAL IMPACT**: This legislation authorizes the appropriation and transfer of \$25,604,141.00 from the Sanitary Sewer Reserve Fund 6102, to the Ohio Water Development (OWDA) Loan Fund, Fund 6111; and authorizes the expenditure of up to \$25,604,141.00 from the loan fund.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with Kokosing Industrial, Inc. for the Chemically Enhanced Primary Treatment - Preliminary Treatment Project at Southerly Waste Water Treatment Plant; to authorize the appropriation and transfer of \$25,604,141.00 from the Sanitary Sewer Reserve Fund to the Ohio Water Development Loan Fund; and to authorize the expenditure of up to \$25,604,141.00 from said loan fund for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage; and to declare an emergency. (\$25,604,141.00).

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with Kokosing Industrial, Inc. for the Chemically Enhanced Primary Treatment (CEPT) Preliminary Treatment Project at Southerly Waste Water Treatment Plant (SWWTP), CIP 650367-100002; and

**WHEREAS**, the Ohio Water Development Authority (OWDA) will approve an Ohio EPA WPCLF loan agreement with the City of Columbus in July 2017 award period, in the amount of \$25,604,141.00 to provide financing for the above listed project with eligible costs including the construction contract and contingency; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to both appropriate funds from the Sewer System Reserve Fund and to authorize the transfer of said funds to the OWDA Loan Fund in order to temporarily fund this expenditure until such time as the City receives loan proceeds for the above stated purpose and reimburse the Sewer System Reserve Fund; and

**WHEREAS**, the aggregate principal amount of obligations which the City will issue to finance this project will not exceed \$25,604,141.00; and



**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the expenditure of up to \$25,604,141.00 from the Ohio Water Development (OWDA) Loan Fund, Fund 6111; and

**WHEREAS**, the City anticipates incurring certain Original Expenditures (as defined in Section 1.150-2(c) of the Treasury Regulations (the “Treasury Regulations”) promulgated pursuant to the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended) with respect to the project described in this ordinance (the “Project”); and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to enter into a construction contract with Kokosing Industrial, Inc. for the Chemically Enhanced Primary Treatment (CEPT) Preliminary Treatment Project at Southerly Waste Water Treatment Plant (SWWTP), CIP 650367-100002 in order to comply with project requirements, for the preservation of the public health, safety and welfare; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized to enter into a construction contract with Kokosing Industrial, Inc. 6235 Westerville Rd., Suite 200, Westerville, Ohio 43081, for the Chemically Enhanced Primary Treatment (CEPT) Preliminary Treatment Project at Southerly Waste Water Treatment Plant (SWWTP), CIP 650367-100002 in accordance with the terms and conditions on file in the office of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

**SECTION 2.** That from the unappropriated monies and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2017, the sum of \$25,604,141.00 is appropriated in Fund 6102, per the account codes in the DAX Financial attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the transfer of \$25,604,141.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized between the Sanitary Sewer Reserve Fund 6102 and OWDA Loan Fund 6111 per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the appropriation and expenditure of \$25,604,141.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in the Ohio Water Development (OWDA) Loan Fund, Fund 6111 per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That said firm, Kokosing Industrial, Inc., shall perform the work to the satisfaction of the Director of Public Utilities and the Administrator of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

**SECTION 6.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this Ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer any unencumbered balance in the project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project account by monies from more than one source.

**SECTION 8.** That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

**SECTION 9.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this Ordinance.

**SECTION 10.** That upon obtaining other funds for the purpose of funding sanitary sewer system capital improvement work, the City Auditor is hereby authorized to repay the Sanitary Sewer Reserve Fund the amount transferred above (Section 3), and said funds are hereby deemed appropriated for such purposes.

**SECTION 11.** That the City intends that this Ordinance constitute an "official intent" for purposes of Section 1.150-2(e) of the Treasury Regulations, and that the City reasonably expects to reimburse itself for certain Original Expenditures incurred with respect to the Project from the proceeds of obligations to be issued by the City in a principal amount currently estimated to be \$25,604,141.00 (the "Obligations").

The City intends to make a reimbursement allocation on its books for the Original Expenditures not later than eighteen months following the later to occur of the date of the Original Expenditure to be reimbursed or the date the Project for which such Original Expenditures were made is "placed in service" within the meaning of Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2(c). Upon the issuance of the Obligations, the proceeds of such Obligations shall be used to reimburse Sanitary Sewer Reserve Fund 6102, which is the fund from which the advance for costs of the Project will be made.

**SECTION 12.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after its passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1740-2017

**Drafting Date:** 6/23/2017

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

## **1. BACKGROUND:**

This legislation authorizes payment for utility relocation work by Columbia Gas, Delco Water, and other utilities as needed in an amount up to \$1,000,000.00.

The Public Service Department is engaged in the Roadway Improvements - Lazelle Road Phase A Project (aka FRA-Lazelle Road PID 95606). Project work includes widening Lazelle Road to 3 lanes including a center two way left turn lane and will provide sidewalks on the south side of Lazelle Road, a shared use path on the north side of Lazelle Road, drainage system, and lighting. The approximate project limits for this project are High Street to Flint Road.

In the course of effecting roadway improvements it is sometimes necessary to force the relocation of utilities from privately held easements or place overhead utilities underground to promote public health, safety and the welfare including the economic development of the City. It is necessary to move utilities to complete this project.

This project will be 80% funded by the Mid-Ohio Regional Planning Commission (MORPC) through the Ohio Department of Transportation (ODOT), with the City of Columbus paying the remaining 20% of the cost. The City's share of the utility relocation expense is \$200,000.00. The City must front the entire cost of the utility relocations, but ultimately the Ohio Department of Transportation will reimburse \$800,000.00 to the City for

the MORPC/ODOT share.

The funding request for utilities relocation reimbursement is based upon estimates from the utilities. The utilities will invoice the City for actual costs incurred in relocating the utilities. The amount needed may exceed the amount requested in this ordinance. Additional legislation will be submitted by the Department of Public Service if additional funds are needed to complete the relocations.

**2. FISCAL IMPACT:**

Funds for this project are available within the Streets and Highways Bond Fund, Fund 7704, and the Federal Transportation Grants Fund, Fund 7765. Amendment to the 2017 Capital Improvements Budget is necessary to establish sufficient cash and budget authority in the proper project.

**3. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION**

Public Service is requesting emergency designation so as to provide funding for utility reimbursements for the Roadway Improvements - Lazelle Road Phase A Project (aka FRA-Lazelle Road PID 95606) project at the earliest possible time to maintain the project construction schedule.

To amend the 2017 Capital Improvement Budget; to appropriate funds within the Federal Transportation Grants Fund; to authorize the City Auditor to transfer cash and appropriation within the Streets and Highways Bond Fund; to authorize the Director of Public Service to pay utility relocation costs to utilities as needed for the Roadway Improvements - Lazelle Road Phase A Project; to authorize the expenditure of \$1,000,000.00, or so much thereof as may be necessary for utility relocations for this project from the Streets & Highways Bond Fund and the Federal Transportation Grants Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$1,000,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, the City of Columbus is concerned with the use of the various rights-of-way areas in the City as such rights-of-way areas represent a valuable and limited resource that must be utilized to promote the public health, safety and welfare including the economic development of the City; and

**WHEREAS**, utility relocations must be completed before construction can begin; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Service requires funding to be available for utility relocation expenses for the Roadway Improvements - Lazelle Road Phase A Project (aka FRA-Lazelle Road PID 95606) project; and

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance authorizes funding in the amount of \$1,000,000.00 for that purpose; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service in that it is immediately necessary to authorize payment for utility relocation expenses for the Roadway Improvements - Lazelle Road Phase A Project (aka FRA-Lazelle Road PID 95606) project at the earliest possible time to prevent construction delays, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** That the 2017 Capital Improvements Budget authorized by ordinance 1124-2017 be amended as follows to establish sufficient authority for this project:

**Fund / Project / Project Name / Current / Change / Amended**

7704 / P590910 - 100002 / SciTech-OSU research park enviro. (Voted Carryover) / \$286,424.00 / (\$150,000.00) / \$136,424.00

**Fund / Project / Project Name / Current / Change / Amended**

7704 / P530161 - 100145 / Roadway Improvements - Lazelle Road Phase A (Voted Carryover) / \$50,000.00.00 / \$150,000.00 / \$200,000.00

**SECTION 2.** That from the unappropriated monies and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2017, the sum of \$800,000.00 is appropriated in Fund 7765 Federal Transportation Grants Fund Object Class 06 Capital Outlay per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the transfer of \$150,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized between projects within Fund 7704 Streets and Highways General Obligations Bond Fund per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the Director of Public Service be and hereby is authorized to reimburse utilities for utility relocation costs to Columbia Gas, Delco Water, and other utilities as needed, for the Roadway Improvements - Lazelle Road Phase A Project (aka FRA-Lazelle Road PID 95606) project.

**SECTION 5.** That the expenditure of \$200,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 7704 Street and Highway GO Bonds Fund in object class 06 Capital Outlay per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That the expenditure of \$800,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 7765 Federal Transportation Grants Fund in object class 06 Capital Outlay per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 7.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 8.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 9.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 10.** That for the reasons stated in this ordinance's preamble, which are made a part of this ordinance, this ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and is effective and in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after its passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes this ordinance.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1741-2017

**Drafting Date:** 6/23/2017

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**Background:** This legislation authorizes the Director of Development to modify a contract with Finance Fund (Finance Fund Capital Corporation) for the purpose of administering the City's small business loan fund by extending the termination date to February 28, 2018.

Finance Fund provides administrative services to support implementation of the City's small business loan

fund. The services to be provided, by Finance Fund, shall include: program design, marketing, program infrastructure, intake process, credit underwriting, closing, compliance, reporting, accounting, fiscal support, maintenance and servicing.

Finance Fund, established in 1987 connects Ohio underserved communities with public and private sources of capital. It simplifies the complexities of the funding process and manages the flow of millions of public and private dollars to help good ideas come to life. These are ideas that change systems, create jobs, address community needs and improve the quality of life. The Finance Fund programs include predevelopment and economic development grants, urban and rural lending and gap financing to support a wide range of projects such as: small business, health care facilities and equipment, affordable housing construction or rehabilitation and community facilities. To date, Finance Fund and its affiliates have invested more than \$336.2 million in housing, economic development, and community facility projects leveraging over \$1.37 billion. The investment was accomplished through 3,019 awards to community-based organizations throughout the state. Finance Fund provides debt and equity to clients through the management of 28 entities totaling \$250 million. Partnerships have enabled low-income people access to 16,168 units of affordable housing, 25,928 direct jobs, and 3,079 early care and education classrooms for 71,947 children benefiting the lives of over 191,595 Ohioans.

Emergency action is requested to allow Finance Fund to continue administrative services to support implementation of the City's small business loan fund.

**Fiscal Impact:** This legislation authorizes the extension of the existing contract to allow sufficient time to expend the \$252,116.73 remaining on the contract.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to modify the Economic Development Loan contract with the Finance Fund Development Corporation to extend the termination date to February 28, 2018; and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS**, the contract providing loan fund with Finance Fund ended on February 28, 2017 and

**WHEREAS**, a contract to replenish Finance Fund's loan fund is needed to provide the loan services to February 28, 2018; and

**WHEREAS**, Finance Fund will be allocated \$252,116.73 from the 2017 USAL Fund; and

**WHEREAS**, Finance Fund was established in 1987 to connect Ohio's underserved communities with public and private sources of capital; and

**WHEREAS**, Finance Fund operates as a statewide nonprofit financial intermediary working to enable progress and inspire change within Ohio's low-income communities; and

**WHEREAS**, Finance Fund's affiliate, Finance Fund Capital Corporation, is a statewide Community Development Financial Institution (CDFI) certified lender with a mission to promote economic revitalization and community development by providing access to capital; and

**WHEREAS**, Finance Fund partners with the City of Columbus to deploy loans and/or grant capital to community businesses, and proposes to provide a suite of services to the City in the deployment of its resources for small businesses; and

**WHEREAS**, the City of Columbus initially entered into contract with Finance Fund in 2015 for the purpose of administering the small business loan fund; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Development is interested in modifying the contract with Finance Fund for the purpose of providing loan services to the small business community; and

**WHEREAS**, emergency action is requested to allow Finance Fund to continue providing services to the small business community; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that it is immediately necessary to modify the contract with Finance Fund to allow Finance Fund to continue administrative services to support implementation of the City's small business loan fund, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **Therefore**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to modify the existing contract with Finance Fund for the purpose of administering the City's small business loan fund by extending the termination date February 28, 2018.

**SECTION 2.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1744-2017

**Drafting Date:** 6/23/2017

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** The purpose of this ordinance is to authorize the City Auditor to create a new subfund within the City's Special Purpose Fund to account for the activities of the Construction Trades Education Program in the Department of Building and Zoning Services. The Construction Trades Education Program will create new career-based training programs that begin earlier so that students are prepared to enter pre-apprenticeship and apprenticeship programs. This investment will give more young people in Columbus the chance to be trained in the trades.

All monies received from these activities are used to staff the program and replenish the supplies needed to execute the program. In order to properly track and account for these monies, we are requesting that the City Auditor create a new subfund within the City's Special Purpose Fund, Fund No. 2223.

This ordinance is submitted as an emergency to create a new subfund within the City's Special Purpose Fund to properly account for these revenues and expenditures.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** An transfer and appropriation of \$500,000 is requested from the Development Services Fund to the new subfund. This program will also be funded with donations. Utilizing the City's Special Purpose Fund provides the best means for properly tracking and accounting for these monies.

To authorize the City Auditor to create a new subfund within the City's Special Purpose Fund to account for the Construction Trades Education Program activities; to authorize the appropriation of \$500,000.00 within the

Development Services Fund; to authorize and direct the City Auditor to transfer \$500,000.00 from the Development Services Fund to the City's Special Purpose Fund; to authorize appropriation in the City's Special Purpose Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$500,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, there is a need for career-based training programs to begin earlier so that students are prepared to enter pre-apprenticeship and apprenticeship programs;

**WHEREAS**, in order to properly account for these revenues and expenditures, it is necessary for the City Auditor to create a new subfund within the City's Special Purpose Fund; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Building and Zoning Services in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the creation of the new subfund and to transfer and appropriate said funds for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to establish a subfund within the City's Special Purpose Fund, Fund No. 2223, titled Construction Trades Education Program Subfund, in order to properly track and account for the fiscal activities of the Construction Trades Educational Program.

**SECTION 2.** That all revenues arising from donations for this program shall be deposited into said subfund within the Special Purpose Fund, Fund No. 2223.

**SECTION 3.** That from the unappropriated monies in the Development Services Fund, Fund 2240, Subfund 000000, and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ending December 31, 2017, the sum of \$500,000 be and hereby is appropriated per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**See Attached File: Ordinance 1744-2017 Legislation Template.xlsx**

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer \$500,000 from the Development Services Fund to the City's Special Purpose Fund, Fund 2223, the newly created Construction Trades Education Program Subfund, Subfund No.: to be assigned by the Auditor's Office, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**See Attached File: Ordinance 1744-2017 Legislation Template.xlsx**

**SECTION 5.** That an amount up to, but not to exceed, the cash in the fund not encumbered for any other purpose is hereby appropriated within the City's Special Purpose Fund, Fund 2223, the newly created Construction Trades Education Program Subfund, Subfund No.: to be assigned by the Auditor's Office, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**See Attached File: Ordinance 1744-2017 Legislation Template.xlsx**

**SECTION 6.** That the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 5 shall be paid upon order of the Director of the Department of Building and Zoning Services, and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

**SECTION 7.** That funds are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures and transfers authorized to carry out the purposes of this ordinance, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 8.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1750-2017

**Drafting Date:** 6/26/2017

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:**

This ordinance authorizes the Director of the Department of Technology, on behalf of the Columbus Public Health Department, to establish a software license support services contract for SAS statistical software, provided by SAS Institute, Inc., and was most recently executed by authority of ordinance 1297-2016, passed June 20, 2016, through purchase order PO020754. This ordinance will provide for software licensing from August 1, 2017 through July 31, 2018 at a cost of \$9,920.00.

This license is utilized by the Office of Assessment & Surveillance at Columbus Public Health to accomplish public health data management, processing, and analysis. Also, this license provides Columbus Public Health with public health information for decision making and policy development within the city and to external agencies/partners.

Due to the extensive scripts/programs that have already been written using the SAS language and are being used to produce the current data management, processing, and analysis, it is not in the City's best interests to utilize an alternative data processing and statistical analysis solution. Switching products would require extensive staff training on a different application's processes and language, thereby decreasing efficiency and work productivity.

The SAS Institute is the sole source provider of licenses, so this ordinance is being submitted in accordance with the provisions of sole source procurement of the City of Columbus Code, Section 329.07.

**EMERGENCY:**

Emergency action is requested to expedite authorization of this contract in order to facilitate and maintain uninterrupted services from the supplier and to establish a purchase order at the earliest possible date.

**FISCAL IMPACT:**

In 2015 and 2016 funds totaling \$9,540.00 and \$9,730.00 respectively were legislated for software license maintenance and support in accordance with SAS statistical software by SAS Institute Inc. For this year (2017) the cost of \$9,920.00 has been budgeted and is available within the Department of Technology, direct charge agency budget, Information Services Operating Fund.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE:**

Vendor: SAS Institute Inc.

CC#/F.I.D#: 56-1133017

Expiration Date: 7/15/2017

(DAX Vendor Account #009321)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Technology, on behalf of the Department of Columbus Public Health, to establish a software license support services contract with SAS Institute Inc. for the SAS statistical



license in accordance with the sole source provisions of the Columbus City Codes; to authorize the expenditure of \$9,920.00 from the Department of Technology, Information Services Operating Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$9,920.00)

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance authorizes the Director of the Department of Technology on behalf of the Department of Columbus Public Health, to establish a software license support services contract with SAS Institute Inc. to provide SAS statistical software for the coverage period August 1, 2017 through July 31, 2018 in the amount of \$9,920.00, and

**WHEREAS**, this software is utilized by the Office of Assessment & Surveillance at Columbus Public Health to accomplish public health data management, manipulation, and analysis. Also, this software provides Columbus Public Health with public health information for decision making and policy development within the city and to external agencies/partners, and

**WHEREAS**, this contract is being submitted in accordance with the sole source provisions of Chapter 329 of the Columbus City Codes, and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Technology in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of the Department of Technology to establish a software license support services contract for the SAS statistical license, for the immediate preservation or the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1:** That the Director of the Department of Technology, on behalf of the Department of Columbus Public Health, be and is hereby authorized to establish a software license support services contract with SAS Institute Inc., to provide SAS statistical software for a contract coverage period of August 1, 2017 through July 31, 2018, in the amount of \$9,920.00.

**SECTION 2:** That the expenditure of \$9,920.00 or so much thereof as may be necessary is hereby authorized to be expended from: **(see attachment 1750-2017 EXP)**

**Dept.:** 47 | **Div.:** 4701 | **Obj Class:** 03 | **Main Account:** 63946 | **Fund:** 5100 | **Sub-fund:** 510001 | **Program:** CW001 | **Section 3:** 470104 | **Section 4:** IS01 | **Section 5:** IT1225 | **Amount:** \$9,920.00

**SECTION 3:** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4:** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any changes to revise the funding source for any contract or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 5:** That this contract is being established in accordance with the sole source provisions of Chapter 329 of the Columbus City Codes.

**SECTION 6:** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

**Legislation Number:** 1754-2017

**Drafting Date:** 6/26/2017

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:**

This legislation will authorize an appropriation of grant funds in connection with the Alzheimer's Respite program.

Grant funds are being made available to the Central Ohio Area Agency on Aging from the Ohio Department of Aging for the period July 1, 2017 through June 30, 2018.

**EMERGENCY DESIGNATION:**

Emergency action is being requested so that grant funds can be awarded to various agencies in a timely manner and that services to older adults can continue beyond June 30, 2017.

**FISCAL IMPACT:**

To reduce the Recreation and Parks Grant Fund's unappropriated balance by \$315,000.00. This appropriation will enable the Central Ohio Area Agency on Aging to continue various programs as required by the granting agency during FY2017-2018.

To authorize an appropriation in the amount of \$315,000.00 from the unappropriated balance of the Recreation and Parks Grant Fund to the Recreation and Parks Department to cover costs for the Central Ohio Area Agency on Aging in connection with the Alzheimer's Respite program; and to declare an emergency. (\$315,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, the Central Ohio Area Agency on Aging has a need to appropriate grant funds received from the Ohio Department of Aging related to the Alzheimer's Respite program; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Recreation and Parks Department in that it is immediately necessary to appropriate said funds so there is no interruption of service to older adults, thereby preserving the public peace, property, health, safety and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That from the unappropriated monies in the Recreation and Parks Grant Fund and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ending December 31, 2017 the sum of \$315,000.00 is appropriated to the Recreation and Parks Department, Department No. 51, Fund No. 2286, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 2.** That the monies in the foregoing Section 1 shall be paid upon the order of the Director of Recreation and Parks; and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

**SECTION 3.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this legislation.

**SECTION 4.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part thereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after passage and approval by the Mayor, or 10 days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1758-2017

**Drafting Date:** 6/26/2017

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

### **1. BACKGROUND**

This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Service to enter into a contract with Columbus Asphalt Paving Inc. for the construction of the Intersection Improvements - Hamilton Road at Livingston Avenue Safety Project PID 100927 and to provide payment for construction administration and inspection services.

The scope of improvements for the Improvements - Hamilton Road at Livingston Avenue Safety Project PID 100927 consists of: relocating four COTA bus stops, including the construction of two bus pull-offs (one on Livingston Avenue east of Hamilton Road and one on Hamilton Road south of Livingston Avenue). There will also be installation of new signage warning pedestrians to watch for vehicles and drivers to yield as well as crosswalk modifications. There will also be the installation of sidewalk on Hamilton Road and Livingston Avenue to connect the new bus stop locations to exiting walk and service roads adjacent to bus pull off areas, and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract in accordance with the plans and specifications set forth in the Bid Submittal Documents.

The estimated Notice to Proceed date is July 28, 2017. The project was let by the Office of Support Services through Vendor Services and Bid Express. Three bids were received on May 25, 2017 (all majority) and tabulated as follows:

<u>Company Name</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>	<u>City/State</u>	<u>Majority/MBE/FBE</u>
Columbus Asphalt Paving Inc.	\$283,533.87	Gahanna, OH	Majority
Shelly and Sands, Inc.	\$286,396.88	Columbus, OH	Majority
Newcomer Concrete Services, Inc.	\$332,713.76	Norwalk, OH	Majority

Award is to be made to Columbus Asphalt Paving Inc., as the lowest, responsive, responsible and best bidder for their bid of \$283,533.87. The amount of construction administration and inspection services will be \$28,353.39. The total legislated amount is \$311,887.26.

Searches in the System for Award Management (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against Columbus Asphalt Paving Inc.

### **2. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE**

The contract compliance number for Columbus Asphalt Paving Inc. is CC57095-113743 (Vendor Number 004394) and expires 11/12/17.

### **3. PRE-QUALIFICATION STATUS**

Funding for this project is from the Ohio Department of Transportation (ODOT) and ODOT does not allow prequalification requirements. The bidder and subcontractors are exempt from the prequalification requirements under relevant sections of Columbus City Code Chapter 329.

### **4. FISCAL IMPACT**

A grant from the Ohio Department of Transportation in the amount of \$255,180.48 will partially fund

construction for this project. Public Service will contribute a local share amount of \$28,353.39 for construction and \$28,353.39 for inspection, for a total of \$56,706.78 from the Streets and Highway Bonds Fund, Fund 7704. An amendment to the 2017 Capital Improvement Budget is required to establish sufficient budget authority for the project.

**5. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION**

Emergency action is requested in order for the Intersection Improvements - Hamilton Road at Livingston Avenue Safety Project PID 100927 project to proceed immediately to ensure the safety of the traveling public, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare.

To amend the 2017 Capital Improvement budget; to appropriate funds within the Federal Transportation Grants Fund; to authorize and direct the City Auditor to transfer funds and appropriation within the Streets and Highways Bond Fund; to authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into contract with Columbus Asphalt Paving Inc. for the Intersection Improvements - Hamilton Road at Livingston Avenue Safety Project PID 100927; to authorize the expenditure of \$311,887.26 or so much thereof as may be necessary from the Streets and Highways Bond Fund and the Federal Transportation Grants Fund to pay for the contract and construction administration and inspection; and to declare an emergency. (\$311,887.26)

**WHEREAS**, the City of Columbus Department of Public Service is engaged in the Intersection Improvements - Hamilton Road at Livingston Avenue Safety Project PID 100927; and

**WHEREAS**, work on this project consists of relocating four COTA bus stops, installing new signage, crosswalk modifications; installing a sidewalk on Hamilton Road and Livingston Avenue; and

**WHEREAS**, bids were received on May 25, 2017, and tabulated on May 26, 2017, for the Intersection Improvements - Hamilton Road at Livingston Avenue Safety Project PID 100927, and a satisfactory bid has been received; and

**WHEREAS**, Columbus Asphalt Paving Inc. will be awarded the contract for the Intersection Improvements - Hamilton Road at Livingston Avenue Safety Project PID 100927; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to enter into contract with Columbus Asphalt Paving Inc.; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to provide for construction administration and inspection services; and

**WHEREAS**, Federal Transportation grant funds will be used to pay for a portion of this project; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to enter into contract with Columbus Asphalt Paving in order for the Intersection Improvements - Hamilton Road at Livingston Avenue Safety Project PID 100927 to proceed on schedule to ensure the safety of the traveling public, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** That the 2017 Capital Improvements Budget authorized by ordinance 1124-2017 be amended as follows to establish sufficient authority for this project:

**Fund / Project / Project Name / Current / Change / Amended**

7704 / P530086-100029 / Intersection Improvements - Main Street at McNaughten Road (Voted Carryover) / \$178,000.00 / (\$56,707.00) / \$121,293.00

**Fund / Project / Project Name / Current / Change / Amended**

7704 / P530086-100034 / Intersection Improvements - Hamilton Road at Livingston Avenue Safety Project (Voted Carryover) / \$0.00 / \$56,707.00 / \$56,707.00

**SECTION 2.** That the transfer of \$56,706.78, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized between projects within Fund 7704 Streets and Highways G.O. Bonds Fund per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That from the unappropriated monies and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2017, the sum of \$255,180.48 is appropriated in Fund 7765 Federal Transportation Grants Fund in object class 06 Capital Outlay per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the Director of Public Service be and is hereby authorized to enter into contract with Columbus Asphalt Paving Inc., 1196 Technology Drive, Gahanna, Ohio 43230, for the Intersection Improvements - Hamilton Road at Livingston Avenue Safety Project.

**SECTION 5.** That the expenditure of \$255,180.48 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 7765 Federal Transportation Grants Fund in object class 06 Capital Outlay per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That the expenditure of \$56,706.78, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 7704 Streets and Highways Bond Fund in object class 06 Capital Outlay per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 7.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 8.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 9.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 10.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1765-2017

**Drafting Date:** 6/26/2017

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**1. BACKGROUND:**

This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Service to enter into a contract modification with Columbus Asphalt Paving Inc. for the construction of the Pedestrian Safety Improvements - Sidewalk Program 2016 project and to provide payment for construction administration and inspection services. Work can potentially be performed in all City Planning Areas. This is a planned modification to add funds for year two of a potential three year contract.

The Pedestrian Safety Improvements - Sidewalk Program 2016 project is also known as the Notice of Violation program. In response to 311 tickets, an inspector visits a property and determines if the sidewalk/driveway apron/shared use path/curb in the public right-of-way is in need of repair and in violation of City Code. Per City Code, the property owner is responsible for making these repairs. If repairs are needed, a Notice of Violation is sent to the property owner. The property owner can either make the repair or the City will make the repair for them and the property owner will be invoiced for the repairs. This contract was bid and established in 2016 for a contractor to make these repairs on an as-needed basis on behalf of the City. A separate contract with small businesses will be established to make these repairs for property owners eligible for the Sidewalk Rescue Program (Sidewalk Repair Reimbursement Program). That contract will be submitted for City Council consideration and approval under a separate ordinance.

The estimated Notice to Proceed date is August 9, 2017.

The original contract amount:	\$273,045.30	(PO017728, Ord. 1681-2016)
The total of Modification No. 1:	<u>\$127,000.00</u>	
The contract amount including all modifications:	\$400,045.30	

**Pre-Qualification Status**

Columbus Asphalt Paving Inc. has met code requirements with respect to pre-qualification, pursuant to relevant sections of Columbus City Code Chapter 329. There are no proposed subcontractors on this project modification.

Searches in the System for Award Management (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against Columbus Asphalt Paving Inc.

**2. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE**

The contract compliance number for Columbus Asphalt Paving Inc. is CC57095-113743, Vendor Number 004394, and expires 11/12/17.

**3. FISCAL IMPACT**

Funding for this project modification is available within the Department of Public Service’s Street and Highway Improvement Non-Bond Fund, Fund 7766. Amendment to the 2017 Capital Improvements Budget is necessary to establish sufficient cash and authority in the proper project.

**4. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION**

Emergency action is requested in order to allow this project modification to begin at the earliest possible time this construction season and to allow the improvements to be available to the public for the highest provision of pedestrian safety.

To amend the 2017 Capital Improvement Budget; to appropriate funds within the Street and Highway Improvement Non-Bond Fund; to authorize the City Auditor to transfer funds and appropriation within the Street and Highway Improvement Non-Bond Fund; to authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into a contract modification with Columbus Asphalt Paving Inc., and to provide for the payment of construction administration and inspection services in connection with the Pedestrian Safety Improvements - Sidewalk

Program 2016 project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$127,000.00 from the Street and Highway Improvement Non-Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$127,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, the City of Columbus, Department of Public Service is engaged in the Pedestrian Safety Improvements - Sidewalk Program 2016 project, authorized by ordinance no. 1681-2016, contract no. PO017728; and; and

**WHEREAS**, a contract modification is necessary to add additional funding to this project in order to service additional locations within the corporation limits of the City of Columbus on an as needed basis; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Service has determined it to be in the City's best interest to modify contract no. PO017728 for the purpose of performing additional construction work for the Pedestrian Safety Improvements - Sidewalk Program 2016 project; and.

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize an amendment to the 2017 Capital Improvements Budget for the purpose of providing sufficient spending authority for the aforementioned project expenditure; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service in order to maintain the Pedestrian Safety Improvements - Sidewalk Program 2016 project modification schedule and provide the improved intersections planned in this project to provide the highest level of vehicular and pedestrian safety possible thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the 2017 Capital Improvements Budget authorized by ordinance 1124-2017 be amended as follows to establish sufficient authority for this project:

**Fund / Project / Project Name / Current / Change / Amended**

7766 / P766999-100000 / 59-03 Unallocated Balance Fund 7766 (Street & Highway Imp Carryover) / \$1,497,398.00 / (\$127,000.00) / \$1,370,398.00

**Fund / Project / Project Name / Current / Change / Amended**

7766 / P539001-100000 / Pedestrian Safety Improvements - Sidewalk NOV (Street & Highway Imp Carryover) / \$0.00 / \$127,000.00 / \$127,000.00

**SECTION 2.** That from the unappropriated monies and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2017, the sum of \$127,000.00 is appropriated in Fund 7766 Street and Highway Improvement Non-Bond Fund in Object Class 06 Capital Outlay per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the transfer of \$127,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized between projects within Fund 7766 Street and Highway Improvement Non-Bond Fund per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the Director of Public Service be and is hereby authorized to modify and increase contract no. PO017728 with Columbus Asphalt Paving Inc., 1196 Technology Drive, Gahanna, Ohio 43230 for the construction of the Pedestrian Safety Improvements - Sidewalk Program 2016 project in the amount of \$115,455.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, in accordance with the specifications and plans on file in

the Office of Support Services, which are hereby approved; and to obtain and pay for the necessary inspection costs associated with the project up to a maximum of \$11,545.00.

**SECTION 5.** That the expenditure of \$127,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 7766 Street and Highway Improvements Non-Bond Fund in object class 06 Capital Outlay per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 8.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 9.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1770-2017

**Drafting Date:** 6/27/2017

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

This Ordinance authorizes the Director of the Finance and Management to enter into contract with Toyota Material Handling for the purchase of one Forklift for the Division of Support Services. The Division recently moved into a new facility at 4252 Groves Road and is in need of a forklift for the stockroom in order to transport heavy equipment and supplies and to place them on the storage racks. This purchase was approved by Fleet Management.

The Purchasing Office opened formal bids on June 15, 2017 and three (2) bids were received. A tabulation of those bids is as follows:

Toyota Material Handling: \$28,502.65(each)  
MH Equipment: \$30,197.50 (each)

The bid submitted by Toyota Material handling met all bid specifications and requirements, therefore the Division Support Services awards the contract to the lowest, responsive and responsible bidder, Toyota Material Handling.

**SUPPLIER:** Toyota Material Handling CC#: 46-1333053; Expires 2-7-19

**Emergency action** is requested because the operations area of the new building at 4252 is now being occupied and there is an immediate need for the forklift to get the equipment and supplies off of the floor and out of the



way.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** This Ordinance authorizes the expenditure of \$28,502.65 within Safety's Capital Improvements funds for the purchase of a forklift. This ordinance also authorizes an amendment to the 2017 Capital Improvement Budget and the transfer of funds between projects within Safety's Capital Funds. The Department of Public Safety has funds in their Capital Improvement Budget to pay for this contract.

To amend the 2017 Capital Improvement Budget and authorize the City Auditor to transfer funds between Safety's Capital Improvement Projects; to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into contract with Toyota Material Handling for the purchase of one Forklift; and to authorize the expenditure of \$28,502.65 within Safety Capital Improvement Funds; and to declare an emergency (\$28,502.65)

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to amend the 2017 Capital Improvement Budget and authorize the City Auditor to transfer funds between projects within Safety's Capital Improvement Budget; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to purchase a Forklift in order to keep the stockroom equipment off of the floors and out of the way at the new Support Services facility on Groves Rd; and

**WHEREAS,** the Purchasing Office advertised and solicited formal bids and opened responses on June 15, 2017 and selected the lowest responsive, and responsible and best bidder, Toyota Material and Handling; and

**WHEREAS,** Toyota Material and Handling will deliver the equipment outlined in RFQ005704 (attached); and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the the Department of Public Safety, Division of Support Services, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract with Toyota Material and Handling to purchase the forklift to be used in the stockroom area to keep the area clean and safe by keeping the equipment and supplies on the shelves, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Finance and Management is hereby authorized to enter into contract with Toyota Material Handling for the purchase of one Forklift.

**SECTION 2.** That the 2017 Capital Improvement Budget is hereby amended in Fund 7701 as follows:

Project/Project No - Police and Fire Radio Equipment 320001-100001 Carryover|Current CIB - \$297,812| Revised CIB - \$269,309| Change - (\$28,503)

Project/Project No - New Support Services Complex, 320017-100001 Carryover|Current CIB - \$21,021| Revised CIB - \$49,524| Change - \$28,503

**SECTION 3.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer funds between projects within Safety Voted Bond Fund, Fund 7701 per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the expenditure of \$28,502.65, or so much thereof as may be necessary in regard to the action authorized in Section 1, be and is hereby authorized and approved per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed

appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contract or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering such project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for such project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project account funded by monies from more than one source.

**SECTION 8.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part thereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1776-2017

**Drafting Date:** 6/27/2017

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

## 1. BACKGROUND

This ordinance authorizes the Director of Public Service to execute a professional services contract modification with Carpenter Marty Transportation Inc., in connection with the Arterial Street Rehabilitation - Polaris Parkway project.

This project, also known as DEL-CR615-0.000 (PID Number 95549), includes completion of the Project Development Process (PDP) for improvements including widening Polaris Parkway to provide a third eastbound through lane from I-71 to Olde Worthington Road and a third westbound through lane from Orion Place to Olde Worthington Road. This project also includes the installation of a shared use path along the east side of Orion Place and the south side of Polaris Parkway beginning at the existing shared use path at the intersection of Polaris Parkway and Olde Worthington Road.

The purpose of this modification is to provide requisite funding for scope modification to include the relocation and design of a new detention basin to meet the stormwater BMP requirements, updating the approved environmental document due to changes in the project area, and plan revision.

Original amount of this contract	\$850,000.00 (Ord. 0623-2015; EL017011)
Modification number 1	\$150,000.00 (Ord. 2184-2015; EL017535)
Modification number 2	\$150,000.00 (this modification)

The total amount of the contract, including this modification, is \$1,150,000.00.

Searches in the System for Award Management (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against Carpenter Marty Transportation Inc.

## 2. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE

The contract compliance number for Carpenter Marty Transportation Inc. is CC18246-111854 and expires

9/3/17.

**3. FISCAL IMPACT**

Funds in the amount of \$150,000.00 are available for this project in the Streets and Highways Bond Fund within the Department of Public Service. Amendment to the 2017 Capital Improvements Budget is necessary to establish sufficient cash and authority in the proper project.

**4. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION**

Emergency action is requested to provide necessary engineering and design funding and prevent unnecessary delays in the Department of Public Service’s Capital Improvement Program.

To amend the 2017 Capital Improvements Budget; to authorize the City Auditor to transfer cash and appropriation within the Streets and Highways Bond Fund; to authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into a contract modification with Carpenter Marty Transportation Inc. for engineering, technical, and surveying services in connection with the Arterial Street Rehabilitation - Polaris Parkway project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$150,000.00 from the Streets and Highways Bonds Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$150,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, Ordinance 0623-2015 authorized the Director of Public Service to enter into a professional service contract with Carpenter Marty Transportation Inc. for the provision of engineering and design services relative the Arterial Street Rehabilitation - Polaris Parkway project; and

**WHEREAS**, Ordinance 2184-2015 modified the original professional service contract with Carpenter Marty Transportation Inc. for the Arterial Street Rehabilitation - Polaris Parkway project to provide additional funding; and

**WHEREAS**, additional engineering and design services are needed to complete the Arterial Street Rehabilitation - Polaris Parkway project; and

**WHEREAS**, this legislation authorizes the Director of Public Service to execute a contract modification with Carpenter Marty Transportation, Inc., due to scope revision; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize an amendment to the 2017 Capital Improvements Budget and a transfer of cash within the Streets and Highways Bond Fund for the purpose of providing sufficient spending authority for the aforementioned project expenditure; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into a contract modification with Carpenter Marty Transportation Inc. so that funding can be made available for the timely completion of final design of the aforementioned capital improvement project, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the 2017 Capital Improvements Budget authorized by ordinance 1124-2017 be amended as follows to establish sufficient authority for this project:

**Fund / Project / Project Name / Current / Change / Amended**

7704 / 530103-100000 / 59-03 Arterial Street Rehabilitation (Voted Carryover) / \$247,210.00 / (\$150,000.00) / \$97,210.00

7704 / 530103-100051 / Arterial Street Rehabilitation - Polaris Parkway (Voted Carryover) / \$0.00 / \$150,000.00 / \$150,000.00

**SECTION 2.** That the transfer of \$150,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized between projects within Fund 7704 Streets and Highways G.O. Bonds Fund per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the Director of Public Service be and is hereby authorized to modify a contract with Carpenter Marty Transportation Inc., 6612 Singletree Drive, Columbus, Ohio 43229, for the Arterial Street Rehabilitation - Polaris Parkway project for engineering and design services in an amount of up to \$150,000.00.

**SECTION 4.** That the expenditure of \$150,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 7704 Streets and Highways G.O. Bonds Fund in object class 06 Capital Outlay per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 8.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1778-2017

**Drafting Date:** 6/27/2017

**Version:** 2

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**Council Variance Application: CV16-078**

**APPLICANT:** Random Precision Brewing Company, LLC; 1278 London Drive; Columbus, OH 43221.

**PROPOSED USE:** Brewery with off-site distribution and taproom.

**CITY DEPARTMENTS' RECOMMENDATION:** Approval. The site is developed with a commercial building in the L-C-4, Limited Commercial District. This requested Council variance will permit a brewery with off-site distribution and a taproom with reduced development standards. The 5,480± square foot building

will include 3,200 square feet for the brewery and 897 square feet for the taproom. The variance is necessary because breweries that distribute product off-site are listed as a more objectionable manufacturing use that must be located in the M, or M-1, Manufacturing district at least 600 feet from residentially-zoned land. Variances are included to allow a more objectionable use on the site, a reduction of the distance separation requirement, a reduction of five required parking spaces, and to allow a parking space within the vision clearance triangle. The proposed brewery will be producing primarily for on-site sales, with off-site distribution being ancillary to the on-site commercial uses. There are multi-unit residential buildings located adjacent to the brewery location, and similar variances have been approved for small-scale breweries in close proximity to residential uses. The site is within the boundaries of *The Northwest Plan* (2016) recommends Mixed Use 1 for the site, and a microbrewery and taproom is consistent with the Mixed Use 1 recommendations. The Plan also considers reductions in parking and enhanced landscaping which the applicant is providing.

#### **..Title**

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3356.03, Permitted uses; 3311.28(b), Requirements; 3312.49, Minimum number of parking spaces required; and 3321.05(B)(1), Vision clearance, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at **2365 WEST DUBLIN-GRANVILLE ROAD (43235)**, to permit a brewery with reduced development standards in the L-C-4, Limited Commercial District **and to declare an emergency** (Council Variance # CV16-078).

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3356.03, Permitted uses; 3311.28(b), Requirements; 3312.49, Minimum number of parking spaces required; and 3321.05(B)(1), Vision clearance, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at **2365 WEST DUBLIN-GRANVILLE ROAD (43235)**, to permit a brewery with reduced development standards in the L-C-4, Limited Commercial District **and to declare an emergency** (Council Variance # CV16-078).

**WHEREAS**, by application No. CV16-078, the owner of property at **2365 WEST DUBLIN-GRANVILLE ROAD (43235)**, is requesting a Council variance to permit a brewery with reduced development standards in the L-C-4, Limited Commercial District; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3356.03, Permitted uses, permits a brewery for on-site consumption, while the applicant proposes a brewery with off-site distribution which the Zoning Code categorizes as a more objectionable manufacturing use; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3311.28(b), Requirements, requires that more objectionable uses are to be conducted within the M or M-1, Manufacturing districts, and within not less than 600 feet from any residential districts, while the applicant proposes a brewery with off-site distribution in the L-C-4, Limited Commercial District on a lot that abuts residentially-zoned property; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3312.49, Minimum number of parking spaces required, requires one parking space per 750 square feet of brewery space, and one parking space per 175 square feet of accessory eating and drinking space, for a total of 13 required parking spaces, while the applicant proposes to provide 8 parking spaces, amounting to a reduction of 5 required parking spaces on site. One space will straddle the subject parcel and adjacent property under the same ownership, with a parking agreement provided that allows use of that space and 4 existing additional spaces on the adjacent lot for a total of 13 available parking spaces; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3321.05(B)(1), Vision clearance, requires clear vision triangles at the intersection of streets and driveways, while the applicant proposes to maintain a parking space within the vision clearance

triangle at West Dublin-Granville Road and the site driveway as shown on the site plan; and

**WHEREAS**, City Departments recommend approval of the requested Council variance because the proposed brewery will be a small-scale operation for production of product to be predominantly purchased on-site, with off-site distribution being ancillary to the on-site commercial uses. There are multi-unit residential buildings located adjacent to the brewery location, and similar variances have been approved for breweries in close proximity to residential uses. The proposal is consistent with *The Northwest Plan* recommendation for Mixed Use 1 and considers reductions in parking and enhanced landscaping which the applicant is providing; and

**WHEREAS**, said ordinance requires separate submission for all applicable permits and Certificate of Occupancy for the proposed use; and

**WHEREAS**, said variance will not adversely affect the surrounding property or surrounding neighborhood; and

**WHEREAS**, the granting of said variance will not impair an adequate supply of light and air to adjacent properties or unreasonably increase the congestion of public streets, or unreasonably diminish or impair established property values within the surrounding area, or otherwise impair the public health, safety, comfort, morals, or welfare of the inhabitants of the City of Columbus; and

**WHEREAS**, the granting of said variance will alleviate the difficulties encountered by the owners of the property located at **2365 WEST DUBLIN-GRANVILLE ROAD (43235)**, in using said property as desired; and

**WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation in the City of Columbus in that it is immediately necessary to pass this ordinance to begin construction as soon as possible for the immediate preservation of the public peace, property, health and safety; now, therefore:**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

**SECTION 1.** That variances from the provisions of Sections 3356.03, Permitted uses; 3311.28(b), Requirements; 3312.49, Minimum number of parking spaces required; Section 3321.05(B)(1), Vision clearance; and 3363.19(C), Location requirements; of the Columbus City Codes, are hereby granted for the property located at **2365 WEST DUBLIN-GRANVILLE ROAD (43235)**, insofar as said sections prohibit a brewery including distribution in the L-C-4, Limited Commercial District; with a reduction in the required distance separation of a brewery including distribution from residentially-zoned property from 600 feet to 0 feet; a parking space reduction from 13 required spaces to 8 spaces; and parking spaces within the vision clearance triangle at West Dublin-Granville Road and the site driveway, said property being more particularly described as follows:

**2365 WEST DUBLIN-GRANVILLE ROAD (43235)**, being 0.36± acres located on the south side of West Dublin-Granville Road, 125± feet east of Answorth Drive, and being more particularly described as follows:

Commencing at a point on the centerline of West Dublin-Granville Road (State Road #161), at the northeasterly corner of said 0.45 acre tract, and the northeasterly corner of a 0.091 acre tract conveyed to the city of Columbus shown of record in official record 5474, page H-19;

Thence, south 0 degrees 38 minutes 30 seconds west, along the easterly line of said 0.45 acre tract (easterly line of said 0.091 acre tract), a distance of 60.00 feet to an iron pin on the southeasterly right-of-way line of

said West Dublin-Granville Road at the southeasterly corner of said 0.091 acre tract, and the true point of beginning of this description;

Thence, south 0 degrees 38 minutes 30 second west, along the easterly line of said 0.45 acre tract, a distance of 237.00 feet to an iron pin, at the southeasterly corner of said 0.45 acre tract;

Thence, north 89 degrees 18 minutes west, along the southerly line of said 0.45 acre tract, a distance of 66.00 feet to an iron pin at the southwesterly corner of said 0.45 acre tract;

Thence, north 0 degrees 38 minutes 30 seconds east, along the westerly line of said 0.45 acre tract, a distance of 237.00 feet to an iron pin on the southerly right-of-way line of said West Dublin-Granville Road at the southwesterly corner of said 0.091 acre tract;

Thence, south 89 degrees 18 minutes east, across said 0.45 acre tract, and long the southerly right-of-way line of said West Dublin-Granville Road (southerly line of said 0.091 acre tract), a distance of 66.00 feet to the place of beginning, containing 0.359 acres, subject however to all highways and easements of record, and of records, easements, and restrictions in the respective utility officers.

**SECTION 2.** That this ordinance is conditioned on and shall remain in effect only for so long as said property is used for a brewery and taproom with distribution, or those uses permitted in the L-C-4, Limited Commercial District, specified in Ordinance # 210-85 (Z84-096B).

**SECTION 3.** That this ordinance is further conditioned on the subject site being developed in general conformance with the site plan titled, “**CV16-078 SITE PLAN**,” signed by Jason Grable, Applicant, dated June 29, 2017. The plan may be slightly adjusted to reflect engineering, topographical, or other site data developed at the time of the development and when engineering and architectural drawings are completed. Any slight adjustments to the plan shall be subject to review and approval by the Director of the Department of Building and Zoning Services, or a designee, upon submission of the appropriate data regarding the proposed adjustment.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance is further conditioned on the applicant obtaining all applicable permits and a Certificate of Occupancy for the proposed use.

~~SECTION 5. That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.~~ **That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or 10 days after its passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.**

---

Legislation Number: 1780-2017

Drafting Date: 6/27/2017

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Type: Ordinance

### **Council Variance Application: CV17-042**

**APPLICANT:** Weinland Park Development, LLC; c/o Dave Perry, Agent; David Perry Company, Inc.; 411 East Town Street, 1st Floor; Columbus, OH 43215; and Donald Plank, Atty.; 411 East Town Street, 2nd Floor; Columbus, OH 43215.

**PROPOSED USE:** Single-unit dwellings.

**UNIVERSITY AREA COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:** Approval.

**CITY DEPARTMENTS' RECOMMENDATION:** Approval. The 0.59± acre site is developed with a vacant building in the C-4, Commercial District. The applicant is seeking to redevelop the site with single-unit dwellings. The Weinland Park neighborhood is seeing substantial residential development with both new construction and remodeling of existing structures that have been made possible through Council variances (Ordinance #'s 0347-2010, 0345-2013, and 1372-2017). A Council variance is necessary because the C-4, Commercial District does not permit ground floor residential uses. Variances for vision clearance and setback lines are also included in this request. The site is within the boundaries of the University Planning Overlay and the *University District Plan* (2015), which recommends "Lower Intensity Residential" land uses for this location. The proposed development is compatible with the development pattern of the surrounding neighborhood and consistent with the land use recommendations of the *University District Plan*.

To grant a variance from the provisions of Sections 3356.03, C-4 permitted uses; 3321.05, Vision clearance; and 3356.11, C-4 District setback lines, of the Columbus City codes, for the property located **1397 NORTH GRANT AVENUE (43201)**, to permit single-unit dwellings with reduced development standards in the C-4, Commercial District (Council Variance # CV17-042).

**WHEREAS**, by application # CV17-042, the owner of property at **1397 NORTH GRANT AVENUE (43201)**, is requesting a Council variance to permit single-unit dwellings with reduced development standards in the C-4, Commercial District; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3356.03, C-4 permitted uses, permits dwellings only above certain commercial uses, while the applicant proposes to construct single-unit dwellings; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3321.05, Vision clearance, requires clear vision triangles of 30 feet at the intersection of two streets, while the applicant proposes a clear vision triangle of 5 feet at the northwest corner of North Grant Avenue and East Eighth Avenue; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3356.11, C-4 District setback lines, requires a building setback line of 25 feet along North Grant Avenue and East Eighth Avenue, while applicant proposes a building setback line of two feet; and

**WHEREAS**, the University Area Commission recommends approval; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Departments recommend approval of the requested variances because the proposal would permit single-unit dwellings that are compatible with the development pattern of the surrounding neighborhood and consistent with the land use recommendations of the *University District Plan*; and

**WHEREAS**, a follow-up rezoning application will be filed at a later date to establish an appropriate base zoning district for the properties to be developed pursuant to this Council variance; and

**WHEREAS**, said ordinance requires separate submission for all applicable permits and Certificate of Occupancy for the proposed uses; and



**WHEREAS**, said variance will not adversely affect the surrounding property or surrounding neighborhood; and

**WHEREAS**, the granting of said variance will not impair an adequate supply of light and air to adjacent properties or unreasonably increase the congestion of public streets, or unreasonably diminish or impair established property values within the surrounding area, or otherwise impair the public health, safety, comfort, morals, or welfare of the inhabitants of the City of Columbus; and

**WHEREAS**, the granting of said variance will alleviate the difficulties encountered by the owners of the property located at **1397 NORTH GRANT AVENUE (43201)**, in using said property as desired;

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3356.03, C-4 permitted uses; 3321.05, Vision clearance; and 3356.11, C-4 district setback lines, of the Columbus City codes, is hereby granted for the property located at **1397 NORTH GRANT AVENUE (43201)**, insofar as said sections prohibit single-unit dwellings, with reduced vision clearance triangles from 30 feet to 5 feet, and reduced building setback lines from 25 feet to two feet along North Grant Avenue and East Eighth Avenue; said property being more particularly described as follows:

**1397 NORTH GRANT AVENUE (43201)** being 0.59± acres located at the northwest corner of North Grant Avenue and East Eighth Avenue, and being more particularly described as follows:

PARCEL I

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin and in the City of Columbus and bounded and described as follows:

Being Lot Numbers 27, 28 and 31 in Anna M. Erb and Joseph M. Erb's Subdivision as the same is numbered and delineated upon the recorded plat thereof, of record in Plat Book 4, Page 151, Recorder's office, Franklin County, Ohio.

And, Lots 316 and 317 in the New Indianola Addition to the City of Columbus as the same are numbered and delineated upon the recorded plat thereof, of record in Plat Book 12, Page 35, Recorder's office, Franklin County, Ohio; also described lots 29 and 30 in Anna M. Erb and Joseph M. Erb's Subdivision as the same are numbered and delineated upon the recorded plat thereof, of record in Plat Book 4, Page 151, Recorder's office, Franklin County, Ohio.

Parcel Number: 010-024601

Street Address: 1397 North Grant Avenue, Columbus, OH

PARCEL II

Situated in the City of Columbus, County of Franklin, State of Ohio, to-wit:

Being Lot Number 32 of Anna M. Erb and Joseph M. Erb's Subdivision of part of Lot Numbers 5 and 7 of Stevenson Heirs Subdivision of Quarter Township 4, Township 1, Range 18, United States Military Lands as the same is numbered and delineated upon the recorded plat thereof recorded in Plat Book 4, Page 151, Recorder's office, Franklin County, Ohio.

Parcel Number: 010-029887

Street Address: 1385 N Grant Avenue, Columbus, OH

**PARCEL III**

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin and in the City of Columbus and bounded and described as follows:

Being Lot 33 in Anna M. Erb and Joseph M. Erb's Subdivision as the same is numbered and delineated upon the recorded plat thereof, of record in Plat Book 4, Page 151, Recorder's office, Franklin County, Ohio.

Parcel Number: 010-016248

Street Address: 1379 N Grant Avenue, Columbus, OH

**SECTION 2.** That this ordinance is conditioned on and shall remain in effect only for so long as said property is developed with single-unit dwellings with minimum lot widths of 28 feet and minimum side yards of 3 feet except along East Eighth Avenue frontage (2 feet), or those uses permitted in the C-4, Commercial District.

**SECTION 3.** That this ordinance is further conditioned upon the applicant obtaining all applicable permits and a Certificates of Occupancy for the proposed uses.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance is further conditioned upon applicant filing and completing through action by Columbus City Council a rezoning application upon issuance of an approved Site Compliance Plan or Subdivision Plan for the last undeveloped area of the Grant Park Redevelopment, or six (6) years from the date of Columbus City Council passage of this ordinance, whichever occurs first.

**SECTION 5.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1781-2017

**Drafting Date:** 6/27/2017

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** The purpose of this legislation is to authorize the Board of Health to enter into a contract with Beyond Spots and Dots for professional media and advertising services for the Tobacco 21 program advertising campaign for an amount not to exceed \$30,000.00.

The Tobacco 21 (T21) Program focuses on educating community members as well as vendors and retailers who sell tobacco products according to the citywide Tobacco 21 Law. The educational messaging for community members specifically targets ages 15-25, who may buy vape, tobacco, and hookah products and paraphernalia. The program utilizes media and advertising strategies, which includes billboards, bench ads, and social media including advertising on Facebook, Instagram, and Snap Chat, to increase community and vendor awareness and understanding of the law.

The contract period is from July 1, 2017 through December 31, 2017.

Columbus Public Health solicited requests for proposals on June 15, 2017, per RFQ005624 Tobacco 21 Ad Campaign. A committee comprised of Columbus Public Health staff reviewed and recommended Beyond Spots and Dots as the lowest, responsive, responsible, and best bidder. Beyond Spots and Dots Contract Compliance No is CC012555 (FEIN#87-0790007) and expires 03/01/2019.

This ordinance is submitted as an emergency so a delay in service does not occur since the program begins July 1, 2017.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Funding for this contract (\$30,000.00) is budgeted within the Neighborhood Initiatives Fund, Fund No. 1000 Subfund No. 100018.

To authorize and direct the Board of Health to enter into a contract with Beyond Spots and Dots for professional media and advertising services; to authorize the expenditure of \$30,000.00 from the Neighborhood Initiatives Fund for said contract; and to declare an emergency. (\$30,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to contract for professional media and advertising services for the Tobacco 21 program; and

**WHEREAS**, Columbus Public Health solicited requests for proposals for these needed services through RFQ005624 Tobacco 21 ad campaign on the City's vendor services portal on June 15, 2017; and

**WHEREAS**, Columbus Public Health evaluated all bid proposals and recommended Beyond Spots and Dots as the lowest, responsive, responsible, and best bidder according to the specifications for media and advertising services; and

**WHEREAS**, the term of this contract is from July 1, 2017, through December 31, 2017; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Health in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Board to enter into a contract for production services for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; Now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Board of Health is hereby authorized to enter into a contract with Beyond Spots and Dots to provide professional media and advertising services for the period of July 1, 2017 through December 31, 2017.

**SECTION 2.** That to pay the cost of said contract, the expenditure of \$30,000.00 is hereby authorized from the Neighborhood Initiatives Fund, Fund No. 1000, Subfund No. 100018, Division No. 5001, Object Class 03, according to ordinance attachment.

**SECTION 3.** That this contract was awarded in accordance with the competitive bidding provisions of Chapter 329 of the Columbus City Code.

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes necessary to ensure that this contract is properly accounted for and recorded accurately on the City's financial reports.

**SECTION 6.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the

same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1782-2017

**Drafting Date:** 6/27/2017

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

### **Rezoning Application Z16-090**

**APPLICANT:** Vertical Bridge Development II, LLC; c/o Mike Daubenmire, Agent; Fortune Wireless, Inc.; 6402 Corporate Drive; Indianapolis, IN 46278.

**PROPOSED USE:** Monopole telecommunications antenna and limited commercial development.

**DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:** Approval (6-0) on April 13, 2017.

**CITY DEPARTMENTS' RECOMMENDATION:** Approval. The site consists of two parcels developed with a non-conforming bar/restaurant known as the "Garden Inn." It is a portion of a larger CPD, Commercial Planned Development District, Z94-048, now obsolete due to portions being zoned out of it and multiple ownerships. The existing CPD district permitted C-2, Commercial District uses as well as a restaurant and machine sales/servicing on designated portions of the site. The applicant proposes a monopole telecommunications antenna on a portion of the site and limited C-4, Commercial District uses on the rest of the site. The limitation text includes permitted uses, height, access, screening, buffering, landscaping, and site plan commitments. The "Garden Inn" will not be affected by the exclusion of bar, cabaret, and night club uses as it will remain on the site as a nonconforming use. The site is located within the boundaries of the *Northland I Area Plan* (2014), which recommends "Community Mixed Use" at this site. The permitted uses are compatible with the land use recommendation of the Plan and the development also preserves and improves landscaping across the site. Existing tree coverage is being preserved and landscaping is provided around the proposed antenna enclosure and along the Cleveland Avenue frontage.

To rezone **6091 CLEVELAND AVENUE (43231)**, being 4.47± acres located on the west side of Cleveland Avenue, 133± feet north of Deewood Drive, From: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District, To: L-C-4, Limited Commercial District (Rezoning # Z16-090).

**WHEREAS**, application # Z16-090 is on file with the Department of Building and Zoning Services requesting rezoning of 4.47± acres from CPD, Commercial Planned Development District, to L-C-4, Limited Commercial District; and

**WHEREAS**, the Development Commission recommends approval of said zoning change; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Departments recommend approval of said zoning change because the requested L-C-4, Limited Commercial District is consistent with the land use recommendations of the *Northland I Area Plan* for community mixed-use development as it does not introduce incompatible uses, and the development also preserves and improves landscaping across the site. Existing tree coverage is being preserved and landscaping is provided around the proposed antenna enclosure and along the Cleveland Avenue frontage; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Official Zoning Map of the City of Columbus, as adopted by Ordinance # 0179 -03, passed February 24, 2003, and as subsequently amended, is hereby revised by changing the zoning of the property as follows:

**6091 CLEVELAND AVENUE (43231)**, being 4.47± acres located on the west side of Cleveland Avenue, 133± feet north of Deewood Drive, and being more particularly described as follows:

THE FOLLOWING REAL ESTATE SITUATED IN THE COUNTY OF FRANKLIN IN THE STATE OF OHIO AND IN TOWNSHIP OF SHARON AND BOUNDED AND DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEING IN QUARTER TOWNSHIP NO. 1, TOWNSHIP NO. 2, RANGE NO. 18, U.S.M. LANDS, AND BEING PARTS OF THE SOUTH HALF OF LOT NO. 6 AS SHOWN ON A PLAT OF A SUBDIVISION OF A PART OF SAID QUARTER TOWNSHIP OF RECORD IN DEED BOOK 3, PAGE 11, RECORDER'S OFFICE, FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO.

**TRACT I**

COMMENCING AT THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF QUARTER TOWNSHIP NO. 4, TOWNSHIP 2, RANGE 18, UNITED STATES MILITARY LANDS IN THE CENTER OF CLEVELAND AVENUE; THENCE SOUTH WITH THE TOWNSHIP LINE IN THE CENTER OF SAID ROAD 66.00 FEET TO A POINT; THENCE WESTERLY ALONG THE NORTHERNMOST LINE OF DEERFIELD VILLAGE 40.00 FEET TO THE WEST RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF CLEVELAND AVENUE AND THE TRUE PLACE OF BEGINNING ; THENCE WEST 620 FEET AND BEING NORTH 86 DEGREES 17 MINUTES 41 SECONDS WEST 619.46 FEET (MEASURED) TO AN IRON PIN FOUND; THENCE NORTH 66.00 FEET AND BEING NORTH 03 DEGREES 55 MINUTES 33 SECONDS EAST 66.00 FEET (MEASURED) TO A POINT ON THE QUARTER TOWNSHIP LINE; THENCE EAST 620.00 FEET AND BEING SOUTH 86 DEGREES 17 MINUTES 41 SECONDS EAST 619.78 FEET (MEASURED) TO THE WESTERLY RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF SAID ROADWAY; THENCE SOUTH 04 DEGREES 12 MINUTES 19 SECONDS WEST 66.00 FEET (MEASURED) TO THE TRUE PLACE OF BEGINNING AND CONTAINING IN ALL, INCLUDING RIGHT OF WAY 1.00 ACRES, MORE OR LESS.

**TRACT II**

(MAJORIE L. SEBRING, TRUSTEE FOR GEORGE G. SEBRING PARCEL) -AFTER THE EXCEPTION IN WARRANTY DEED DATED APRIL 12, 1995 AND RECORDED APRIL 18, 1995 IN DEED BOOK 28873, PAGE D15).

COMMENCING AT THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF QUARTER TOWNSHIP 1 (THE SAME BEING THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF QUARTER TOWNSHIP 4 IN TOWNSHIP NO. 2, RANGE 18, UNITED STATES MILITARY LANDS; THENCE WESTERLY ALONG THE QUARTER SECTION LINE 40.00 FEET TO THE WEST RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF CLEVELAND AVENUE AND BEING THE TRUE PLACE OF BEGINNING; THENCE NORTH 86 DEGREES 17 MINUTES 41 SECONDS WEST (BASIS OF BEARINGS THIS DESCRIPTION) ALONG THE QUARTER TOWNSHIP LINE A DISTANCE OF 619.78 FEET TO A POINT; THENCE NORTH 03 DEGREES 29 MINUTES 53 SECONDS EAST (DEED) AND BEING NORTH 03 DEGREES 55 MINUTES 33 SECONDS EAST (MEASURED) 392.50 FEET TO A POINT; THENCE SOUTH 86 DEGREES 25 MINUTES 57 SECONDS EAST 330.00 FEET (DEED) AND BEING SOUTH 86 DEGREES 57 MINUTES 48 SECONDS EAST 333.48 FEET (MEASURED) TO AN IRON PIN FOUND; THENCE SOUTH 03 DEGREES 25 MINUTES 56 SECONDS WEST (DEED) AND BEING SOUTH 04 DEGREES 05 MINUTES 44 SECONDS WEST (MEASURED) 131.95 FEET TO AN IRON PIN FOUND; THENCE NORTH 86 DEGREES 43 MINUTES 30 SECONDS WEST (DEED) AND

BEING NORTH 85 DEGREES 08 MINUTES 45 SECONDS WEST (MEASURED) 40.09 FEET TO A POINT; THENCE SOUTH 03 DEGREES 34 MINUTES 03 SECONDS WEST (DEED) AND BEING SOUTH 05 DEGREES 21 MINUTES 38 SECONDS (MEASURED) 187.15 FEET TO AN IRON PIPE FOUND; THENCE ON AND ALONG A CURVE TO THE LEFT WITH A CHORD BEARING OF SOUTH 83 DEGREES 46 MINUTES 25 SECONDS EAST (DEED) AND BEING SOUTH 83 DEGREES 47 MINUTES 26 SECONDS EAST (MEASURED) 10.21 FEET AND HAVING A RADIUS OF 110.00 FEET A DISTANCE ALONG THE ARC OF 10.21 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 86 DEGREES 25 MINUTES 57 SECONDS EAST (DEED) AND BEING SOUTH 86 DEGREES 25 MINUTES 20 SECONDS EAST (MEASURED) 300.13 FEET TO A POINT; THENCE ON AND ALONG A CURVE TO THE LEFT A CHORD BEARING OF NORTH 48 DEGREES 34 MINUTES 03 SECONDS EAST (DEED) AND BEING NORTH 54 DEGREES 09 MINUTES 10 SECONDS EAST (MEASURED) 28.28 FEET AND HAVING A RADIUS OF 20.00 FEET A DISTANCE ALONG THE ARC OF 31.26 TO A POINT ON THE WESTERLY RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF CLEVELAND AVENUE; THENCE ALONG SAID RIGHT OF WAY SOUTH 04 DEGREES 12 MINUTES 19 SECONDS WEST 100.66 FEET TO THE TRUE PLACE OF BEGINNING AND CONTAINING IN ALL, INCLUDING RIGHT OF WAY 3.47 ACRES, MORE OR LESS.

Property Description for Parcels 010-218942 and 010-104546

**To Rezone From:** CPD, Commercial Planned Development District

**To:** L-C-4, Limited Commercial District

**SECTION 2.** That a Height District of thirty-five (35) feet is hereby established on the L-C-4, Limited Commercial District on this property.

**SECTION 3.** That the Director of the Department of Building and Zoning Services be, and is hereby authorized and directed to make the said change on the said original zoning map and shall register a copy of the approved L-C-4, Limited Commercial District and Application among the records of the Department of Building and Zoning Services as required by 3370.03 of the Columbus City Codes; said plans being titled, “**OVERALL SITE PLAN**,” “**ENLARGED SITE PLAN**,” “**ANTENNA & TOWER ELEVATION DETAIL**,” “**LANDSCAPE PLAN & DETAILS (L-1)**,” and “**LANDSCAPE PLAN & DETAILS (L-2)**,” all signed by David E. Kasper, Engineer for the Applicant, and dated June 20, 2017, and text titled, “**LIMITATION TEXT**,” dated May 30, 2017, and signed by Marjorie L. Sebring, Property Owner, and John E. Cooper, Jr., Applicant, and reading as follows:

**LIMITATION TEXT**

**Proposed Zoning District: L-C-4 (Limited Commercial District)**

**Property Address: 6091 Cleveland Avenue**

**Property Owner: Marjorie L. Sebring**

**Applicant: Vertical Bridge Development II, LLC**

**Date of Text: May 30, 2017**

**Application No: Z16-090**

**1. Introduction:** Applicant Vertical Bridge seeks to rezone the total 4.47-acre parcels located at 6091 Cleveland Avenue for those uses permitted under Chapter 3356 C-4 (Commercial), of the Columbus City Code. The Limitation Text below provides applicable limitations for the parcels located at 6091 Cleveland Avenue. The purpose of this rezoning and development is the construction of a wireless communications facility, as permitted in a C-4 District, and meeting a public necessity.

The development of the parcels fall under the development standards of the Northland Plan (Area 13) that

recommends upgrading development quality through limited zoning and appropriate development standards.

**2. Permitted Uses:** Those uses permitted by Chapter 3356 C-4 (Commercial), of the Columbus City Code, excluding the following uses:

- Bars, Cabarets, and Night Clubs;
- Automotive accessories, parts, and tire sales;
- Pawn Brokers;
- Motor bus terminals;
- Check cashing and loan businesses
- Missions/temporary shelters;
- Parking lots and garages allowed in Chapter 3356.05 of the Columbus City Code;
- Hotels and motels, except for those hotels greater than one story and with three or fewer main access points for hotel guests;
- Extended stay hotels;
- Limousine and taxi services;
- Motorcycle and boat dealers;
- Truck, utility trailer, and recreational vehicle sales, rental and leasing;
- Automotive maintenance and repair, except as associated with an automotive sales operation;
- Employment Services and Placement Agencies;
- Blood and Organ Banks; and
- Halfway Houses

In the case of automotive sales, leasing, and rental, used automobiles may be sold only in connection with new automobiles.

In the case of Bars, Cabarets, Night Clubs, the exclusion would not affect the existing bar known as the Garden Inn currently operating on the parcel at 6091 Cleveland Avenue as a non-conforming use.

**3. Development Standards:** Unless otherwise indicated, the applicable development standards are contained in Chapter 3356 C-4 (Commercial), of the Columbus City Code.

**A. Density, Height, Lot, and/or Setback Commitments:** Standards are per the underlying zoning classification contained in Chapter 3356 C-4 (commercial), of the Columbus City Code per the limitations set forth below:

- i. For wireless communication facilities, the maximum height shall be 65 feet.
- ii. If redevelopment would occur on this site that includes the demolition of the building, a right-of-way of 60' from the centerline along the Cleveland Avenue frontage shall be dedicated to the City of Columbus as required per C.C.C. 4309.17.

**B. Access, Loading, Parking and/or other Traffic related commitments.**

Primary access to the property will be from Cleveland Avenue. If redevelopment of the property were to occur, the location and configuration of the access point to Cleveland Avenue will need to be modified.

**C. Buffering, Landscaping, Open Space and/or Screening Commitments.**

- i. The northern property line shall have a twenty-five foot setback, and the existing vegetation shall be preserved within said twenty-five foot setback area.
- ii. The western property line shall have a fifty foot setback, and the existing vegetation shall be preserved within said fifty foot setback area.
- iii. Landscaping in the frontage of Cleveland Avenue with three foot tall hedges shall be required, and as shown on the site plan.
- iv. Landscape screening will be required around the north, east, west, and south security fencing perimeter of the wireless telecommunications facility with 8' tall arborvitae shrubs, and only the corners of the southern perimeter require screening. The screening shall consist of the approved arborvitae shrubs including Emerald Green, Green Giant, or American with required spacing of 3' on-center.

**D. Building Design and/or Interior-Exterior Treatment Commitments.**

N/A

**E. Lighting, Outdoor Display Area, and/or Environmental Commitments.**

N/A

**F. Graphics and Signage Commitments.**

i. All graphics shall conform to Article XV of the Columbus City Code, as it applies to the C-4 Commercial District. Any variance to the applicable requirements of the C-4 district shall be submitted to the Columbus Graphics Commission.

ii. All future graphics must be monument style ground signage, except for incidental directional signs. This provision shall not preclude incorporation of wall signage onto the building.

**G. Miscellaneous.**

i. The development of a wireless telecommunications facility shall be permitted, including a monopole tower of a height not to exceed 65' and associated support structures and facilities, as depicted on the site plan attached hereto as Exhibit "A" and made part hereof, on the southern part of parcel 010-218942-00 more particularly described in Exhibit "A" attached hereto and made a part hereof.

ii. The Wireless telecommunications facility shall be developed in accordance with the overall site plan(s), enlarged site plan, tower elevation drawing, and landscaping plan(s) collectively referred to as (Exhibit A). The site plan may be slightly adjusted to reflect engineering, topographical or other site data developed at the time that development and engineering plans are completed. Any slight adjustment to the plan shall be reviewed and may be approved by the Director of the Department of Building and Zoning Services or his or her designee upon submission of the appropriate data regarding the proposed adjustment.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

**Legislation Number:** 1785-2017

**Drafting Date:** 6/27/2017

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**Background:** This ordinance authorizes the amendment of the 2017 Capital Improvements Budget (CIB) for the various city departments and divisions. This will align the needed authority by project with the funds issued in the proposed 2017 Bond Sale for each of these departments/divisions.

**Emergency action:** This ordinance is submitted as an emergency so as to allow the financial transaction to be posted in the City's accounting system as soon as possible. Up to date financial posting promotes accurate accounting and financial management.

**Fiscal impact:** This legislation will amend the authority in the 2017 CIB so that it will be in line with the needed funds issued through the proposed 2017 Bond Sale.

To amend the 2017 Capital Improvements Budget to be in line with the upcoming bond sale; and declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to align the 2017 Bond Sale Proceeds with the needed authority for each project involved; and

**WHEREAS,** the 2017 Capital Improvements Budget (CIB) is hereby amended to reflect the above mentioned authority needs; and



**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual operation of the City in that it is immediately necessary to make said amendment to allow the financial transaction to be posted in the City's accounting system as soon as possible thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1:** That the 2017 CIB ordinance number 1124-2017, passed on May 15, 2017, be amended as follows:

See Attached File: 2017 CIB Master Amendment.xls.

**SECTION 2:** That the Director of Finance and Management or designee is authorized to make any amendments to the Capital Improvement Budget within each project category as deemed necessary.

**SECTION 3:** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1796-2017

**Drafting Date:** 6/27/2017

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a grant agreement with VOICEcorps to replace one of four HVAC units servicing VOICEcorps offices and audio recording studio areas for \$5,700.00.

VOICEcorps reading service is now in its forty-second year of service to people in Columbus who cannot use printed materials or who have difficulty doing so due to blindness, visual or physical impairments. The replacement of HVAC will benefit both staff and the over 200 volunteers using the office space and audio recording studios for the work of VOICEcorps.

Emergency action is necessary to avoid causing interruptions in the delivery of program services.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Funding for this expenditure is allocated from the Emergency Human Services Fund (\$5,700.00).

To approve the funding request of VOICEcorps seeking financial assistance to address an emergency human service need pursuant to Columbus City Code; to authorize the Director of Development to execute a grant agreement with VOICEcorps to replace one of four HVAC units servicing VOICEcorps offices and audio recording studio areas; to authorize the expenditure of \$5,700.00 from the Emergency Human Services Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$5,700.00)

**WHEREAS**, VOICEcorps has submitted a funding request seeking financial assistance for Emergency Human Services Funds; and

**WHEREAS**, the Director of the Department of Development desires to enter into a grant agreement with VOICEcorps to replace one of four HVAC units servicing VOICEcorps offices and audio recording studio areas; and

**WHEREAS**, City Council is authorized to allocate funds annually to assist social service agencies in the city with the operating costs of delivering programs; and

**WHEREAS**, the grant will be funded from the Emergency Human Services Fund; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to enter into a grant agreement with VOICEcorps to avoid causing interruptions in the delivery of program services, all for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the grant application of VOICEcorps seeking financial assistance to address an emergency human service need pursuant to Section 371.02 (c) of the Columbus City Codes is hereby approved.

**SECTION 2.** That the Director of the Department of Development be and is hereby authorized to enter into a grant agreement with VOICEcorps to replace one of four HVAC units servicing VOICEcorps offices and audio recording studio areas.

**SECTION 3.** That for the purpose as stated in Section 2, the expenditure of \$5,700.00 or so much thereof as may be necessary is hereby authorized in Fund 2231 Hotel Motel Bed Tax Fund, in Object Class 03 Contractual Services per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the expenditures authorized herein are in accordance with Section 371.02 (c) of the Columbus City Code.

**SECTION 5.** Payments are expressly contingent upon the availability of sufficient monies in the Emergency Human Services Fund to cover the obligation set forth in this contract and in no case shall payments exceed available cash in this fund. In this event that there is not sufficient cash in the fund to cover the obligation set forth in this contract, the City Auditor shall have the authority to make all necessary adjustments at his discretion.

**SECTION 6.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 7.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1803-2017

**Drafting Date:** 6/28/2017

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**1. BACKGROUND**

This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Service to grant consent and propose cooperation with the

Ohio Department of Transportation (ODOT) relative to the FRA-315.2.78 project, PID 104848.

The aforementioned effort, which is scheduled to commence in the spring of 2018, consists of patching the bridge deck on the FRA-315-2.78 structure over the Olentangy River, Fifth Avenue, and King Avenue.

## **2. FISCAL IMPACT**

There is no anticipated cost to the City for this project, as ODOT shall bear all associated construction costs, which are estimated to be \$550,000.00.

## **3. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION**

Emergency action is requested to allow ODOT to maintain the planned construction schedule and promote highway safety.

To authorize the Director of Public Service to grant consent and propose cooperation with the Director of the Ohio Department of Transportation, State of Ohio for the FRA-315.2.78 project, PID 104848; and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

**WHEREAS**, the Ohio Department of Transportation (ODOT) proposes to patch the bridge deck on the FRA-315-2.78 structure over the Olentangy River, Fifth Avenue, and King Avenue; and

**WHEREAS**, this improvement project is within the Columbus corporate boundaries; and

**WHEREAS**, this legislation authorizes the Director of Public Service to grant consent and propose cooperation with ODOT relative to the aforementioned effort; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service in that it is immediately necessary to grant consent to ODOT at the earliest time possible so as to allow construction to proceed in accordance with the schedule established by ODOT for this project, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore

## **BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

That the following is an Ordinance enacted by the City of Columbus, Franklin County, Ohio, hereinafter referred to as the Local Public Agency (LPA) in the matter of the stated described project.

### **SECTION 1. PROJECT DESCRIPTION**

The STATE has identified the need for the described project:

Patch bridge deck on the FRA-315-2.78 structure over the Olentangy River, Fifth Ave. and King Ave.

### **SECTION 2. CONSENT STATEMENT**

Being in the public interest, the LPA gives consent to the Director of Transportation to complete the above described project.

### **SECTION 3. COOPERATION STATEMENT**

The LPA shall cooperate with the Director of Transportation in the above described project as follows:

The City hereby agrees to cooperate with the Director of Transportation for the State of Ohio in the planning, design, and construction of the identified highway improvement project and grants consent to the Ohio

Department of Transportation for its development and construction of the project in accordance with plans, specifications, and estimates as approved by the Director.

ODOT agrees to assume and bear the costs of preliminary engineering, right-of-way, and construction by administering Federal and State funds for this project.

The City agrees to assume and bear one hundred percent (100%) of the total cost of those features requested by the City which are not necessary for the improvement as determined by the State and Federal Highway Administration.

#### **SECTION 4. UTILITIES AND RIGHT-OF-WAY STATEMENT**

The LPA agrees that all right-of-way required for the described project will be acquired and/or made available in accordance with current State and Federal regulations. Right-of-way costs include eligible utility costs. ODOT agrees to be responsible for all utility accommodation, relocation, and reimbursement and agrees that all such accommodations, relocations, and reimbursements shall comply with the current provisions of 23 CFR 645 and the ODOT Utilities Manual.

#### **SECTION 5. MAINTENANCE**

Upon completion of the project, and unless otherwise agreed, the LPA shall: (1) provide adequate maintenance for the project in accordance with all applicable state and federal laws, including, but not limited to, Title 23, U.S.C., Section 116; (2) provide ample financial resources, as necessary, for the maintenance of the project; (3) maintain the right-of-way, keeping it free of obstructions, and (4) hold said right-of-way inviolate for public highway purposes.

#### **SECTION 6. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION**

That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1804-2017

**Drafting Date:** 6/28/2017

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

#### **1. BACKGROUND**

This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Service to grant consent and propose cooperation with the Ohio Department of Transportation (ODOT) relative to the FRA-270/670/23D-18.56/0.31/2.82 project, PID 104673, which makes improvements to North Third Street.

The aforementioned effort, which is scheduled to commence in the spring of 2018, consists of sealing the bridge deck on North Third Street (US 23) over the Norfolk Southern railroad yards and Goodale Avenue.

#### **2. FISCAL IMPACT**

There is no anticipated cost to the City for this project, as ODOT shall bear all associated construction costs, which are estimated to be \$762,000.00.

#### **3. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION**

Emergency action is requested to allow ODOT to maintain the planned construction schedule and promote highway safety.

To authorize the Director of Public Service to grant consent and propose cooperation with the Director of the Ohio Department of Transportation for improvements to the Third Street bridge over the Norfolk Southern railroad yards and Goodale Avenue; and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

**WHEREAS**, the Ohio Department of Transportation (ODOT) proposes to seal the bridge deck on Third Street (US 23) over the Norfolk Southern railroad yards and Goodale Avenue; and

**WHEREAS**, this improvement project is within the Columbus corporate boundaries; and

**WHEREAS**, this legislation authorizes the Director of Public Service to grant consent and propose cooperation with ODOT relative to the aforementioned effort; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service in that it is immediately necessary to grant consent to ODOT at the earliest time possible so as to allow construction to proceed in accordance with the schedule established by ODOT for this project, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

That the following is an Ordinance enacted by the City of Columbus, Franklin County, Ohio, hereinafter referred to as the Local Public Agency (LPA) in the matter of the stated described project.

**SECTION 1. PROJECT DESCRIPTION**

The STATE has identified the need for the described project:

Seal bridge deck on Third Street (US 23) over the Norfolk Southern railroad yards and Goodale Avenue.

**SECTION 2. CONSENT STATEMENT**

Being in the public interest, the LPA gives consent to the Director of Transportation (ODOT) to complete the above described project.

**SECTION 3. COOPERATION STATEMENT**

The LPA shall cooperate with the Director of Transportation (ODOT) in the above described project as follows:

The City hereby agrees to cooperate with the Director of Transportation for the State of Ohio in the planning, design, and construction of the identified highway improvement project and grants consent to the Ohio Department of Transportation for its development and construction of the project in accordance with plans, specifications, and estimates as approved by the Director.

ODOT agrees to assume and bear the costs of preliminary engineering, right-of-way, and construction by administering Federal and State funds for this project.

The City agrees to assume and bear one hundred percent (100%) of the total cost of those features requested by the City which are not necessary for the improvement as determined by the State and Federal Highway Administration.

**SECTION 4. UTILITIES AND RIGHT-OF-WAY STATEMENT**

The LPA agrees that all right-of-way required for the described project will be acquired and/or made available in accordance with current State and Federal regulations. Right-of-way costs include eligible utility costs. ODOT agrees to be responsible for all utility accommodation, relocation, and reimbursement and agrees that all such accommodations, relocations, and reimbursements shall comply with the current provisions of 23 CFR 645 and the ODOT Utilities Manual.

**SECTION 5. MAINTENANCE**

Upon completion of the project, and unless otherwise agreed, the LPA shall: (1) provide adequate maintenance for the project in accordance with all applicable state and federal laws, including, but not limited to, Title 23, U.S.C., Section 116; (2) provide ample financial resources, as necessary, for the maintenance of the project; (3) maintain the right-of-way, keeping it free of obstructions, and (4) hold said right-of-way inviolate for public highway purposes.

**SECTION 6. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION**

That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

**Legislation Number:** 1835-2017

**Drafting Date:** 6/30/2017

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**Legislation Number:** 1844-2017

**Drafting Date:** 7/3/2017

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation amends Ordinance 0444-2017, passed February 27, 2017 and allows the Director of Development to reallocate funding for homeowner counseling services with Columbus Housing Partnership dba Homeport (Homeport), Homes on the Hill CDC and OSU Extension Services and Columbus Urban League and to modify an existing contract with Columbus Urban League.

<u>AGENCY</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>
Homeport	(\$809.00)
Homes on the Hill CDC	(\$11,432.00)
OSU Extension Services	(\$3,788.00)
Columbus Urban League	\$16,029.00

Emergency action is requested to allow program services to continue without interruption.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** No additional funds are required for this legislation. This ordinance will reallocate funding approved in Ordinance 0444-2017 which will reduce funding with Columbus Housing Partnership dba Homeport (Homeport) by \$809.00, Homes on the Hill CDC by \$11,432.00, and OSU Extension Services by \$3,788.00, and increasing funding to Columbus Urban League by \$16,029.00.

To amend Ordinance 0444-2017, passed February 27, 2017 and allows the Director of the Department of Development to reallocate funding for homeowner counseling services with Columbus Housing Partnership, dba Homeport (Homeport), Homes on the Hill CDC and OSU Extension Services; to authorize the Director to modify a contract with Columbus Urban League; and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS**, the Director of the Department of Development desires to reallocate funding with various non-profit organizations to provide HUD Certified homeowner counseling services from what was provided in Ordinance 0444-2017 passed February 27, 2017; and

**WHEREAS**, Columbus Housing Partnership dba Homeport (Homeport), Homes on the Hill CDC, OSU Extension Services and Columbus Urban League, are non-profit organizations approved to receive CDBG funding to provide HUD Certified homeowner counseling services; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that it is immediately necessary to modify funding for Columbus Housing Partnership, dba Homeport (Homeport), Homes on the Hill CDC, OSU Extension Services and Columbus Urban League and modify the contract with Columbus Urban League, so that necessary services will not be interrupted, all for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; and **NOW THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to reallocate funding to Columbus Housing Partnership, dba Homeport (Homeport), Homes on the Hill CDC, OSU Extension Services and Columbus Urban League, for the purpose of providing HUD Certified homeowner counseling services.

**Section 2.** That the Director of Development is hereby authorized to modify the contract with Columbus Urban League to increase the funding provided in the original contract.

**Section 3.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1849-2017

**Drafting Date:** 7/3/2017

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of the Department of Development to modify the CDBG Affordable Housing Opportunity Fund contract PO021120 with the Columbus Urban League (CUL) by extending the contract termination date from April 30, 2017 to July 31, 2017. The additional time will allow the CUL to continue the implementation of fair housing services to residents of the city. An emergency is requested to allow program services to continue without interruption.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** No additional funds are needed for this modification.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to modify a contract with the Columbus Urban League to extend the termination date from April 30, 2017 to July 31, 2017; and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS**, the Director of the Department of Development desires to modify contract PO021120 with the Columbus Urban League by extending the contract termination date from April 30, 2017 to July 31, 2017 ; and

**WHEREAS**, this modification will allow the Columbus Urban League to continue the provision of fair housing services to the residents of the city; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development, Housing

Division, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to modify the contract with the Columbus Urban League to allow program services to continue without interruption, all for the immediate preservation of the public health, property, safety and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE,**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS**

**Section 1.** That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to modify contract PO021120 with the Columbus Urban League by extending the contract termination date from April 30, 2017 to July 31, 2017.

**Section 2.** That this modification is made pursuant to Chapter 329 of the Columbus City Code.

**Section 3.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its adoption and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after adoption if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1857-2017

**Drafting Date:** 7/5/2017

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

This ordinance authorizes the Director of the Department of Recreation and Parks to enter into a grant agreement with the Jazz Arts Group of Columbus in support of the Summer Youth Jazz program.

The Jazz Arts Group of Columbus (JAG) is America’s premier not-for-profit arts organization dedicated to producing, performing, and promoting jazz. Their mission is to advance and celebrate the art of jazz through performance and education. The Jazz Arts Group (JAG) divides its resources among two areas: performance and education.

JAG will partner with the YMCA in the Linden and Hilltop neighborhoods to implement jazz outreach programs for Pre-K, elementary/middle school age, and teens. These programs would be offered in the summer in conjunction with the “Y without Walls” held at the Linden Recreation Center, and the Hilltop YMCA Summer Camp program. Because JAG has a history of working in these neighborhoods and with the YMCA, JAG has a shared vision with the City of Columbus investment in these neighborhoods. An additional community partner will be Transit Arts, a multi-disciplinary arts organization with extensive experience working with teens in Columbus neighborhoods. Below are descriptions of the programs:

**Jumpin’ JaKs** is a pre-school program which introduces music and encourages creative self-expression and literacy for children aged three to five. This powerful program fuses arts education with codified early childhood educational practices. Each class is run by an experienced music educator, incorporating an exploration of music and instruments, movement, games, story time, and singing songs. Jazz artists provide the children with a live performance and share their musical talent, passion, and expertise.

**Jump for Jazz** is an educational program for grades K-5 that combines great jazz standards and songs from early childhood materials that adapt well to the jazz genre. Using songs and activities developed by an



experienced early childhood music educator, Jump for Jazz aims to enhance literacy, musical awareness, and movement for children. The students dance, sing, and play instruments, and are fully engaged listeners. A jazz trio of professional musicians and teaching artists brings an energetic and interactive performance experience of the highest level to the students.

**Creative Arts for Teens** is a program for teens to foster creativity and creative expression. JAG will partner with Transit Arts to provide elements exciting to teens -- dance, beatboxing, hip hop - and how they relate to jazz. The program may include Byron Stripling's inspiring talk "Three Keys to Becoming Awesome." Additional activities may include blues journaling (song writing) and spoken word.

**Fiscal Impact:** Funding is available within the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund.

**Emergency action** is requested in order to provide the Jazz Arts Group with funding to support programming for the remaining summer months.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Recreation and Parks to enter into a grant agreement with the Jazz Arts Group of Columbus in support of the Summer Youth Jazz program; to authorize an appropriation and expenditure within the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund; and to declare an emergency. (\$6,500.00)

**WHEREAS**, the Jazz Arts Group of Columbus (JAG) is America's premier not-for-profit arts organization dedicated to producing, performing, and promoting jazz; and

**WHEREAS**, in an effort to provide additional summer engagement opportunities for youth residents, JAG will partner with the YMCA in the Linden and Hilltop neighborhoods to implement jazz outreach programs for Pre-K, elementary/middle school age, and teens; and

**WHEREAS**, JAG has a shared vision with the City of Columbus investment in these neighborhoods, and the Department of Recreation and Parks deems it an effective use of funds to support programming that provides opportunities for youths in Linden and the Hilltop neighborhoods; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Recreation and Parks in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to enter into a grant agreement with JAG in order to provide the resources needed for summer programming, for the public health, safety and welfare; now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Recreation and Parks is hereby authorized to enter into a grant agreement with the Jazz Arts Group of Columbus in support of the Summer Youth Jazz program.

**SECTION 2.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to appropriate \$6,500.00 in the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund, fund 1000, subfund 100018, to the Department of Recreation and Parks, in Object Class 03 - Contractual Services, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**See Attached File: Ord 1857-2017 Legislation Template.xls**

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of \$6,500.00 or so much thereof as may be needed pursuant to the actions authorized in SECTION 1, is hereby authorized in the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund, fund 1000, subfund 100018, in Object Class 03 - Contractual Services, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**See Attached File: Ord 1857-2017 Legislation Template.xls**

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this legislation.

**SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1866-2017

**Drafting Date:** 7/5/2017

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

Center State Enterprises, LLC, an Ohio Limited Liability Company, Hamilton Crossing LLC, an Ohio Limited Liability Company, and Hamilton Crossings BL LLC, an Ohio Limited Liability Company, owners of the platted land, has submitted the plat titled “Dublin-Granville Road and Old Hamilton Road Dedication” to the City Engineer’s Office for review and approval. This plat has been reviewed and approved by the City Engineer. The following legislation allows the City to accept said plat located along Dublin-Granville Road from Old Hamilton Road to Hamilton Road on a new alignment and Old Hamilton Road from approximately 1,300’ south of Dublin Granville Road to Dublin-Granville Road and to re-name roads.

**Emergency Justification:** Emergency action is requested to allow the Dublin Granville Road Realignment project to proceed as currently scheduled.

To accept the plat titled “Dublin-Granville Road and Old Hamilton Road Dedication”; and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

**WHEREAS,** the plat titled “Dublin-Granville Road and Old Hamilton Road Dedication” (hereinafter “plat”), has been submitted to the City Engineer’s Office for approval and acceptance; and

**WHEREAS,** Center State Enterprises, LLC, an Ohio Limited Liability Company, Hamilton Crossing LLC, an Ohio Limited Liability Company, and Hamilton Crossings BL, LLC, an Ohio Limited Liability Company, owners of the platted land, desire to dedicate to the public use all or such parts of Hamilton Road and Dublin-Granville Road as shown on said plat and not heretofore so dedicated; and

**WHEREAS,** after examination, it has been found to be in the best interest of the City to accept said plat; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service in that this plat should be accepted immediately to prevent unnecessary delays to capital improvement projects, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **now, therefore:**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** That the plat titled “Dublin-Granville Road and Old Hamilton Road Dedication” on file in the office of the City Engineer, Division of Planning and Operations, be and the same is hereby accepted.

**Section 2.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1876-2017

**Drafting Date:** 7/6/2017

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** One parcel currently held in the Land Bank has been approved for disposition. In order to complete the transfer, authorization is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all agreements and deeds for conveyance of the real property. This legislation authorizes transfer of one parcel located at 1526 E. 25th Ave. (010-061042) to Antwan Allen, who will rehabilitate the existing single-family structure and maintain it for rental purposes. The parcel will be transferred by deed recorded in the Official Records of the Franklin County Recorder’s Office.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The City may first recover reimbursement of any and all expenses incurred on account of the acquisition, administration, management, maintenance and disposition of such land and such other expenses of the program as the City may apportion to such land from the sale proceeds.

**EMERGENCY JUSTIFICATION:** Emergency Legislation is requested to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of one parcel of real property (1526 E. 25th Ave.) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS**, by Ordinance 1325-98, Council adopted and elected to use the Revised Code Chapter 5722, Land Reutilization Program, to facilitate effective reutilization of nonproductive land acquired through a sale pursuant to a foreclosure proceeding initiated by the Franklin County Treasurer, or through a sale of forfeited lands by the Franklin County Auditor, or through a conveyance in lieu of foreclosure to foster either return of such land to tax revenue generating status or its devotion to public use, or any other land acquired as part of the land reutilization program; and

**WHEREAS**, this property was forfeited to the State of Ohio after a tax foreclosure; and

**WHEREAS**, by Ordinance 0277-2013, Council authorized an agreement with the Central Ohio Community Improvement Corporation to allow the transfer of properties forfeited to the State of Ohio into the Land

Reutilization Program; and

**WHEREAS**, a proposal for the sale of the property which was acquired pursuant to the agreement with the Central Ohio Community Improvement Corporation meets the Land Reutilization Program's Disposition Policies and Guiding Principles and has been approved by the Land Redevelopment Office Administrator; and

**WHEREAS**, in order to complete the transfer of such property to the purchaser, authority is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds of conveyance for the real property; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development, Land Redevelopment Office in that it is immediately necessary to convey title of said parcel of real estate to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs, all for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; and **now therefore**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds to convey title to the following parcel of real estate to Antwan Allen:

PARCEL NUMBER: 010-061042  
ADDRESS: 1526 E. 25th Ave., Columbus, Ohio 43211  
PRICE: \$4,000.00, plus a \$150.00 processing fee  
USE: Single family unit

**SECTION 2.** For the property stated in Section 1, that the Director of Development is hereby authorized to execute any agreement, deed restriction, or mortgage to ensure compliance with land bank program rules and the submitted application and to release such restriction or mortgage upon compliance.

**SECTION 3.** That for good cause shown, the provisions of City Code Chapter 329 relating to the sale of city-owned realty are hereby waived.

**SECTION 4.** That Council hereby finds that the selection process utilized in this matter is in accordance with the Land Bank Disposition Process created pursuant to the City's Land Reutilization Program and hereby approves the same.

**SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1877-2017

**Drafting Date:** 7/6/2017

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** One parcel currently held in the Land Bank has been approved for disposition. In order to

complete the transfer, authorization is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all agreements and deeds for conveyance of the real property. This legislation authorizes transfer of one parcel located at 866 E. Starr Ave. (010-038971) to Flex Group, LLC, who will rehabilitate the existing single-family structure and maintain it for rental purposes. The parcel will be transferred by deed recorded in the Official Records of the Franklin County Recorder's Office.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The City may first recover reimbursement of any and all expenses incurred on account of the acquisition, administration, management, maintenance and disposition of such land and such other expenses of the program as the City may apportion to such land from the sale proceeds.

**EMERGENCY JUSTIFICATION:** Emergency action is requested to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of one parcel of real property (866 E. Starr Ave.) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS,** by Ordinance 1325-98, Council adopted and elected to use the Revised Code Chapter 5722, Land Reutilization Program, to facilitate effective reutilization of nonproductive land acquired through a sale pursuant to a foreclosure proceeding initiated by the Franklin County Treasurer, or through a sale of forfeited lands by the Franklin County Auditor, or through a conveyance in lieu of foreclosure to foster either return of such land to tax revenue generating status or its devotion to public use, or any other land acquired as part of the land reutilization program; and

**WHEREAS,** a proposal for the sale of the property which was acquired pursuant to Ohio Revised Code Sections 5722.03 or 5722.06 meets the Land Reutilization Program's Disposition Policies and Guiding Principles and has been approved by the Land Redevelopment Office Administrator; and

**WHEREAS,** in conformity with Ohio Revised Code Section 5722.07, the property will be sold at not less than fair market value, defined as the appraised value of the nonproductive land made with reference to any redevelopment and reutilization restrictions as may be imposed by the electing subdivision as a condition of sale or as may otherwise be applicable to such; therefore, competitive bidding is not required; and

**WHEREAS,** in order to complete the transfer of such property to the purchaser, authority is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds of conveyance for the real property; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development, Land Redevelopment Office in that it is immediately necessary to convey title of said parcel of real estate to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs, all for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; and **now therefore,**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds to convey title to the following parcel of real estate to Flex Group, LLC:

PARCEL NUMBER: 010-038971  
ADDRESS: 866 E. Starr Ave., Columbus, Ohio 43201  
PRICE: \$4,900.00, plus a \$150.00 processing fee

USE: Single-family Unit

- SECTION 2.** For the property stated in Section 1, that the Director of Development is hereby authorized to execute any agreement, deed restriction, or mortgage to ensure compliance with land bank program rules and the submitted application and to release such restriction or mortgage upon compliance.
- SECTION 3.** That for good cause shown, the provisions of City Code Chapter 329 relating to the sale of city-owned realty are hereby waived.
- SECTION 4.** That Council hereby finds that the selection process utilized in this matter is in accordance with the Land Bank Disposition Process created pursuant to the City's Land Reutilization Program and hereby approves the same.
- SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1878-2017

**Drafting Date:** 7/6/2017

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** One parcel currently held in the Land Bank has been approved for disposition. In order to complete the transfer, authorization is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all agreements and deeds for conveyance of the real property. This legislation authorizes transfer of one parcel located at 624 Nashoba Ave. (010-068120) to David A. Luttinger, who will rehabilitate the existing single-family structure and maintain it for rental purposes. The parcel will be transferred by deed recorded in the Official Records of the Franklin County Recorder's Office.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The City may first recover reimbursement of any and all expenses incurred on account of the acquisition, administration, management, maintenance and disposition of such land and such other expenses of the program as the City may apportion to such land from the sale proceeds.

**EMERGENCY JUSTIFICATION:** Emergency action is requested to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of one parcel of real property (624 Nashoba Ave.) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS,** by Ordinance 1325-98, Council adopted and elected to use the Revised Code Chapter 5722, Land Reutilization Program, to facilitate effective reutilization of nonproductive land acquired through a sale pursuant to a foreclosure proceeding initiated by the Franklin County Treasurer, or through a sale of forfeited lands by the Franklin County Auditor, or through a conveyance in lieu of foreclosure to foster either return of such land to tax revenue generating status or its devotion to public use, or any other land acquired as part of the land reutilization program; and

**WHEREAS,** a proposal for the sale of the property which was acquired pursuant to Ohio Revised Code Sections 5722.03 or 5722.06 meets the Land Reutilization Program's Disposition Policies and Guiding

Principles and has been approved by the Land Redevelopment Office Administrator; and

**WHEREAS**, in conformity with Ohio Revised Code Section 5722.07, the property will be sold at not less than fair market value, defined as the appraised value of the nonproductive land made with reference to any redevelopment and reutilization restrictions as may be imposed by the electing subdivision as a condition of sale or as may otherwise be applicable to such; therefore, competitive bidding is not required; and

**WHEREAS**, in order to complete the transfer of such property to the purchaser, authority is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds of conveyance for the real property; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development, Land Redevelopment Office in that it is immediately necessary to convey title of said parcel of real estate to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs, all for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; and **now therefore**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds to convey title to the following parcel of real estate to David A. Luttinger:

PARCEL NUMBER: 010-068120  
ADDRESS: 624 Nashoba Ave., Columbus, Ohio 43223  
PRICE: \$9,500.00, plus a \$150.00 processing fee  
USE: Single-family Unit

**SECTION 2.** For the property stated in Section 1, that the Director of Development is hereby authorized to execute any agreement, deed restriction, or mortgage to ensure compliance with land bank program rules and the submitted application and to release such restriction or mortgage upon compliance.

**SECTION 3.** That for good cause shown, the provisions of City Code Chapter 329 relating to the sale of city-owned realty are hereby waived.

**SECTION 4.** That Council hereby finds that the selection process utilized in this matter is in accordance with the Land Bank Disposition Process created pursuant to the City's Land Reutilization Program and hereby approves the same.

**SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1879-2017

**Drafting Date:** 7/6/2017

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** One parcel currently held in the Land Bank has been approved for disposition. In order to complete the transfer, authorization is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all agreements and deeds for conveyance of the real property. This legislation authorizes transfer of one parcel located at 116 Hawkes Ave. (010-049630) to 116 Hawkes LLC, who will rehabilitate the existing single-family structure and maintain it for rental purposes. The parcel will be transferred by deed recorded in the Official Records of the Franklin County Recorder's Office.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The City may first recover reimbursement of any and all expenses incurred on account of the acquisition, administration, management, maintenance and disposition of such land and such other expenses of the program as the City may apportion to such land from the sale proceeds.

**EMERGENCY JUSTIFICATION:** Emergency action is requested to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of one parcel of real property (116 Hawkes Ave.) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS,** by Ordinance 1325-98, Council adopted and elected to use the Revised Code Chapter 5722, Land Reutilization Program, to facilitate effective reutilization of nonproductive land acquired through a sale pursuant to a foreclosure proceeding initiated by the Franklin County Treasurer, or through a sale of forfeited lands by the Franklin County Auditor, or through a conveyance in lieu of foreclosure to foster either return of such land to tax revenue generating status or its devotion to public use, or any other land acquired as part of the land reutilization program; and

**WHEREAS,** a proposal for the sale of the property which was acquired pursuant to Ohio Revised Code Sections 5722.03 or 5722.06 meets the Land Reutilization Program's Disposition Policies and Guiding Principles and has been approved by the Land Redevelopment Office Administrator; and

**WHEREAS,** in conformity with Ohio Revised Code Section 5722.07, the property will be sold at not less than fair market value, defined as the appraised value of the nonproductive land made with reference to any redevelopment and reutilization restrictions as may be imposed by the electing subdivision as a condition of sale or as may otherwise be applicable to such; therefore, competitive bidding is not required; and

**WHEREAS,** in order to complete the transfer of such property to the purchaser, authority is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds of conveyance for the real property; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development, Land Redevelopment Office in that it is immediately necessary to convey title of said parcel of real estate to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs, all for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; and **now therefore,**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds to convey title to the following parcel of real estate to 116 Hawkes LLC:

PARCEL NUMBER: 010-049630  
ADDRESS: 116 Hawkes Ave., Columbus, Ohio 43222



PRICE: \$2,050.00, plus a \$150.00 processing fee  
USE: Single-family Unit

- SECTION 2.** For the property stated in Section 1, that the Director of Development is hereby authorized to execute any agreement, deed restriction, or mortgage to ensure compliance with land bank program rules and the submitted application and to release such restriction or mortgage upon compliance.
- SECTION 3.** That for good cause shown, the provisions of City Code Chapter 329 relating to the sale of city-owned realty are hereby waived.
- SECTION 4.** That Council hereby finds that the selection process utilized in this matter is in accordance with the Land Bank Disposition Process created pursuant to the City's Land Reutilization Program and hereby approves the same.
- SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1901-2017

**Drafting Date:** 7/6/2017

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

## 1. BACKGROUND

This legislation authorizes the transfer of signature authority from the Director of Public Service to the City's Chief Innovation Officer or the Chief Innovation Officer's designee for all past, present, and future contracts entered into by the City of Columbus in connection with Smart Columbus, the Smart City Challenge, and the Paul G. Allen Family Foundation (Vulcan) projects, along with all future documents requiring signature for any of these projects.

The Department of Public Service, on behalf of the City of Columbus, applied for the Smart City Challenge grant program sponsored by the United States Department of Transportation and a companion grant offered by the Paul G. Allen Family Foundation. The City was awarded both grants and responsibility for the programs remained under the Department of Public Service. All legislation passed in connection with these programs authorized the Director of Public Service to enter into contracts or sign documents on behalf of the City.

Eventually the position of Chief Innovation Officer was created by the Mayor to direct the City's Smart Columbus efforts. This has created a need for the Chief Innovation Officer or the Chief Innovation Officer's designee to have signature authority for contracts already created, and for future contracts and other documents requiring the signature of a person that can legally bind the City.

## 2. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION

Emergency designation is requested in order to allow authorization of future modifications to past contracts and authorization of future contracts without any delays.

## 3. FISCAL IMPACT

No financial impact is anticipated.

To authorize and direct the Director of Public Service to transfer signature authority for all Smart City Challenge, Smart Columbus, and Paul G. Allen Family Foundation contracts, documents, and projects, past, present, and future, to the City’s Chief Innovation Officer or the Chief Innovation Officer's designee; and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Service has established contracts with various firms in conjunction with the Smart City Challenge and Paul G. Allen Family Foundation grants; and

**WHEREAS**, the Smart Columbus office was created to administer projects in conjunction with the Smart City Challenge and Paul G. Allen Family Foundation Vulcan grants; and

**WHEREAS**, the position of Chief Innovation Officer was established to oversee the Smart Columbus office; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service in that it is immediately necessary to transfer signature authority from the Director of Public Service to the Chief Innovation Officer or the Chief Innovation Officer's designee for all Smart City Challenge, Smart Columbus, and Paul G. Allen Family Foundation contracts, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **now, therefore**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Public Service Director be and is hereby authorized and directed to transfer signature authority to the Chief Innovation Officer or the Chief Innovation Officer's designee for all past, present and future Smart Columbus, Smart City Challenge, Paul G Allen Family Foundation contracts, documents, and projects.

**SECTION 2.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 3.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1908-2017

**Drafting Date:** 7/6/2017

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND**

The purpose of this ordinance is to authorize a purchase of pharmaceutical supplies from BoundTree Medical LLC for the Division of Police in the amount of \$20,000. Columbus, along with other major cities, has been plagued by an opiate epidemic that is a crisis of unparalleled proportion, with devastating, often deadly consequences. Naloxone reverses the effects of overdose for opioids such as heroin, fentanyl, and carfentanil. In an effort to prevent additional deaths, the City began equipping some uniformed personnel of the Division of Police (CPD) with this life-saving drug in summer 2016. The results were immediate, as CPD successfully administered Naloxone 58 times during the pilot program. In all of 2016, CPD and the Columbus Division of Fire administered over 2,300 doses. With CPD's commitment to expand the program, additional funding has been requested to provide 329 doses of Narcan along with the mucosal atomizer devices to administer the drug. This ordinance authorizes the expenditure of \$20,000 within the Public Safety Initiatives Fund for these pharmaceutical supplies.

**BID INFORMATION:** A Universal Term Contract established by the Purchasing Office with BoundTree Medical LLC exists for these purchases. BoundTree Medical LLC is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE:** BoundTree Medical LLC - #31-1739487 (Active C.C.: 02/17/2018).

**EMERGENCY DESIGNATION:** Emergency action is requested to ensure that law enforcement is equipped with the sufficient amount of Naloxone to protect the health, safety, and welfare of the residents of Columbus.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Total cost of the contract is \$20,000 and is available in the 2017 budget within the Public Safety Initiative Fund, Fund 1000-100016.

To authorize and direct the Finance and Management Director to issue a purchase order and associate all General Budget Reservations to BoundTree Medical LLC for the purchase of pharmaceutical supplies for the Division of Police; to authorize the expenditure of \$20,000.00 from the Public Safety Initiative Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$20,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** the Columbus Division of Police instituted a successful pilot program in 2016, equipping officers with Naloxone to revive opioid overdose victims; and,

**WHEREAS,** the Division of Police is expanding the program in 2017, and has need for further naloxone and related supplies; and,

**WHEREAS,** \$20,000 is available in the Public Safety Initiatives Fund for the expenditure to provide for these supplies; and,

**WHEREAS,** a Universal Term Contract established by the Purchasing Office with BoundTree Medical LLC exists for these purchases; and,

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Safety, Division of Police, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize and direct the Finance and Management Director to issue a purchase order and associate all General Budget Reservations to BoundTree Medical LLC to purchase Naloxone and related supplies for officers to proceed with the program and for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1:** That the Finance and Management Director be and is hereby authorized to issue a purchase order and associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreement for the purchase of pharmaceutical supplies from BoundTree Medical LLC for the Division of Police.

**SECTION 2:** That the expenditure of \$20,000, or so much thereof as may be necessary, is hereby authorized in the Public Safety Initiatives Fund, Fund No. 1000-100016, in object class 02 (Materials and Supplies), per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3:** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4:** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

# City RFPs, RFQs, and Bids

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

**CITY OF COLUMBUS FORMAL BID OPPORTUNITIES ARE UPDATED DAILY AT:**  
<http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public>

Each proposal shall contain the full name and address of every person, firm or corporation interested in the same, and if corporation, the name and address of the President and Secretary.

**EQUAL OPPORTUNITY CLAUSE:** Each responsive bidder shall submit, with its bid, a contract compliance certification number or a completed application for certification. Compliance with the provisions of Article I, Title 39, is a condition of the contract. Failure to comply with this Article may result in cancellation of the contract.

**WITHHOLDING OF INCOME TAX:** All bidders are advised that in order for a contract to bind the City, each contract must contain the provisions found in Section 361.34 C.C.C. with regard to income taxes due or payable to the City of Columbus for wages, salaries and commissions paid to the contractor's employees as well as requiring those contractors to ensure that subcontractors withhold in a like manner.

**LOCAL CREDIT:** In determining the lowest bid for a contract the local bidder credit will not be applied

FOR COPIES OF ANY OF THE FOLLOWING BID PROPOSALS CALL THE LISTED DIVISION

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

BID OPENING DATE - 7/25/2017 4:00:00PM

RFQ006104 - Facility Assessment RFSQ

The project shall evaluate existing conditions of designated features at multiple buildings. See Exhibit C for list of facilities.

The project will include an in-depth evaluation of the existing HVAC, plumbing, electrical, roofs, exterior envelope including windows, kitchens, visual structural inspection and general overall interior condition. The final physical condition report should include, in addition to information covered above, life span recommendations, replacement schedule and cost as well as ADA and safety concerns/recommendations. The project will also include a database that will be used by the department for assess management. See Exhibit B for detailed scope

The scope of the work shall include all fields of work that will be needed to provide a thorough evaluation.

The selected A/E shall attend a scope meeting anticipated to be held in late-September. The A/E's Project Manager is required to attend. The purpose of the scope meeting is to review and finalize the scope of services, review the contract, and answer any questions about the contract.

**Pre-Proposal Meeting:** A pre-proposal meeting and facility tour shall be held at 1111 E Broad St., Columbus, Ohio at 2:00 pm on July 13, 2017. Parking is available on Broad St. in front of the building and in parking lots to the south of the building. Meet in the Lobby. Enter the building on Broad St. Attendance is strongly encouraged.

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

Proposals will be received by the City until 4:00 PM on July 25, 2017. Proposals received after this date and time shall be rejected by the City.

Direct questions via e-mail only to: [RJMiller@columbus.gov](mailto:RJMiller@columbus.gov)

No contact is to be made with the City other than through e-mail with respect to this proposal or its status. The deadline for questions is July 20, 2017. Answers to questions received will be posted on the City's Vendor Services web site.

BID OPENING DATE - 7/26/2017 1:00:00PM

RFQ006232 - SWWTP - MOTOR

BID OPENING DATE - 7/26/2017 3:00:00PM

RFQ005946 - McCUTCHEON ROAD STREET LIGHTING IMPROVEMENTS

The City of Columbus is accepting bids for UIRF# 440007-100007, McCutcheon Road Street Lighting Improvements, the work for which consists of installing LED Cobrahead style luminaires on wood poles with overhead wiring on McCutcheon Road between Sunbury Road and Stelzer Road, and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, in accordance with the drawings technical specifications, and City of Columbus Construction and Material Specifications as set forth in this Invitation For Bid (IFB).

WHERE & WHEN TO SUBMIT BID: Bids will only be received electronically by the City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities via Bid Express ([www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com)). Bids are due Wednesday July 26, 2017 at 3:00 P.M. local time. Bidders are welcome to attend the public bid opening, to be held in the 1st Floor Auditorium at 910 Dublin Road, Columbus, Ohio 43215.

DRAWINGS AND TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS: Drawings and technical specifications are available as separate documents at [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com). Drawings and technical specifications are contract documents.

PREQUALIFICATION: If you are unsure about your construction pre-qualification status, contact the Pre-Qualification Office at (614) 645-0359 or <http://www.columbus.gov/prequalification.aspx>.

QUESTIONS: Questions pertaining to the drawings and specifications must be submitted in writing via email only to the City of Columbus Division of Power, ATTN: Scott A. Wolfe, via email at [sawolfe@columbus.gov](mailto:sawolfe@columbus.gov) prior to Wednesday July 12, 2017 at 3:00 pm local time.

(SEE BID EXPRESS FOR FULL AD AND BID PROJECT).

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

RFQ005959 - DPU/Janitorial Services FEM 0102.7

ADVERTISEMENT FOR BIDS

The City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities, Division of Sewerage and Drainage, is accepting bids for FEM 0102.7 JANITORIAL SERVICES FOR DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC UTILITIES FACILITIES, the work for which consists of: janitorial services for various industrial and office facilities; and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract in accordance with the plans and specifications set forth in this Invitation For Bid (IFB).

Copies of plans and specifications are available for viewing at the following location: Division of Sewerage and Drainage, Treatment Engineering, 1250 Fairwood Avenue, Room 0020, Columbus, OH 43206-3372.

Questions must be in writing, by courier, personal delivery, by fax, or by email and can be submitted to Monica Powell, Treatment Engineering, 1250 Fairwood Avenue, Room 0020, Columbus, OH 43206-3372, mopowell@columbus.gov. Questions must be received at least seven (7) days prior to the Bid Opening date.

PRE-BID CONFERENCE

There will be a pre-bid conference held at the Sewer Maintenance Operations Center, 1250 Fairwood Avenue, Columbus Ohio 43206, on July 19th, 2017 at 9:00 am. Following the pre-bid conference, a tour will be given to allow Bidders to inspect the Project area and facilities. Bidders are encouraged to attend and participate in the conference and walk-thru tour. Bidders are charged with knowing whatever was discussed in the pre-bid conference in preparing and submitting their bid.

WHERE & WHEN TO SUBMIT BID

Bids will only be received electronically by the City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities via DAX. Bids are due JULY 26, 2017 at 3:00 P.M. local time.

PLEASE SEE ATTACHMENTS FOR COMPLETE ADVERTISEMENT AND BID BOOK

RFQ005963 - 2016 ANNUAL LINING CONTRACT

WPCLF ADVERTISEMENT FOR BIDS

The City of Columbus (hereinafter "City") is accepting bids for 2016 Annual Lining Contract, CIP 650404-100043, the work for which consists of rehabilitation of approximately 43,000 LF of 8- thru 48-inch sewers utilizing the Cured-in-Place Pipe (CIPP) process, manhole rehabilitation, and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, in accordance with the plans [CC 17668] and specifications set forth in the Invitation For Bid. (See Bid Express for full ad in bid book).

WHERE & WHEN TO SUBMIT BID: Bids will only be received electronically via Bid Express (www.bidexpress.com). Bids are due July 26, 2017, at 3:00 P.M. local time.

QUESTIONS: to the plans and specs must be submitted in writing only to ATTN: Mike Griffith, PE, via email at mpgriffith@columbus.gov prior to 5:00 P.M. on July 19, 2017.

FUNDING SOURCE: This project will be funded with financial assistance from the Water Pollution Control Loan Fund (WPCLF) program in association with the Ohio and U.S.



THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

Environmental Protection Agencies and will include WPCLF Program-specific requirements. OHIO AND U.S. EPA REQUIREMENT: Ohio and U.S. EPA Requirements including, but not limited to, Equal Employment Opportunity (EEO) Certification, Debarment Certification, Disadvantaged Business Enterprises (DBE) Utilization, American Iron and Steel (AIS) Provisions, Davis-Bacon Wage Rate Requirements, and the EPA policy of encouraging the participation of small businesses in rural areas (SBRAs) will apply to this project due to it being funded by a loan from the Ohio EPA's Water Pollution Control Loan Fund (WPCLF).

BID OPENING DATE - 7/27/2017 11:00:00AM

RFQ006012 - HYDRAULIC DUMP TRAILER

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION

1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus Police Department via Fleet Management to obtain formal bids to establish a contract for the purchase and delivery of one (1) Hydraulic Dump Trailer 9,900 GVWR.

1.2 Classification: The contract resulting from this bid proposal will provide for the purchase and delivery of one (1) Hydraulic Trailer. All offerors must document a Trailer certified reseller partnership. Bidders are required to show experience in providing these types of equipment and warranty service as detailed in these specifications.

1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of equipment and warranty service for the past five years.

1.2.2 Bidder References: The equipment and warranty service offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification.

1.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be submitted on the Vendor Services portal by 11:00 am Monday, July 10, 2017. Responses will be posted on the RFQ on Vendor Services no later than Thursday, July 13, 2017 at 4:00 pm.

1.4 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

RFQ006047 - Diesel and BioDiesel Fuel UTC

1.1 Scope: This proposal is to provide the City of Columbus with a Universal Term Contract (blanket type) to purchase approximately 979,500 gallons annually of Ultra Low Sulfur Diesel, Biodiesel and Non-Road Diesel Fuel for delivery at various City locations. The proposed contract will be in effect through September 30, 2019.

1.2 Classification: The successful bidder will provide, deliver and unload bulk quantities of Ultra Low Sulfur Diesel, Biodiesel and Non-Road Diesel Fuel. Delivery locations require the successful

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

bidder to delivery via both tank wagon and transport. Bidders are required to show experience in providing this type of product and service as detailed in these specifications.

1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of materials and/or warranty service for the past five years.

1.2.2 Bidder References: The offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification.

1.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be submitted on the Vendor Services portal by 11:00 am Monday, July 17, 2017 at 11:00 am. Responses will be posted on the RFQ on Vendor Services no later than Thursday, July 20, 2017 at 11:00 am.

1.4 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

RFQ006062 - SNOW PLOW DUMP

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION

1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Division of Sewerage and Drainage to obtain formal bids to establish a contract for the purchase of one (1) Dump Body, Lift Gate, Snow Plow, and Salt Spreader. The truck will be used by the Sewer Maintenance Operations Center.

1.2 Classification: The contract resulting from this bid proposal will provide for the purchase and delivery of one (1) Dump Body, Lift Gate, Snow Plow, and Salt Spreader. Bidders are required to show experience in providing these types of equipment and warranty service as detailed in these specifications.

1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The truck offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of equipment and warranty service for the past five years.

1.2.2 Bidder References: The truck and warranty service offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification.

1.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be submitted on the Vendor Services portal by 11:00 am Monday, July 10, 2017. Responses will be posted on the RFQ on Vendor Services no later than Thursday, July 13, 2017 at 4:00 pm.

1.4 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

RFQ006121 - DOW/PAWP--GOLDEN ANDERSON VALVE PARTS

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION

1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Division of Water/Department of Public Utilities to obtain formal bids to establish a contract for the purchase of Golden Anderson Valve Parts to be used at the Parsons Avenue Water Plant, 5600 Parsons Avenue Lockbourne, Ohio 43137.

1.2 Classification: The contract resulting from this bid proposal will provide for the purchase and delivery of Golden Anderson Valve Parts for 3 different valves that will include the Valve Piston and Valve Liner. Bidders are required to show experience in providing this type of equipment and warranty service as detailed in these specifications.

1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of equipment and warranty service for the past five years.

1.3 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

BID OPENING DATE - 7/27/2017 1:00:00PM

RFQ006215 - DOW/HCWP/FORKLIFT SERVICE

RFQ006218 - DOW/HCWP/GLOVE & HOTSTICK TESTING

BID OPENING DATE - 7/27/2017 11:00:00PM

RFQ005990 - Street Sweepers

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION

1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus Public Service Department to obtain formal bids to establish a contract for the purchase and delivery of three (3) Compressed Natural Gas (CNG) powered street sweepers.

1.2 Classification: The contract resulting from this bid proposal will provide for the purchase and delivery of three (3) CNG powered street sweepers. All offerors must document a street sweeper reseller partnership. Bidders are required to show experience in providing the type of equipment and warranty service as detailed in these specifications.

1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history with this type of equipment and warranty service for the past five years.

1.2.2 Bidder References: The equipment and warranty service offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification.

1.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be submitted on the Vendor Services portal by 11:00 am Monday, July 10, 2017. Responses will be posted on the RFQ on Vendor Services no later than Thursday, July 13, 2017 at 4:00 pm.

1.4 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

BID OPENING DATE - 7/28/2017 1:00:00PM

RFQ006051 - Land Stewardship Update Project

The City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities (DPU) is soliciting Requests for Proposals (RFPs) from experienced professional consulting firms to provide full-service assistance in the design of a revised land stewardship program. The city desires a program for managing city-owned property adjacent to the drinking water sources of Hoover, O'Shaughnessy and Griggs Reservoirs. Building on recent assessments and studies of the existing program, this project will create a detailed and complete manual for a revised "land stewardship program" to protect the environmental integrity of the city's properties along the reservoirs' shorelines, and the drinking water supplies, while addressing the city's willingness to allow adjacent property owners to perform stewardship activities on city property.

The consultant will determine and define standards for adjoining property owners' access and stewardship of city-owned reservoir property. It is the city's desire to determine the eligibility and locations for access paths, boat docks and view corridors across city riparian property for each of the 1200 contiguous privately owned parcels. Additional project elements will include program administration guidance, development of a communication plan, and a defined approach and schedule for transitioning properties to the new standards.

Phase one will establish critical program elements and standards, and initiate a pilot project involving a cross section of properties from each of the three reservoirs. The exact number and location of pilot properties evaluated during phase one will be determined through scope negotiation with the selected consulting firm. At this time, proposals shall anticipate the number of

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

pilot properties to be 45. If authorized, Phase two will include evaluation of all reservoir properties, and the remaining elements of the project scope.

RFQ006138 - DOW/HCWP/FIRE EXTINGUISHER SERVICE

BID OPENING DATE - 8/3/2017 11:00:00AM

RFQ006053 - GASOLINE POWERED BOX TRUCK

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION

1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus Police Department via Fleet Management to obtain formal bids to establish a contract for the purchase and delivery of one (1) Gasoline Powered Box Truck with a minimum GVW rating of 14,500 lbs.

1.2 Classification: The contract resulting from this bid proposal will provide for the purchase and delivery of one (1) Box Truck. All offerors must document a Box Truck certified reseller partnership. Bidders are required to show experience in providing these types of equipment and warranty service as detailed in these specifications.

1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The Box Truck offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of equipment and warranty service for the past five years.

1.2.2 Bidder References: The Box Truck and warranty service offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification.

1.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be submitted on the Vendor Services portal by 11:00 am Monday, July 17, 2017. Responses will be posted on the RFQ on Vendor Services no later than Thursday, July 20, 2017 at 4:00 pm.

1.4 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

RFQ006145 - Laboratory Water Sample Analysis UTC

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

1.1 Scope: The City of Columbus, Division of Water is obtaining bids for professional laboratory services to test water and environmental samples for Giardia and Cryptosporidium. The proposed contract will be in effect from the date of execution by the City through August 31, 2020.

1.2 Classification: Suppliers bidding on this bid proposal must be able to perform the following: MPA sample analysis - Consensus method without IFA techniques, MPA sample analysis - Consensus method with IFA techniques for Giardia and Cryptosporidium, Method 1623 or 1623.1 Giardia & Cryptosporidium analysis, Additional Aliquot Analysis, Additional Filter Analysis, Matrix Spike Analysis, and Rental of sampling equipment for Method 1623 including water meter, pressure regulator, flow control and 2 Envirocheck HV filters. Bidders are required to show experience in providing these types of services as detailed in these specifications.

1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The laboratory services offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of laboratory services for the past five years.

1.2.2 Bidder References: The laboratory services offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts as specified in sections 3.4.2.1 and sections 3.4.2.2 with customers for that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification.

For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures for obtaining a copy of the bid document(s) and how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web page <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view bid number RFQ006145.

RFQ006192 - DOW/WQAL/ Real-Time qPCR System

1.1 Scope: The Water Quality Assurance Laboratory, Division of Water, is soliciting bids for a qPCR system to analyze cyanobacteria toxins in source and finished water of equal or greater quality than the Applied Biosystems 7500 Fast Real Time PCR system with 9 logs of linear dynamic range equipped with a Dell tower desktop computer. The 7500 Fast Real Time PCR system incorporates maximum performance in minimum time with its fully integrated fast block that ensures thermal uniformity at top speeds to deliver high quality results in thirty minutes.

1.2 Classification The contractor will be responsible for supplying the real-time qPCR system, one primer express software and sequence detection software with supporting licenses on a tower computer, one 19 inch LCD flat panel monitor, and one printer. The contractor must have a dedicated service representative within 150 miles of the laboratory. The contractor will provide product installation and familiarization including: instrument connection, interface, functional confirmation, and on-site customer training.

For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures for obtaining a copy of the bid document(s) and how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web page <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view bid number RFQ006192.

BID OPENING DATE - 8/4/2017 1:00:00PM

RFQ006057 - Parsons Ave. Water Plant HVAC Improvements

The City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities (DPU), Division of Water (DOW) is soliciting Requests for Proposals (RFPs) from experienced professional consulting firms for engineering and architectural design services to evaluate and renovate the various existing heating, ventilating, and air conditioning (HVAC) systems at the Parsons Avenue Water Plant (PAWP) located at 5600 Parsons Avenue, Lockbourne, Ohio 43137.

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

RFQ006152 - West Side Trunk Large Diameter Sewer Condition Assessment

The City of Columbus Division of Sewerage and Drainage (DOSD) initiated West Side Trunk Large Diameter Sewer Condition Assessment CIP 650725-100010 to proceed forward with the next segment of its Large Diameter Sewer Assessment program in which field investigations are performed in order to produce a Technical Memorandum summarizing the observed conditions of the sewer.

The West Side Trunk includes:

Big Run Trunk

West Side Sanitary Sewer

Williams Road Sanitary Subtrunk-Parsons Relief Sewer

Interconnecting Trunk (North and South)

The sewers diameters ranging from 42" to 156" and the approximate length of the sewers to be inspected is 95,600 feet.

All work shall meet or exceed the requirements of the National Association of Sewer Service Companies (NASSCO) Recommended Specifications for Sewer Collection System Rehabilitation (latest edition) and must be done in complete conformance with the current versions of Sewer Video Recording and Inspection supplemental Specification SS-5.

Proposals will be received by the City until 1:00 pm on Friday, August 4, 2017. No proposals will be accepted thereafter.

BID OPENING DATE - 8/8/2017 1:00:00PM

RFQ006135 - Construction Inspection and Materials Testing 2017

1.1 Scope: The City of Columbus, Department of Public Service is receiving proposals until August 8, 2017 at 1:00 P.M. local time, for professional engineering consulting services for the Construction Inspection & Materials Testing 2017 RFP. Proposals are being received electronically by Department of Public Service, Office of Support Services. Proposals shall be submitted to [DPSRFP@columbus.gov](mailto:DPSRFP@columbus.gov).

The Department of Public Service is initiating a procurement effort for a construction inspection contract with materials testing. The contract will provide for construction inspection services and materials testing for City of Columbus projects and may also be used for other projects for which the City is providing construction inspection services and materials testing. The intent of the contracts is to provide the Department of Public Service with continuing, contractual access to additional resources that are necessary to provide inspection expertise and various material testing. The Department will award one (1) contract worth up to \$250,000.00. The Department anticipates submitting planned requests to modify the contract as the operational need arises and as funding capacity will allow over the term of this contract. The initial contract amount and subsequent modification amounts are dependent upon funding approval.

A pre-proposal meeting will not be held.

The last day to submit questions is August 1, 2017; phone calls will not be accepted.

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

The selected Consultants shall attend a scope meeting anticipated to be held on/about August 23, 2017. If the Project Manager is not available, the Consultants may designate an alternate to attend in their place.

1.2 Classification: Firms wishing to submit a proposal must meet the mandatory requirements stated in the RFP. All questions concerning the RFP are to be sent to [capitalprojects@columbus.gov](mailto:capitalprojects@columbus.gov). The last day to submit questions is August 8, 2017. Responses will be posted on the Vendor Services po

BID OPENING DATE - 8/10/2017 11:00:00AM

RFQ006093 - DOT/SAP BUSINESS OBJECTS/RFP

1.1 Purpose

The City of Columbus, Ohio is soliciting Proposals (hereon referred to as RFP) pursuant to Columbus City Codes from experienced professional consulting firms to assist with the continued development of the Department of Technology's (DoT) SAP Business Objects Business Intelligence Platform (SBOP BI).

The Department of Technology provides the following services:

- Manages nearly \$12 million in City of Columbus technology contracts
- Supports major City of Columbus Technology Systems including income tax, utilities billing systems, 311, and building permit systems
- Procures, deploys and support over 10,000 networked devices, including desktop computers, tablets, telephones and mobile devices
- Manages and operates two Data Centers, storing over 1.8 petabytes on over 550 servers
- Manages over 500 miles of fiber that allows for quick and efficient transfer of data between City facilities
- Houses a nationally recognized and award winning Geographic Information System
- Houses the award winning MyColumbus mobile app and Columbus.gov website delivering city services to your fingertips

COMPLETE BID SPECIFICATION ATTACHED

RFQ006211 - FLOCCULATOR SPROCKET AND BEARINGS REPLACEMENT PTS

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION

1.1 Scope: It is the intent of this bid proposal to provide an option contract(s) for Flocculator Sprockets and Bearings, as specified within. These replacement parts will be used at various water and wastewater treatment plants located within the Columbus metropolitan area. The proposed contract will be in effect through December 31, 2020. The City estimates spending \$70,000.00 annually for this contract.

1.2 Classification: This bid proposal and the resulting universal term contract will provide for the



THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

purchase and delivery only of flocculator parts as originally manufactured by the Jeffrey Manufacturing Company. All installation will be handled by City of Columbus personnel. Part numbers referenced in the bid specifications and on the Proposal Pages are Envirex part numbers unless otherwise stated. Bidders are required to show experience in providing this type of equipment as detailed in these specifications.

1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The equipment offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in this type of equipment for the past five years.

1.2.2 Bidder References: The equipment offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification.

1.3 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

BID OPENING DATE - 8/10/2017 1:00:00PM

RFQ006136 - UIRF - South Linden Sidewalks

1.1 Scope: The City of Columbus, Department of Public Service is receiving proposals until August 10, 2017 at 1:00 P.M. local time, for professional engineering consulting services for the UIRF – South Linden Sidewalks 2017, UIRF - Far South Engineering 2017, and UIRF - Sidewalks and Roadway Improvements 2017 RFP. Proposals are being received electronically by Department of Public Service, Office of Support Services. Proposals shall be submitted to [DPSRFP@columbus.gov](mailto:DPSRFP@columbus.gov).

The Department of Public Service is initiating a procurement effort that will result in the award and execution of three engineering contracts for specific projects defined in the RFP. Three separate firms will be selected. The selection will be based on established scoring criteria. A firm may specify a preference for a specific contract as indicated in their proposal but it will not affect proposal scoring.

The intent of these contracts is to provide the Department of Public Service with continuing, contractual access to additional resources that are necessary to perform professional engineering and survey services as well as provide technical expertise for the Department to implement projects for the Department of Development through the City's Urban Infrastructure Recovery Fund (UIRF) program.

A pre-proposal meeting will not be held.

The last day to submit questions is August 3, 2017; phone calls will not be accepted.

The selected Consultants shall attend a scope meeting anticipated to be held on/about August 24, 2017. If the Project Manager is not available, the Consultants may designate an alternate to attend in their place.

1.2 Classification: Firms wishing to submit a proposal must meet the mandatory requirements stated in the RFP. All questions concerning the RFP are to be sent to

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

capitalprojects@columbus.gov. The last day to submit questions is Aug 3, 2017. Responses will be posted on the Vendor Services portal as an addendum. Phone calls will not be accepted.

BID OPENING DATE - 8/15/2017 1:00:00PM

RFQ006198 - SI - Glenchester Dr at Hilliard-Rome Rd

1.1 Scope: The City of Columbus, Department of Public Service is receiving bids until August 15, 2017 at 1:00 PM local time, for construction services for the Signal Installation - Glenchester Drive at Hilliard-Rome Road project. Bids are to be submitted only at [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com). Hard copies shall not be accepted.

This project will add a signal at the intersection of Hilliard-Rome Road and Glenchester Drive, a north bound left turn lane onto Glenchester Drive, and new curb ramps on the northern limits of the project at Glenchester Drive at the intersection of Hilliard-Rome Road. Hilliard-Rome Road will be widened from south of Glenchester Drive to Smith Road.

A pre-bid meeting will not be held.

Notice of published addenda will be posted on the City's Vendor Services web site and all addenda shall be posted on [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com).

1.2 Classification: All bid documents (Invitation for Bid, technical specifications, plans, and future addenda) are available for review and download at [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com). Firms wishing to submit a bid must meet the mandatory requirements stated in the IFB, including being prequalified by the City of Columbus Office of Construction Prequalification. All questions concerning this project are to be sent to [capitalprojects@columbus.gov](mailto:capitalprojects@columbus.gov). The last day to submit questions is August 8, 2017; phone calls will not be accepted.

1.3 Bid Express: If you do not have an account with Bid Express and you would like to review projects information or submit a bid, you will need to sign up for an account. Go to [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com) in order to sign up.

BID OPENING DATE - 8/17/2017 11:00:00AM

RFQ006220 - Fleet OEM Truck Parts UTC

1.1 Scope: It is the intent of this bid proposal to provide all agencies of the City of Columbus with a "Catalog" firm offer for sale option contract(s) for the purchase of OEM Truck Parts, Supplies, and Accessories. The bidder shall submit standard published catalogs and price lists of items offered. The total annual estimated expenditure for OEM Truck Parts, Supplies, and Accessories is eight thousand dollars (\$800,000.00). The proposed contract shall be in effect from the date of execution by the City to and including September 30, 2019.

1.2 Classification: The contract(s) resulting from this bid proposal will provide an option for the purchase and delivery of OEM Truck Parts, Supplies, and Accessories by any agency of the City

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

from the catalogs and price lists provided. Bidders are required to show experience in providing these types of products and warranty service as detailed in these specifications.

1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The OEM Truck Parts, Supplies, and Accessories offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of products and warranty service for the past five years.

1.2.2 Bidder References: The OEM Truck Parts, Supplies, and Accessories offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification.

1.2.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be submitted on the vendor services portal by 11:00 am Thursday, August 3, 2017. Responses will be posted on the portal no later than 4:00 p.m. (local time) on Monday, August 10, 2017. See section 3.2.3 for additional details.

1.3 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid.

RFQ006222 - Utility Service Bodies

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION

1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Division of Water, to obtain formal bids to establish a contract for the purchase, installation, and immediate delivery of four (4) Service Bodies to be mounted on Division of Water supplied Cab and Chassis. The equipment will be used as a Service Truck by the Water Consumer Services Section.

1.2 Classification: The contract resulting from this bid proposal will provide for the purchase, installation, and delivery of four (4) Service Bodies to be mounted on Division of Water supplied Cab and Chassis. Bidders are required to show experience in providing these types of equipment and warranty service as detailed in these specifications.

1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The Service Body offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of equipment and warranty service for the past five years.

1.2.2 Bidder References: The Service Body warranty service offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification.

1.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be submitted on the Vendor Services portal by Monday, July 31, 2017 at 11:00 am. Responses will be posted on the RFQ on Vendor Services no later than Thursday, August 3, 2017 at 4:00 pm.

1.4 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

# Public Notices

---

The link to the **Columbus City Health Code** pdf shall constitute publication in the City Bulletin of changes to the Columbus City Health Department's Health Code. To go to the Columbus City Health Code, click [here](#) (pdf).

The Columbus City Code's "**Title 7 -- Health Code**" is separate from the Columbus City Health Code. Changes to "Title 7 -- Health Code" are published in the City Bulletin. To go to the Columbus City Code's "Title 7 -- Health Code," click [here](#) (html).

**City of Columbus  
City Bulletin Report**

Office of City Clerk  
90 West Broad Street  
Columbus OH 43215-9015  
columbuscitycouncil.org

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0001-2017

**Drafting Date:** 1/3/2017

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:**  
OFFICIAL NOTICE

CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION  
COMPETITIVE EXAMINATION ANNOUNCEMENTS  
APPLY ONLINE 24 HOURS A DAY, 7 DAYS A WEEK OR APPLY IN PERSON 9:00 A.M. TO 4:00 P.M. MONDAY  
THROUGH FRIDAY.

The Civil Service Commission continuously administers competitive examinations. Information regarding examinations, for which the Civil Service Commission is currently accepting applications, is located on our website at [www.columbus.gov/civilservice](http://www.columbus.gov/civilservice) and is also posted at the Commission offices located at 77 North Front Street, 3rd Floor, Columbus, Ohio, as well as on the 1st Floor in the City Self-Serve Job Center. Please note that all visitors are required to produce a picture ID, authenticating their identity, in order to visit the applications area on the third floor. Applicants interested in City jobs or job announcement alerts should check our website or visit the Commission offices.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0006-2017

**Drafting Date:** 1/5/2017

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Columbus Recreation and Parks 2017 Updated Commission Meetings  
**Contact Name:** Stephanie Brock  
**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-5932  
**Contact Email Address:** sybrock@columbus.gov

**Columbus Recreation and Parks  
2017 Commission Meetings**

***NOTICE OF REGULAR MEETINGS***

***COLUMBUS RECREATION AND PARKS COMMISSION***

The Recreation and Parks Commission, appointed and organized under the Charter of the City of Columbus, Section 112-1 is empowered to equip, operate, direct and maintain all the existing recreational and park facilities. In addition, said Commission exercises certain powers and duties as specified in Sections 112-1 and 112-2 of the Columbus City Charter.

Please take notice that meetings of the Recreation and Parks Commission will be held at 8:30a.m. on the following dates and locations (unless otherwise posted):

***Wednesday, March 8, 2017 - 1111 East Broad Street, 43205***

***Wednesday, April 12, 2017 - Lashutka Center, 3479 Riverside Dr., 43221***  
***Wednesday, May 10, 2017 - Gillie Community Center, 4625 Morse Center Dr., 43229***  
***Wednesday, June 14, 2017 - 1111 East Broad Street, 43205***  
***Wed., July 12, 2017 -Maintenance Operations Bldg., 1533 Alum Industrial Dr., 43209***  
***August Recess - No Meeting***  
***Wed., Sept. 13, 2017 - Wyandot Lodge at McKnight Center, 3200 Indian Village Rd., 43221***  
***Wednesday, October 11, 2017 - 1111 East Broad Street, 43205***  
***Wed., November 8, 2017 - Westgate Community Center, 455 S. Westgate Ave., 43204***  
***Wednesday, December 13, 2017 - 1111 East Broad Street, 43205***

In the event no proper business exists the meeting may be cancelled without further notice. For further information you may contact the Columbus Recreation and Parks Department, 1111 East Broad Street, Suite 200, Columbus, Ohio 43205 (Telephone: 614-645-3319).

Tony A. Collins, Director  
Columbus Recreation and Parks Department

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0015-2015

**Drafting Date:** 1/27/2015

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Published Columbus City Health Code

**Contact Name:** Roger Cloern

**Contact Telephone Number:** 654-6444

**Contact Email Address:** rogerc@columbus.gov

"The Columbus City Health Code is updated and maintained by the Columbus Health Department.

To view the most current City Health Code, please visit:

[www.publichealth.columbus.gov](http://www.publichealth.columbus.gov)

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0105-2017

**Drafting Date:** 5/3/2017

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Title:** Community Relations Commission, 2017 Meeting Schedule

**Contact Name:** Nelson Hewitt

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-1977

**Contact Email Address:** nohewitt@Columbus.gov

Thursday, May 18, 2017, 9:00AM - 11:00AM

Thursday, July 20, 2017, 9:00AM - 11:00AM

Friday, September 29, 2017, 9:00AM - 11:00AM

Thursday, October 19, 2017, 9:00AM - 11:00AM

Thursday, November 16, 2017, 8:00AM Retreat followed by a full commission meeting

All meetings will be held at the Jerry Hammond Center, 1111 East Broad Street, Columbus, Ohio 43205. Please check in at the security desk at the Broad Street entrance for room location. Bring a photo identification for security purposes. Any changes to meeting times, dates or location will be published in the city bulletin.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0152-2017

**Drafting Date:** 7/12/2017

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Columbus Board of Zoning Adjustment July 25, 2017 Agenda

**Contact Name:** David Reiss

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614 645-7973

**Contact Email Address:** DJReiss@Columbus.gov

#### AGENDA

#### BOARD OF ZONING ADJUSTMENT

#### CITY OF COLUMBUS, OHIO

#### JULY 25, 2017

The Columbus Board of Zoning Adjustment will hold a public hearing on the following applications on **JULY 25, 2017** at **4:30 P.M.** in the First Floor Hearing Room of the Department of Building & Zoning Services, 757 Carolyn Avenue.

The Board of Zoning Adjustment hears requests for Special Permits, Appeals and Variances to the requirements of the Columbus Zoning Code, Title 33, of the Columbus City Codes. The Board does not hear applications to amend the Official Zoning Map.

**SPECIAL NOTE TO THE APPLICANT:** It is important that you or your representative be present at the public hearing. It is the rule of the Board to dismiss an application when a representative is not present.

Further information may be obtained by visiting the City of Columbus Zoning Office website at [www.columbus.gov/bzs/zoning/Board-of-Zoning-Adjustment](http://www.columbus.gov/bzs/zoning/Board-of-Zoning-Adjustment) or by calling the Department of Building and Zoning Services, Public Hearings section at 645-4522

**1. Application No.: BZA17-050**

**Location:** **260 EAST BLAKE AVENUE (43202)**, located on the north side of East Blake Avenue, approximately 130 feet east of Medary Avenue.

**Area Comm./Civic:** University Area Commission

**Existing Zoning:** R-2F, Residential District

**Request:** Variance(s) to Section(s):  
3332.25, Maximum side yards required.

To reduce the maximum side yards required from 20% of the width of the lot (6.4 feet) to 12.5% of the width of the lot (4 feet).

**Proposal:** To construct an 84 square foot, first-floor, half-bathroom and kitchen addition.

**Applicant(s):** Christopher S. Freiheit  
1575 Blackstone Drive  
Columbus, Ohio 43235

**Attorney/Agent:** None

**Property Owner(s):** Same as applicant.

**Case Planner:** David J. Reiss, (614) 645-7973

**E-mail:** DJReiss@Columbus.gov

- 2. Application No.: BZA17-051**  
**Location:** 2593 NORTH HIGH STREET (43202), located on the west side of North High Street, approximately 80 feet south of West Duncan Street.  
**Area Comm./Civic:** University Area Commission  
**Existing Zoning:** C-4, Commercial District  
**Request:** Variance(s) to Section(s):  
3312.49, Minimum number of parking spaces required.  
To reduce the minimum number of required additional parking spaces from 16 to 0.  
**Proposal:** A change of use from retail to an eating and drinking establishment.  
**Applicant(s):** Old North Arcade, LLC c/o Benjamin Morgan.  
2593 North High Street  
Columbus, Ohio 43202  
**Attorney/Agent:** None  
**Property Owner(s):** Edward L. and Elaine R. Cooper, Trustees  
5842 Glendavon Place  
Dublin, Ohio 43016  
**Case Planner:** Jamie Freise, 645-6350  
**E-mail:** JFFreise@Columbus.gov
- 3. Application No.: BZA17-052**  
**Location:** 1146 SUMMIT STREET (43201), located on the east side of Summit Street, approximately 96 feet north of East 4th Avenue.  
**Area Comm./Civic:** Italian Village Commission  
**Existing Zoning:** R-4, Residential District  
**Request:** Variances(s) to Section(s):  
3332.18, Basis of computing area.  
To increase the allowable lot coverage from 50% to 53.5% of the lot.  
3332.26, Minimum side yard permitted.  
To reduce the minimum side yard from 3 feet to 2 feet.  
**Proposal:** To construct a one-car detached garage.  
**Applicant(s):** Juliet Bullock, Architect  
1182 Wyandotte Road  
Columbus, Ohio 43212  
**Attorney/Agent:** None.  
**Property Owner(s):** Eli Adaham; 1146 Summit, L.L.C.  
P.O. Box 15397  
Columbus, Ohio 43215  
**Case Planner:** David J. Reiss, (614) 645-7973  
**E-mail:** DJReiss@Columbus.gov
- 4. Application No.: BZA17-053**  
**Location:** 277 EAST LIVINGSTON AVENUE (43215), located at the southwest corner of Grant Avenue and East Livingston Avenue.  
**Area Comm./Civic:** Clintonville Area Commission  
**Existing Zoning:** C-4, Commercial District  
**Request:** Variance(s) to Section(s):  
3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required.  
To reduce the required number of additional parking spaces from 23 to 0. (8 parking spaces are provided.)  
**Proposal:** To add a 600 square foot patio to the west side of an existing restaurant and apartment building.



**Applicant(s):** 281 Livingston, L.L.C.; c/o Plank Law Firm  
411 East Town Street, Floor 2  
Columbus, Ohio 43215  
**Attorney/Agent:** Donald Plank, Plank Law Firm, LPA  
411 East Town Street, Floor 2  
Columbus, Ohio 43215  
**Property Owner(s):** Same as applicant.  
**Case Planner:** David J. Reiss, (614) 645-7973  
**E-mail:** DJReiss@Columbus.gov

**5. Application No.: BZA17-054**  
**Location:** **420 EAST BEAUMONT STREET (43214)**, located on the north side of East  
Beaumont Street, approximately 120 feet east of Sharon Avenue.  
**Area Comm./Civic:** Clintonville Area Commission  
**Existing Zoning:** R-3, Residential District  
**Request:** Variance(s) to Section(s):  
3332.26, Minimum side yard permitted.  
To reduce the required minimum side yard from 5 feet to 3.7 feet on the east  
side of the dwelling.  
3332.25, Maximum side yards required.  
To reduce the total side yards from 12 feet to 9.5 feet.  
**Proposal:** To raze a detached garage and construct an attached garage.  
**Applicant(s):** Kyle Heiberger  
420 East Beaumont Road  
Columbus, Ohio 43214  
**Attorney/Agent:** None  
**Property Owner(s):** Applicant  
**Case Planner:** Jamie Freise, 645-6350  
**E-mail:** JFFreise@Columbu.gov

**6. Application No.: BZA17-026**  
**Location:** **90 FALLIS ROAD (43221)**, located on the north side of Fallis Road, approximately  
100 feet west of Foster Street.  
**Area Comm./Civic:** Clintonville Area Commission  
**Existing Zoning:** R-3, Residential District  
**Request:** Variance(s) to Section(s):  
3332.26(E), Minimum side yard permitted.  
To reduce the minimum side yard for a garage from 3 feet to 0 feet.  
3391.05(A,1,b), Limits to modifications of nonconforming structures.  
To expand a non-conforming structure by 100%.  
**Proposal:** To construct a garage addition.  
**Applicant(s):** Glen & Marissa Lodge  
90 Fallis Road  
Columbus, Ohio 43214  
**Attorney/Agent:** Eric T. Close, Contractor  
2279 Shrewsbury Road  
Columbus, Ohio 43221  
**Property Owner(s):** Applicant  
**Case Planner:** Jamie Freise, 645-6350  
**E-mail:** JFFreise@Columbus.gov

**7. Application No.: BZA17-058**  
**Location:** **957 EAST BROAD STREET (43205)**, located on the south side of East Broad Street,  
approximately 156 feet west of Hoffman Avenue.

**Area Comm./Civic:** Near East Area Commission  
**Existing Zoning:** AR-O, Apartment Office District  
**Request:** Variance(s) to Section(s):  
3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required.  
To reduce the minimum number of required additional parking spaces from 8 to 0.  
**Proposal:** A change of use from office and warehouse to child day care.  
**Applicant(s):** John Paul II Daycare  
957 East Broad Street  
Columbus, Ohio 43205  
**Attorney/Agent:** Berardi + Partners, c/o John Cochrane, Architect  
1398 Goodale Boulevard  
Columbus, Ohio 43212  
**Property Owner(s):** Thomas J. MacKessy  
4679 Aberdeen Avenue  
Dublin, Ohio 43016  
**Case Planner:** Jamie Freise, 645-6350  
**E-mail:** JFFreise@Columbu.gov

**8. Application No.:** BZA17-061  
**Location:** 3777 DUBLIN ROAD (43221), located on the west side of Dublin Road, approximately 420 feet north of Fisher Road.  
**Area Comm./Civic:** None  
**Existing Zoning:** LSR, Suburban Residential District  
**Request:** Variance and Special Permit(s) to Section(s):  
3389.033, Cemetery.  
To grant a special permit for a columbarium.  
3389.12, Portable building.  
To grant a special permit for two storage buildings.  
3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required.  
To reduce the number of additional required parking spaces from 82 to 0 (484 to 406).  
3312.53, Minimum number of loading spaces required.  
To reduce the number of loading spaces from 1 to 0.  
**Proposal:** To allow the expansion of a church and the construction of a columbarium.  
**Applicant(s):** First Community Church of Columbus, Ohio  
1320 Cambridge Boulevard  
Columbus, Ohio 43212  
**Attorney/Agent:** Jeffrey L. Brown, Atty.  
37 West Broad Street, Ste. 460  
Columbus, Ohio 43215  
**Property Owner(s):** Applicant  
**Case Planner:** Jamie Freise, 645-6350  
**E-mail:** JFFreise@Columbus.gov

**9. Application No.:** BZA17-062  
**Location:** 4615 NORTH HIGH STREET (43214), located on the west side of North High Street, approximately 105 feet south of Nottingham Road.  
**Area Comm./Civic:** Clintonville Area Commission  
**Existing Zoning:** C-4, Commercial District  
**Request:** Variance(s) to Section(s):  
3372.605, Building design standards.  
To reduce the required width of the building from 60 feet to 39 feet. (21 feet.)

3321.05, Vision clearance.

To reduce the required clear vision triangle from 10 feet to 5 feet.

**Proposal:** To rehabilitate an existing commercial building and upgrade the façade by constructing additions to the front and rear.

**Applicant(s):** G.D.R. Concepts, L.L.C.  
P.O. Box 20646  
Columbus, Ohio 43220

**Attorney/Agent:** Jackson B. Reynolds, III  
37 West Broad Street, Suite 460  
Columbus, Ohio 43215

**Property Owner(s):** Beechwold Lot, L.L.C.  
470 Olde Worthington Road, Suite 1  
Westerville, Ohio 43082

**Case Planner:** David J. Reiss, (614) 645-7973

**E-mail:** DJReiss@Columbus.gov

**10. Application No.: BZA17-065**

**Location:** **560 NOE-BIXBY ROAD (43213)**, located on the east side of Noe-Bixby Road, approximately 600 feet north of Farms Drive.

**Area Comm./Civic:** Far East Area Commission

**Existing Zoning:** RRR, Restricted Rural Residential District

**Request:** Variance(s) to Section(s):  
3332.38, Private garage.

To increase the allowable square footage of a private, detached garage from the larger of 720 square feet or one-third of the minimum net floor area for the living quarters of the principal residence to 2,050 square feet and; to increase the allowable overall height of a detached garage from 15 feet to 23 feet, excluding parapets and ornamental structures.

**Proposal:** To construct a 2,050 square foot detached garage with habitable space.

**Applicant(s):** Tom & Linda Pace  
560 Noe-Bixby Road  
Columbus, Ohio 43213

**Attorney/Agent:** Michael T. Shannon, Esq.  
500 South Front Street, Ste. 1200  
Columbus, Ohio 43215

**Property Owner(s):** Same as applicant.

**Case Planner:** David J. Reiss, (614) 645-7973

**E-mail:** DJReiss@Columbus.gov

**11. Application No.: BZA16-156**

**Location:** **3065 WAKEFERN PLACE (43224)**, located at the terminus of the cul-de-sac of Wakefern Place, approximately 500 feet south of Niantic Avenue. (Vicinity is south of Innis Road, east of Westerville Road and west of Sunbury Road.)

**Area Comm./Civic:** Northeast Area Commission

**Existing Zoning:** R-2, Residential District

**Request:** Variances(s) to Section(s):  
3332.25, Maximum side yards required.

To reduce the sum of the widths of the required side yards from 20% (11.78 feet) of the width of the lot to 12% (7 feet).

3332.26, Minimum side yard permitted.

To reduce the minimum side yard from 7.9 feet to 0 feet along the west side for a parking space.

3312.29, Parking space.

To reduce the required width of a parking space from 9 feet to 7.9 feet.

**Proposal:** To allow a 359.45 square foot driveway and parking space expansion to remain.  
**Applicant(s):** Robert W. Hayes, I & Paulette M. Hayes  
3065 Wakefern Place  
Columbus, Ohio 43224  
**Attorney/Agent:** None.  
**Property Owner(s):** Same as applicant.  
**Case Planner:** David J. Reiss, 645-7973  
**E-mail:** DJReiss@Columbus.gov

**12. Application No.: BZA16-166**  
**Location:** **2515 GROVEPORT ROAD (43207)**, located on the west side of Groveport Road, approximately 220 feet south of Glendower Avenue.  
**Area Comm./Civic:** Far South Columbus Area Commission  
**Existing Zoning:** M, Manufacturing District  
**Request:** Variance(s) to Section(s):  
3392.10, Performance requirements.  
To increase the maximum height of piles of metal from 10 feet to 20 feet.  
**Proposal:** To allow piled heights of metals to exceed 10 feet, to 20 feet.  
**Applicant(s):** Ace Iron & Metal Company  
2515 Groveport Road  
Columbus, Ohio 43207  
**Attorney/Agent:** Jackson B. Reynolds, III  
37 West Broad Street, Suite 460  
Columbus, Ohio 43215  
**Property Owner(s):** Same as applicant.  
**Case Planner:** David J. Reiss, (614) 645-7973  
**E-mail:** DJReiss@Columbus.gov

**13. Application No.: BZA17-010**  
**Location:** **1112 NORTH HIGH STREET (43201)**, located on the east side of North High Street, approximately 250 feet south of East 4th Avenue.  
**Area Comm./Civic:** Italian Village Commission  
**Existing Zoning:** C-4, Commercial District  
**Request:** Variance(s) to Section(s):  
3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required.  
To reduce the required number of additional vehicle parking spaces from 56 to 0. (0 spaces are provided). Also, to reduce the required number of bicycle parking spaces from 4 to 0 (0 spaces are provided).  
**Proposal:** To convert 6,035 square feet of commercial retail space into a restaurant.  
**Applicant(s):** Jeffrey S. Parenteau  
P.O. Box 1579  
Dublin, Ohio 43017  
**Attorney/Agent:** Donald Plank; Plank Law Firm, L.P.A.  
423 East Town Street, 2nd Floor  
Columbus, Ohio 43215  
**Property Owner(s):** Giannopoulos Properties, Ltd.  
P.O. Box 09499  
Bexley, Ohio 43209  
**Case Planner:** David J. Reiss, (614) 645-7973  
**E-mail:** DJReiss@Columbus.gov

**14. Application No.: BZA17-036**  
**Location:** **665 SOUTH 22ND STREET (43205)**, located on the west side of South 22nd Street, 35 feet south of Newton Street.

**Area Comm./Civic:** Livingston Avenue Area Commission  
**Existing Zoning:** R-3 Residential District  
**Request:** Variance(s) to Section(s):  
3332.26, Minimum side yard permitted.  
To reduce the required side yard from 3 feet to 2 feet, 4 inches for a detached garage.  
**Proposal:** To allow an existing detached garage, constructed without permits, to remain on an existing footer that is too close to the side lot line.  
**Applicant(s):** Jose Villa  
1931 Parsons Avenue  
Columbus, Ohio 43207  
**Attorney/Agent:** Same as applicant.  
**Property Owner(s):** South German Village, L.L.C.  
1931 Parsons Avenue  
Columbus, Ohio 43207  
**Case Planner:** David J. Reiss, (614) 645-7973  
**E-mail:** DJReiss@Columbus.gov

**15. Application No.:** BZA17-046  
**Location:** 1100 NORTH HIGH STREET (43201), located on the east side of North High Street, approximately 300 feet north of East 3rd Avenue.  
**Area Comm./Civic:** Italian Village Commission  
**Existing Zoning:** C-4, Commercial District  
**Request:** Variance(s) to Section(s):  
3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required.  
To reduce the required number of parking spaces from 28 to 0. (0 spaces are provided.)  
**Proposal:** To convert an existing parking lot into an outdoor patio and seasonal community gathering space.  
**Applicant(s):** Giannopoulos Properties, Ltd.  
P.O. Box 09499  
Bexley, Ohio 43209  
**Attorney/Agent:** Donald Plank; Plank Law Firm  
411 East Town Street, 2nd Floor  
Columbus, Ohio 43215  
**Property Owner(s):** Giannopoulos Properties, Ltd./Volos Properties, Ltd.  
P.O. Box 09499  
Bexley, Ohio 43209  
**Case Planner:** David J. Reiss, (614) 645-7973  
**E-mail:** DJReiss@Columbus.gov

**16. Application No.:** BZA17-048  
**Location:** 341 EAST KOSSUTH STREET (43206), located on the south side of East Kossuth Street, 65.10 feet east of Ebner Street.  
**Area Comm./Civic:** South Side Area Commission  
**Existing Zoning:** R-2F, Residential District  
**Request:** Variance(s) to Section(s):  
3332.26, Minimum side yard permitted.  
To reduce the required side yards on the east and west sides from 3 feet to 2 feet for a detached garage.  
**Proposal:** To construct a 616 square foot, detached garage.  
**Applicant(s):** Mary B. Marsh  
341 East Kossuth Street  
Columbus, Ohio 43206

**Attorney/Agent:** None  
**Property Owner(s):** Same as applicant.  
**Case Planner:** David J. Reiss, (614) 645-7973  
**E-mail:** DJReiss@Columbus.gov

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0153-2017

**Drafting Date:** 7/12/2017

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Columbus Board of Zoning Adjustment July 25, 2017 Appeals Agenda

**Contact Name:** David Reiss

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614 645-7973

**Contact Email Address:** DJReiss@Columbus.gov

**APPEALS AGENDA  
BOARD OF ZONING ADJUSTMENT  
CITY OF COLUMBUS  
JULY 25, 2017**

The Columbus Board of Zoning Adjustment will hold a public hearing on the following applications on **TUESDAY, JULY 25, 2017 at 4:30 P.M.** in the First Floor Hearing Room of the Building Services Division Offices, 757 Carolyn Avenue.

The Board of Zoning Adjustment hears requests for Special Permits, Appeals and Variances to the requirements of the Columbus Zoning Code, Title 33, of the Columbus City Codes. The Board does not hear applications to amend the Official Zoning Map. Specific case information may be obtained by contacting the Building Services Division, 757 Carolyn Avenue, 645-7314.

**SPECIAL NOTE TO THE APPLICANT:** It is important that you or your representative be present at the public hearing. It is the rule of the Board to dismiss an application when a representative is not present.

Further information may be obtained by visiting the City of Columbus Zoning Office website at [www.columbus.gov/bzs/zoning/Board-of-Zoning-Adjustment](http://www.columbus.gov/bzs/zoning/Board-of-Zoning-Adjustment) or by calling the Department of Building and Zoning Services, Public Hearings section at 614-645-4522.

**THE FOLLOWING CASES WILL BE HEARD BEGINNING AT 6:00 P.M.:**

1. BZA17-047  
2212 TUTTLE PARK PLACE  
University Area Commission  
C-4, Commercial

To Appeal Application No. 16345-490 issued on 4/7/2017 for:

1. 3312.29, Parking Space
2. 3372.521, Supplemental Parking

**Staff Contact:** Chris Presutti

**Phone:** 645-7849

**Appellant:** Molica Funds, LLC, 280 West Lane Avenue, Columbus, Ohio 43201

**Owner:** Same as appellant

**Attorney/Agent:** William L. Loveland, 3300 Riverside Drive, Ste. 125, Upper Arlington, Ohio 43221

cc: Vorys, Sater, Seymour & Pease LLP  
Richard L. Gerhardt, Sr.  
Richard L. Gerhardt, II  
Underhill & Hodge LLC  
Loveland Law LLC  
City Attorney's Office

2. BZA17-049  
2720 FREMONT STREET  
Greater Hilltop Area Commission  
R-3, Residential

To Appeal Zoning Code Violation Order No. 17470-02767 issued on 4/18/2017 for:

1. 3305.01, Certificate of Zoning Clearance
2. 3312.43, Required Surface for Parking

**Code Enforcement Officer:** Cassandra Scurlock  
**Code Enforcement Officer Phone:** 645-3093  
**Appellant:** James A. Henderson, 180 High Street, Sunbury, Ohio 43074  
**Owner:** Urban Homes Ink  
**Attorney/Agent:** N/A

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0154-2017

**Drafting Date:** 7/13/2017

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** City Council Zoning Agenda for 7/24/2017  
**Contact Name:** Monique Goins-Ransom  
**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-0845  
**Contact Email Address:** MLGoins-Ransom@columbus.gov

**REGULAR MEETING NO. 40**  
**CITY COUNCIL (ZONING)**  
**JULY 24, 2017**  
**6:30 P.M.**  
**COUNCIL CHAMBERS**

**ROLL CALL**

**READING AND DISPOSAL OF THE JOURNAL**

**EMERGENCY, TABLED AND 2ND READING OF 30 DAY LEGISLATION**

**ZONING: PAGE, CHR. E. BROWN M. BROWN HARDIN STINZIANO TYSON KLEIN**

**1719-2017**

To rezone 831 HILLIARD & ROME ROAD (43228), being 35.9± acres on the west side of Hilliard & Rome Road, 450± feet south of Fisher Road, From: R, Rural District, To: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District (Rezoning # Z16-025).

**1842-2017**

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3332.039, R-4, Residential District; 3332.05(A)(4), Area district lot width requirements; 3332.15, R-4 Area district requirements; 3332.19, Fronting; 3332.26(C)(2), Minimum side yard permitted; and 3332.27, Rear yard, of the Columbus City codes; for the property located at 1607 ELMWOOD AVENUE (43212), to permit a single-unit dwelling above a garage (a carriage house) on the rear of a lot developed with a single-unit dwelling, with reduced development standards in the R-4, Residential District (Council Variance # CV16-054).

**1858-2017**

To rezone 69 TAYLOR AVENUE (43205), being 1.3± acres located at the southwest corner of Taylor Avenue and East Long Street, From: P-2, Parking and R-2F, Residential districts, To: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District (Rezoning # Z17-002).

**1888-2017**

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3363.01, M-manufacturing districts; 3309.14(A), Height districts; 3312.03 (D), Administrative requirements; 3312.09, Aisle; 3312.13, Driveway; 3312.25, Maneuvering; 3312.27, Parking setback line; 3312.29, Parking space; 3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required; 3312.51, Minimum number of loading spaces required; 3321.01, Dumpster area; and variances to the following sections applicable to temporary parking only: 3312.21, Landscaping and screening; 3312.39 Striping and marking; 3312.43, Surface; and 3321.03, Lighting; 3363.24, Building lines in an M-manufacturing district; and variances to the Urban Commercial Overlay Sections 3372.604, Setback requirements; 3372.605, Building design standards; 3372.606, Graphics; 3372.607, Landscaping and screening; 3372.608, Lighting; and 3372.609, Parking and circulation, for the property located at 732 NORTH FOURTH STREET (43201), to permit a mixed use development with modified development standards in the M, Manufacturing District and to repeal Ordinance #3355-2016, passed January 9, 2017 (Council Variance # CV12-060C).

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0155-2017

**Drafting Date:** 7/19/2017

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Historic Resources Commission Re-scheduled Meeting

**Contact Name:** Randy F Black

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-6821

**Contact Email Address:** [rblack@columbus.gov](mailto:rblack@columbus.gov) <<mailto:rblack@columbus.gov>>

The cancelled Historic Resources Commission has been re-scheduled to Wednesday, July 26, 2017. The meeting will be held at 5:00pm at 50 W. Gay Street, Room B, ground floor.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0156-2017

**Drafting Date:** 7/19/2017

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** City Council Zoning Meeting, July 31, 2017

**Contact Name:** Monique Goins-Ransom

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-0845

**Contact Email Address:** [mgoins-ransom@columbus.gov](mailto:mgoins-ransom@columbus.gov)

REGULAR MEETING NO. 42 OF CITY COUNCIL (ZONING), JULY 31, 2017 AT 6:30 P.M. IN COUNCIL CHAMBERS.



ROLL CALL

READING AND DISPOSAL OF THE JOURNAL

EMERGENCY, TABLED AND 2ND READING OF 30 DAY LEGISLATION

ZONING: PAGE, CHR. E. BROWN M. BROWN HARDIN STINZIANO TYSON KLEIN

1491-2017 To rezone 2700 MCKINLEY AVENUE (43214), being 2.85± acres located on the east side of McKinley Avenue, 1,650± feet southeast of West Fifth Avenue, From: L-M, Limited Manufacturing District, To: L-ARLD, Limited Apartment Residential District (Rezoning # Z16-081).

1745-2017 To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3365.01, M-1, Manufacturing District; 3312.25, Maneuvering; 3312.29, Parking space; and 3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 6480 DOUBLETREE AVENUE (43229), to allow general office uses and a federal Immigration and Customs Enforcement processing station with reduced parking standards in the M-1, Manufacturing District (Council Variance # CV17-039).

1768-2017 To rezone 1086 NORTH FOURTH STREET (43201), being 2.03± acres located at the southeast corner of North Fourth Street and East Fourth Avenue, From: M-2, Manufacturing District, To: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District (Rezoning # Z16-076).

1845-2017 To rezone 3342 WEST HENDERSON ROAD (43220), being 3.6± acres located at the northwest corner of West Henderson Road and Chevy Chase Court, From: RR, Rural Residential District, To: L-AR-12, Limited Apartment Residential District (Rezoning # Z16-013).

1846-2017 To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3333.02, AR-12, ARLD, and AR-1 apartment residential district use; 3312.25, Maneuvering; 3312.29, Parking space; 3333.16, Fronting; 3333.18, Building lines; and 3333.255, Perimeter yard; of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 3342 WEST HENDERSON ROAD (43220), to permit 16 detached single-unit dwellings with reduced development standards in the L-AR-12, Limited Apartment Residential District (Council Variance # CV16-014).

1884-2017 To rezone 2585 WALCUTT ROAD (43026), being 6.78± acres located on the west side of Walcutt Road, 135± feet south of Hilliard Oaks Court, From: R-1, Residential District and CPD, Commercial Planned Development District, To: L-AR-1, Limited Apartment Residential District (Rezoning # Z16-011).

1885-2017 To grant a Variance from the provisions of Section 3333.255, Perimeter yard, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 2585 WALCUTT ROAD (43026), to permit a reduced perimeter yard for an apartment complex in the L-AR-1, Limited Apartment Residential District (Council Variance # CV16-057).

1929-2017 To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3332.039, R-4, Residential district uses; 3309.14, Height districts; 3312.21(D)(1), Landscaping and screening; 3312.25, Maneuvering; 3312.27, Parking setback line; 3312.29, Parking space; 3332.15, R-4 area district requirements; 3332.21, Building lines; 3332.285, Perimeter yard; 3333.15(C), Basis of computing area; 3333.18, Building lines; 3333.24, Rear yard; and 3333.26, Height district, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 1414 BROADVIEW AVENUE (43212), to permit two multi-unit residential developments with reduced development standards in the AR-3, Apartment Residential District and the R-4, Residential District, and to repeal Ordinance # 0714-2016, passed April 4, 2016, and Ordinance # 1630-2007, passed November 5, 2007 (Council Variance # CV17-012).

1932-2017 To rezone 7000 BENT TREE BOULEVARD (43235), being 16.75± acres located at the southeast corner of Bent Tree Boulevard and Sawmill Place Boulevard, From: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District, To: L-AR-2, Limited Apartment Residential District (Rezoning # Z17-008).

1933-2017 To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3312.09, Aisle; 3312.13, Driveway; 3312.21(A)(B), Landscaping and screening; 3312.25, Maneuvering; 3312.27(2), Parking setback line; 3312.49, Minimum numbers of

parking spaces required; 3321.07(B), Landscaping; 3333.13, AR-2 area district requirements; 3333.18, Building lines; and 3333.255, Perimeter yard, of the Columbus City codes; for the property located at 7000 BENT TREE BOULEVARD (43235), to permit reduced development standards for a multi-unit residential development in the L-AR-2, Limited Apartment Residential District (Council Variance # CV17-020).

1937-2017 To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3333.02, AR-12, ARLD and AR-1 apartment residential district use; 3309.148, Area districts; 3312.25, Maneuvering; 3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required; 3321.05(B), Vision clearance; 3333.15, Basis of computing area; 3333.18, Building lines; 3333.22, Maximum side yard required; 3333.23(a), Minimum side yard permitted; 3333.24, Rear yard; and 3333.255, Perimeter yard, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 63-71 SOUTH EIGHTEENTH STREET (43205), to permit mixed-use development with reduced development standards in the ARLD, Apartment Residential District (Council Variance # CV17-024).

1944-2017 To rezone 1541 SCHROCK ROAD (43229), being 0.7± acres located at the southwest corner of Schrock and Karl Roads, From: C-5, Commercial District, To: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District (Rezoning # Z17-004).

1946-2017 To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3332.039, R-4, residential district; 3312.13(B), Driveway; 3312.49(C), Minimum numbers of parking spaces required; 3332.05(A)(4), Area district lot width requirements; 3332.15, R-4 Area district requirements; and 3372.604(B), Setback requirements, of the Columbus City codes; for the property located at 851 NORTH FOURTH STREET (43215), to permit 1,050± square feet of ground floor commercial use and two second-story dwelling-units, with reduced development standards in the R-4, Residential District; (Council Variance # CV17-016).

1947-2017 To rezone 868 INGLESIDE AVENUE (43215), being 0.98± acres located on the east side of Ingleside Avenue, 70± feet north of Buttles Avenue, From: M, Manufacturing District, To: AR-2, Apartment Residential District (Rezoning # Z16-073).

1948-2017 To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3333.025, AR-2 apartment residential district use; 3309.14, Height districts; 3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required; 3333.18(F), Building lines; and 3333.255, Perimeter yard, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 868 INGLESIDE AVENUE (43215), to permit a multi-unit residential development and monopole communications tower with reduced development standards in the AR-2, Apartment Residential District (Council Variance # CV16-073).

1953-2017 To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3332.039, R-4, Residential district; 3309.14, Height districts; 3321.05(A)(1), Vision clearance; 3332.18(D), Basis of computing area; 3332.25, Maximum side yards required; 3332.26, Minimum side yard permitted; 3332.27, Rear yard; 3332.29, Height district; and 3372.604(A), Setback requirements, of the Columbus City codes; for the property located at 97 EAST FIFTH AVENUE (43201), to permit a mixed-use development with reduced development standards in the R-4, Residential District and C-4, Commercial District (Council Variance # CV17-032).

1973-2017 To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3332.039, R-4, Residential District; 3332.05, Area district lot width requirements; Section 3332.15, R-4 Area district requirements; 3332.19, Fronting; and 3332.27, Rear yard, of the Columbus City codes; for the property located at 1069 SAY AVENUE (43201), to permit a single-unit dwelling (a carriage house) on the rear of a lot developed with a single-unit dwelling, with reduced development standards in the R-4, Residential District (Council variance # CV15-052).

1974-2017 To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3356.03, C-4 Permitted Uses; 3312.13, Driveway; and 3312.25, Maneuvering, of the Columbus City codes, for the property located at 1021 SOUTH HIGH STREET (43206), to conform an existing single-unit dwelling with reduced development standards in the C-4, Commercial District (Council Variance # CV17-045).

1979-2017 To rezone 6261 WRIGHT ROAD (43130), being 74.38± acres located at the southeast corner of Wright Road and Gender Road, From: NE, Neighborhood Edge, NC, Neighborhood Center, and R, Rural districts, To: CPD, Commercial Planned Development, and PUD-8, Planned Unit Development districts (Rezoning # Z16-054).

1980-2017 To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3361.02, Permitted uses, of the Columbus City Codes, for the property located at 6261 WRIGHT ROAD (43130), to permit an animal shelter with outdoor runs, cages, or structures for open air confinement of animals in the CPD, Commercial Planned Development District, subject to an approved Special Permit from the Board of Zoning Adjustment (Council Variance #CV17-044).

1983-2017 To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3332.033, R-2, residential district; 3312.21, Landscaping and screening; 3312.27, Parking setback line; 3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required; and 3332.21(B), Building lines, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 2058 MOCK ROAD (43219), to permit carry-out food sales with limited outdoor seating and storage with reduced development standards in the R-2, Residential District (Council Variance # CV17-040).

ADJOURNMENT

**Legislation Number:** PN0292-2016

**Drafting Date:** 12/8/2016

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** German Village Commission 2017 Meeting Schedule

**Contact Name:** Connie Torbeck

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-0664

**Contact Email Address:** cltorbeck@columbus.gov

The German Village Commission has its Regular Meeting the 1st Tuesday of every month (barring Holiday exceptions). Copies of the Agenda may be obtained by contacting the above staff.

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-7206 at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline	Business Meeting Dates (50 W. Gay St., 1st Fl. Rm A.) 12:00pm	Regular Meeting Date German Village Meeting Haus (588 S Third St.) 4:00pm
January 24, 2017	January 31, 2017	February 7, 2017
February 21, 2017	February 28, 2017	March 7, 2017
March 21, 2017	March 28, 2017	April 4, 2017
April 18, 2017	April 25, 2017	May 2, 2017
May 23, 2017	May 31, 2017* / **	June 6, 2017
June 20, 2017	June 27, 2017	July 5, 2017 *
July 18, 2017	July 25, 2017	August 1, 2017
August 22, 2017	August 29, 2017	September 6, 2017 *
September 19, 2017	September 26, 2017	October 3, 2017
October 24, 2017	October 31, 2017	November 8, 2017 *
November 21, 2017	November 28, 2017	December 5, 2017
December 19, 2017	December 27, 2017*	January 3, 2018 *

NOTE:

\*Day change to Wednesday due to Holiday

\*\*Room change to "B"

Mail or deliver completed Certificate of Appropriateness applications to:

City of Columbus  
Historic Preservation Office  
50 W. Gay St., 4th Fl.  
Columbus OH 43215-9031

**Legislation Number:** PN0293-2016

**Drafting Date:** 12/8/2016

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Brewery District Commission 2017 Meeting Schedule

**Contact Name:** Cristin Moody

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-8040

**Contact Email Address:** camoody@columbus.gov

The Brewery District Commission has its Regular Meeting the 1st Thursday of every month (barring Holiday exceptions). Copies of the Agenda may be obtained by contacting the above staff.

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-7206 at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline	Business Meeting Dates (50 W. Gay St. 1st Fl. Rm. A) 12:00pm	Regular Meeting Date (50 W. Gay St. 1st Fl. Rm. B) 6:00pm
January 19, 2017	January 26, 2017	February 2, 2017
February 16, 2017	February 23, 2017	March 2, 2017
March 23, 2017	March 30, 2017	April 6, 2017
April 20, 2017	April 27, 2017	May 4, 2017
May 18, 2017	May 25, 2017	June 1, 2017
June 22, 2017	June 29, 2017	July 6, 2017
July 20, 2017	July 27, 2017	August 3, 2017
August 24, 2017	August 31, 2017	September 7, 2017
September 21, 2017	September 28, 2017	October 5, 2017
October 19, 2017	October 26, 2017	November 2, 2017
November 22, 2017 *	November 30, 2017	December 7, 2017
December 21, 2017	December 28, 2017	January 4, 2018

**\*Drop off by Noon due to Holiday**

Mail or deliver completed Certificate of Appropriateness applications to:

City of Columbus  
Historic Preservation Office  
50 W. Gay St., 4th Fl.  
Columbus OH 43215-9031

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0294-2016

**Drafting Date:** 12/8/2016

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Victorian Village Commission 2017 Meeting Schedule

**Contact Name:** Cristin Moody

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-8040

**Contact Email Address:** camoody@columbus.gov

The Victorian Village Commission has its Regular Meeting the 2nd Thursday of every month (barring Holiday exceptions). Copies of the Agenda may be obtained by contacting the above staff.

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-7206 at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline	Business Meeting Dates (50 W. Gay St., 1st Fl. Rm A.) 12:00pm	Regular Meeting Date (50 W. Gay St., 1st Fl. Rm B.) 6:00pm
January 26, 2017	February 2, 2017	February 9, 2017
February 23, 2017	March 2, 2017	March 9, 2017
March 30, 2017	April 6, 2017	April 13, 2017
April 27, 2017	May 4, 2017	May 11, 2017
May 25, 2017	June 1, 2017	June 8, 2017
June 29, 2017	July 6, 2017	July 13, 2017
July 27, 2017	August 3, 2017	August 10, 2017
August 31, 2017	September 7, 2017	September 14, 2017
September 28, 2017	October 5, 2017	October 12, 2017
October 26, 2017	November 2, 2017	November 9, 2017
November 30, 2017	December 7, 2017	December 14, 2017
December 28, 2017	January 4, 2018	January 11, 2018

Mail or deliver completed Certificate of Appropriateness applications to:

City of Columbus  
Historic Preservation Office

50 W. Gay St., 4th Fl.  
Columbus OH 43215-9031

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0295-2016

**Drafting Date:** 12/8/2016

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Italian Village Commission 2017 Meeting Schedule

**Contact Name:** James Goodman

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-7920

**Contact Email Address:** jagoodman@columbus.gov

The Italian Village Commission has its Regular Meeting the 3rd Tuesday of every month (barring Holiday exceptions). Copies of the Agenda may be obtained by contacting the above staff.

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-7206 at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline	Business Meeting Date (50 W. Gay St., 1st Fl. Rm. A.) 12:00pm	Regular Meeting Date (50 W. Gay St., 1st Fl. Rm. B.) 6:00pm
January 3, 2017	January 10, 2017	January 17, 2017
February 7, 2017	February 14, 2017	February 21, 2017
March 7, 2017	March 14, 2017	March 21, 2017
April 4, 2017	April 11, 2017	April 18, 2017
May 2, 2017	May 9, 2017	May 16, 2017
June 6, 2017	June 13, 2017	June 20, 2017
July 5, 2017*	July 11, 2017	July 18, 2017
August 1, 2017	August 8, 2017	August 15, 2017
September 5, 2017	September 12, 2017	September 19, 2017
October 3, 2017	October 10, 2017	October 17, 2017
November 7, 2017	November 14, 2017	November 21, 2017
December 5, 2017	December 12, 2017	December 19, 2017
January 2, 2018	January 9, 2018	January 16, 2018

\*Application deadline date deviates from the regular schedule due to Holiday

Mail or deliver completed Certificate of Appropriateness applications to:

City of Columbus  
Historic Preservation Office  
50 W. Gay St., 4th Fl.  
Columbus OH 43215-9031

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0296-2016

**Drafting Date:** 12/8/2016

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Historic Resource Commission 2017 Meeting Schedule

**Contact Name:** Randy F. Black

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-6821

**Contact Email Address:** rblack@columbus.gov

The Historic Resource Commission has its Regular Meeting the 3rd Thursday of every month (barring Holiday exceptions). Copies of the Agenda may be obtained by contacting the above staff.

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-7206 at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline	Business Meeting Dates (50 W. Gay St., 1st Fl. Rm A) 12:00pm	Regular Meeting Date (50 W. Gay St., 1st Fl. Rm B) 6:00pm
January 5, 2017	January 12, 2017	January 19, 2017
February 2, 2017	February 9, 2017	February 16, 2017
March 2, 2017	March 9, 2017	March 16, 2017
April 6, 2017	April 13, 2017	April 20, 2017
May 4, 2017	May 11, 2017	May 18, 2017
June 1, 2017	June 8, 2017	June 15, 2017
July 6, 2017	July 13, 2017	July 20, 2017
August 3, 2017	August 10, 2017	August 17, 2017
September 7, 2017	September 14, 2017	September 21, 2017
October 5, 2017	October 12, 2017	October 19, 2017
November 2, 2017	November 9, 2017	November 16, 2017
December 7, 2017	December 14, 2017	December 21, 2017
January 4, 2018	January 11, 2018	January 18, 2018

Mail or deliver completed Certificate of Appropriateness applications to:

City of Columbus  
Historic Preservation Office  
50 W. Gay St., 4th Fl.  
Columbus OH 43215-9031

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0297-2016

**Drafting Date:** 12/8/2016

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Board of Commission Appeals 2017 Meeting Schedule

**Contact Name:** Randy F Black

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-6821

**Contact Email Address:** rblack@columbus.gov

The Board of Commission Appeals reserves its meeting date on the last Wednesday of every other month (as necessary and barring Holiday exceptions). Special hearing dates may also be scheduled on an "as needed basis" in accordance with Columbus City Code 3118. Copies of the Agenda may be obtained by contacting the above staff.

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-7206 at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Business Meeting Dates  
(50 W. Gay St., 1st Fl., Rm. A)  
1:00pm

January 25, 2017

March 29, 2017

May 31, 2017

July 26, 2017

September 27, 2017

November 29, 2017

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0298-2016

**Drafting Date:** 12/8/2016

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Big Darby Accord Advisory Panel 2017 Schedule

**Contact Name:** Festus Manly-Spain

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-8062

**Contact Email Address:** famanly-spain@columbus.gov

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-7206 at least (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline

Hearing Date

Franklin County Courthouse



373 S. High St., 25th Fl. - Room B  
1:30PM

December 13, 2016	January 10, 2017
January 17, 2017	February 14, 2017
February 14, 2017	March 14, 2017
March 14, 2017	April 11, 2017
April 11, 2017	May 9, 2017
May 16, 2017	June 13, 2017
June 13, 2017	July 11, 2017
July 11, 2017	August 8, 2017
August 15, 2017	September 12, 2017
September 12, 2017	October 10, 2017
October 17, 2017	November 14, 2017
November 14, 2017	December 12, 2017

Applications should be submitted by 5:00pm on deadline day to:

City of Columbus Planning Division  
Attn: Festus Manly-Spain  
50 W. Gay St. 4th Fl.  
Columbus OH 43215

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0299-2016

**Drafting Date:** 12/8/2016

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Downtown Commission 2017 Meeting Schedule

**Contact Name:** Daniel Thomas

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-8404

**Contact Email Address:** djthomas@columbus.gov

Regular Meeting  
77 N. Front St.  
Columbus STAT Room  
8:30am - 11:00am

January 24, 2017  
February 28, 2017  
March 28, 2017  
April 25, 2017  
May 23, 2017  
June 27, 2017  
July 25, 2017  
August 22, 2017  
September 26, 2017  
October 24, 2017  
November 21, 2017  
December 19, 2017

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-7206 at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0300-2016

**Drafting Date:** 12/8/2016

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** East Franklinton Review Board 2017 Meeting Schedule

**Contact Name:** Jackie Yeoman

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-0663

**Contact Email Address:** jeyeoman@columbus.gov

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-7206 at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline      Regular Meeting\*  
50 W. Gay  
1st Fl. Room A  
3:00pm

January 3, 2017	January 17, 2017
February 7, 2017	February 21, 2017
March 7, 2017	March 21, 2017
April 4, 2017	April 18, 2017
May 2, 2017	May 16, 2017
June 6, 2017	June 20, 2017
July 3, 2017**	July 18, 2017
August 1, 2017	August 15, 2017
September 5, 2017	September 19, 2017
October 3, 2017	October 17, 2017
November 7, 2017	November 21, 2017
December 5, 2017	December 19, 2017

\*Meetings subject to cancellation. Please contact staff to confirm.

\*\*Office may close early for Holiday

Applications should be submitted by 5:00pm on deadline day to:

City of Columbus Planning Division

Attn: Jackie Yeoman  
50 W. Gay St. 4th Fl.  
Columbus OH 43215  
Board Website: [www.columbus.gov/planning/efrb.aspx](http://www.columbus.gov/planning/efrb.aspx)

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0301-2016

**Drafting Date:** 12/8/2016

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Land Review Commission 2017 Schedule

**Contact Name:** Kevin Wheeler

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-6057

**Contact Email Address:** [kjwheeler@columbus.gov](mailto:kjwheeler@columbus.gov)

The following scheduled Land Review Commission meetings are subject to cancellation. Please contact staff member to confirm.

50 West Gay Street  
3rd Floor Conference Room  
9:00am

January 19, 2017  
February 16, 2017  
March 16, 2017  
April 20, 2017  
May 18, 2017  
June 15, 2017  
July 20, 2017  
August 17, 2017  
September 21, 2017  
October 19, 2017  
November 16, 2017  
December 21, 2017

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-7206 at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0303-2016

**Drafting Date:** 12/8/2016

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Rocky Fork-Blacklick Accord 2017 Meeting Schedule

**Contact Name:** Festus Manly-Spain  
**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-8062  
**Contact Email Address:** famanly-spain@columbus.gov

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-7206 at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline	Hearing Dates
	New Albany Village Hall 99 W. Main St. New Albany, OH 43054 6:00pm
December 22, 2016	January 19, 2017
January 19, 2017	February 16, 2017
February 16, 2017	March 16, 2017
March 23, 2017	April 20, 2017
April 20, 2017	May 18, 2017
May 18, 2017	June 15, 2017
June 22 2017	July 20, 2017
July 20, 2017	August 17, 2017
August 24, 2017	September 21, 2017
September 21, 2017	October 19, 2017
October 19, 2017	November 16, 2017
November 22, 2017*	December 21, 2017

\*Application deadline date changed due to Holiday...office may close early

Applications should be submitted by 5:00pm on deadline day to:

City of Columbus Planning Division  
Attn: Festus Manly-Spain  
50 W. Gay St. 4th Fl.  
Columbus OH 43215

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0304-2016

**Drafting Date:** 12/8/2016

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** University Area Review Board 2017 Meeting Schedule

**Contact Name:** Daniel Ferdelman, AIA  
**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-6096 Fax: 614-645-6675  
**Contact Email Address:** dbferdelman@columbus.gov

Date of Submittal	Date of Meeting
	2231 N. High St. (Northwood & High Building) 6:30pm
January 5, 2017	January 19, 2017
February 2, 2017	February 16, 2017
March 2, 2017	March 16, 2017
April 6, 2017	April 20, 2017
May 4, 2017	May 18, 2017
June 1, 2017	June 15, 2017
July 6, 2017	July 20, 2017
August 3, 2017	August 17, 2017
September 7, 2017	September 21, 2017
October 5, 2017	October 19, 2017
November 2, 2017	November 16, 2017
December 7, 2017	December 21, 2017

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-7206 at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0308-2016

**Drafting Date:** 12/14/2016

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Columbus Art Commission 2017 Meeting Schedule

**Contact Name:** Lori Baudro

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-6986

**Contact Email Address:** lsbaudro@columbus.gov

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-7206 at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline    Hearing Dates

50 W. Gay St., 1st Fl. Room B  
5:00pm

January 6, 2017	January 24, 2017
February 3, 2017	February 28, 2017
March 3, 2017	March 28, 2017
April 7, 2015	April 25, 2017
May 5, 2017	May 23, 2017
June 2, 2017	June 27, 2017
July 7, 2017	July 25, 2017
	No August Meeting
September 1, 2017	September 26, 2017
October 6, 2017	October 24, 2017
November 3, 2017	November 14, 2017*
December 8, 2017	December 19, 2017**

**Room is subject to change**

**\*Room A**

**\*\*3rd fl. conference room**

Submission Information:

City of Columbus  
Columbus Planning Division  
Attn: Lori Baudro, AICP  
50 W. Gay St., 4th Floor  
Columbus OH 43215

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0310-2016

**Drafting Date:** 12/14/2016

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Finance, Health & Human Services, and Workforce Development Committee Meeting  
(UPDATED)

**Contact Name:** Carl G. Williams

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614)645-0854

**Contact Email Address:** [cgwilliams@columbus.gov](mailto:cgwilliams@columbus.gov) <<mailto:cgwilliams@columbus.gov>>

President Pro Tempore Priscilla R. Tyson, Chair of the Finance, Health and Human Services and Workforce Development Committee will host a public hearing to review legislation that will be appearing on future City Council agendas. Legislation will be reviewed for items that will be scheduled to appear in the following committees: **Finance, Health & Human Services and Workforce Development**. Representatives from each of these departments have been asked and will be available to present upcoming legislation.

**Time:** Unless noted, each meeting will begin at **5:00 p.m.**

~~Tuesday, June 20th 2017~~ **Wednesday JUNE 21st @ 5:00 pm. (NEW DATE AND TIME)**  
Tuesday, July 11th 2017  
Tuesday, July 25th 2017

**August Council Recess**

Tuesday, September 5th 2017  
Tuesday, September 19th 2017  
Tuesday, October 3rd 2017  
Tuesday, October 17th 2017  
Tuesday, October 31st 2017  
Tuesday, November 14th 2017  
Tuesday, November 28th 2017

**Location:** Council Chambers Columbus City Hall  
90 West Broad Street, 2nd Floor  
Columbus, Ohio 43215

**Public Testimony:** Public testimony will be accepted. Comments will be limited to three (3) minutes. Individuals wishing to offer testimony must fill out a speaker slip between the hours of 8:00 a.m. and 5:00 p.m. at Columbus City Hall on the day of the hearing.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0314-2016

**Drafting Date:** 12/16/2016

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** City of Columbus Records Commission- 2017 Meeting Schedule

**Contact Name:** Monique L. Goins-Ransom, Records Commission Coordinator

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-0845

**Contact Email Address:** mlgoins-ransom@columbus.gov

**CITY BULLETIN NOTICE**

**MEETING SCHEDULE**

**CITY OF COLUMBUS RECORDS COMMISSION:**

The regular meetings of the City of Columbus Records Commission for the calendar year 2017 are scheduled as follows:

**February 27, 2017**

**May 15, 2017**

**September 25, 2017**

Meetings will take place at: City Hall, 90 West Broad Street, 2nd Floor, in the City Council Conference Room 225. They will begin promptly at 10:00 am.

Every effort will be made to adhere to the above schedule, but the City of Columbus Records Commission reserves the

right to change the date, time or location of any meeting; or to hold additional meetings. To confirm the meeting date, time and locations or to obtain agenda information, contact the Office of the City of Columbus Records Commission Coordinator at (614) 645-0845.